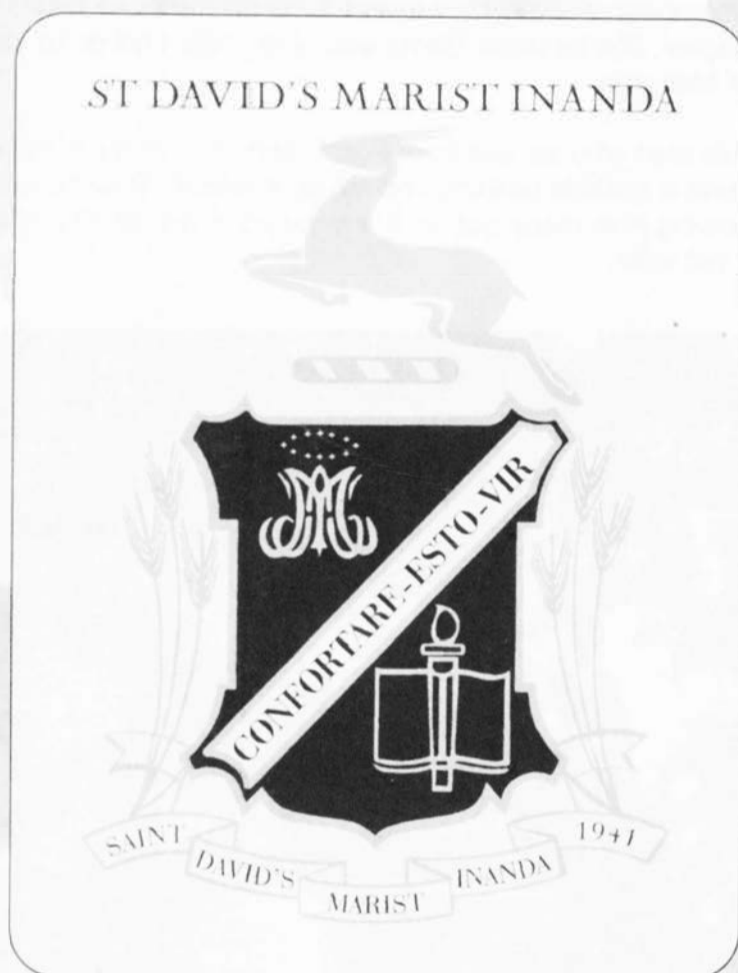


ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA



2001

YEARBOOK

Sandton

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA



This magazine is dedicated to the Marist Brothers without whom St David's would never have come into being. The original group, which was founded by Marcellin Champagnat, lived their lives based on the three pillars of prayer, apostolate and community. Following the teachings of Champagnat, the basis of Marist education was and is, to love the children before teaching them. We endeavour to walk in the footsteps of Marcellin.

We salute the courage of those remarkable men who set out from Port Elizabeth in order to set up a school in Johannesburg. After an arduous journey to the Transvaal, they found a suitable building and set up a school. Their simple faith enabled them to open the doors of their school in Koch Street without knowing how many pupils, if any would arrive. St. David's pays tribute to their commitment and zeal, for without them, our school would not exist.



College Crest

The College Crest is surmounted by a leaping springbok for South Africa. A horizontal bar underneath the springbok has alternate white and red bands - colours associated with the Transvaal. Growth and prosperity are symbolised by wheat stalks. The left panel incorporates the Marist monogram, an intertwined A.M. ("Ave Maria" or "Hail Mary") surmounted by a crown of twelve stars (Revelation 12:1). The right panel shows a book and a torch for the light of learning. The inscription "Confortare esto vir" means "Take courage and be a man".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Board of Governors 1	Sport	Chess 137
HIGH SCHOOL	Athletics 61	Cultural and Enrichment . 139
The Headmaster's report . . . 3	Hockey 64	Inter-House Quiz 139
Head Prefect's Speech 6	Rugby 73	Library 140
High School staff list 7	Swimming 82	Life Skills 141
Staff 8	Canoeing 84	Maths 142
Honours 10	Tennis 85	Jubilee Play 143
Grade O to Grade 12 11	Waterpolo 85	Mini City Councillors 143
Prize Winners 12	Cricket 91	Music 144
Class Photographs 14		NS and HSS 145
Grade 12 Photographs 24	RELIGIOUS REVIEW	60's Celebration 143
Parliament 27	Founder's Day 104	Variety Concert 146
IEB Examination Results . . . 27	Notes from the Chaplain . 104	Zulu Day 146
College Library 28	Co-Workers 105	
	Marist Pilgrimage 107	Class Photographs and
Academic And Cultural	Prep Co-Workers 107	Literary Contributions
Activities	Junior Altar Servers 108	Grade 0 149
Mathematics 31	Senior Altar Servers 109	Grade 1 156
Afrikaans 31	First Holy Communion . . . 110	Grade 2 160
Biology Weekend 32	Altar Servers 111	Grade 3 169
Book Quiz 32		Grade 4 183
Science 33	PREPARATORY SCHOOL	Grade 5 193
Art Exhibition 33	Headmaster's Speech at	Grade 6 198
Computer 36	Junior Prep Prizegiving . . . 114	Grade 7 206
	Headmaster's Speech	
Clubs and Societies	at Senior Prep Prizegiving . 115	Sports
SMILE 36	Prep School Staff 118	Athletics 214
The Dramatic Society 38	Vote of Thanks to the Staff . 119	Cricket 219
Theatre Sports 38	Farewell Address at the	Cross Country 230
Variety Concert 38	Grade 7 Luncheon 120	Football 233
The Debating Society 39	Prize Winners Prep 121	House Captains 251
Chess 39	House Points 126	Swimming 252
Matric Dance Committee . . 40		Tennis 255
Junior City Council 43	Academic And Cultural	
First Aid 44	Activities	OBITUARIES 263
	Biology 129	
Literary Section 47	Afrikaans Day 129	EDITORIAL STAFF 263
	Art Exhibition 132	
	Champagnat Day 135	

BOARD OF GOVERNORS



**Mr Anthony Reilly
(Chairman)**

Mr Reilly was educated at CBC in Kimberley and received his BA and LLB at Rhodes University and an LLM at Wits University. He has been admitted as an attorney and is Director of Corporate Affairs for Lonro Platinum.

Mr Reilly is married to Cheryl and has three children with James being at St. David's. His recreational time is taken up with regular golfing and trout fishing



**Mr Paul Edey
(Headmaster)**

Mr Edey received his education at The Ridge School, St Andrew's in Grahamstown and at the University of the Witwatersrand.

His previous teaching positions were held at St John's College and King Edward VII School, where he served as Deputy Principal until 1994. He was appointed to the Headship at St. David's in 1995.

He is married to Sue, head of Alumni Affairs at Wits, and has two sons.

Brother Brendan

Br Brendan was educated by the Christian Brothers in Ireland and attended UNISA and the University of Natal. He served as Principal of St Henry's in Durban and as Marist Provincial from 1983 to 1989. At present he is the Regional Director of the Catholic Institute for Education and still serves on the Marist Provincial Council.



**Mr Rick Wilson
(Prep Headmaster)**

Mr Wilson was educated at Milton Boys' High School in Zimbabwe and at UCR in Bulawayo. He was Headmaster of Acacia Primary School in Jwaneng, Botswana, for eleven years before joining St David's in 1996.

He is married to Gerry, a teacher at Redhill School, and has two sons, one of whom matriculated from St David's in the year 2000.



Mr Anthony Chappel

Mr Chappel attended school at Christian Brothers College, Springs, and obtained his B. Comm and LLB at Wits University. Mr Chappel is currently a Director at Deneys Reitz Inc.

Mr Chappel is married to Helen and has 5 children including two sons at St. David's. His spare time is taken up with wingshooting, fly fishing and travel.

**Mr Mike Forder
(Secretary)**

Mr Forder is the Business Manager of the College. He has spent his career in management and commercial administration, including 26 years in the transport industry, and joined the College staff in 1998.

He and his wife, Jean, have three children and four grandchildren. Spare time is occupied by gardening, woodwork and cycling.



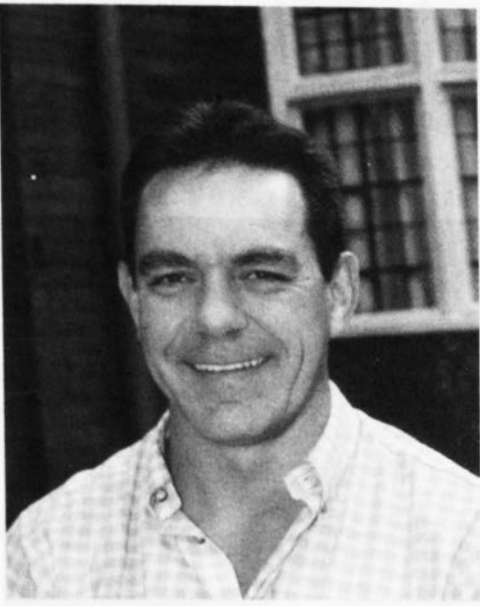
**Mr Eric MacKeown
(Chairman Finance Committee)**

Eric was educated at Parktown boys High and went on to obtain his CA (SA) through Wits University. He then joined PricewaterhouseCoopers where he is currently an audit partner.

Over the years he has always been a keen sportsman and currently plays golf and tennis, while jogging and cycling to keep fit.

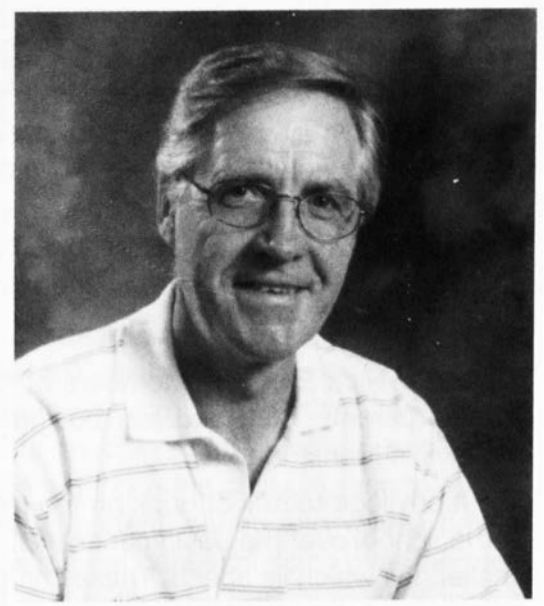
Eric is married to Anne, has a son Shaun in Grade 5 and two girls Ashleigh and Taryn at Rosebank Mercy Convent in Grades 7 and 2 respectively.





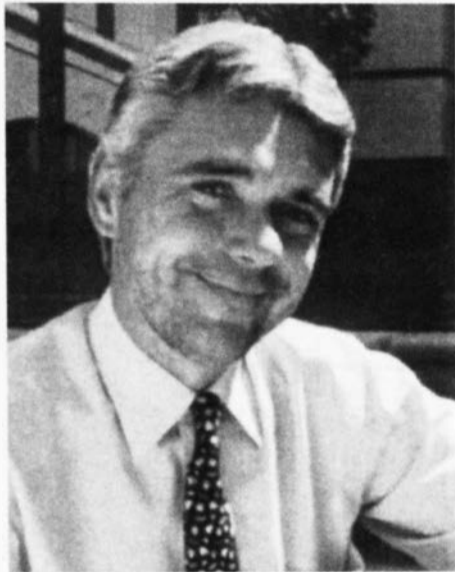
Mr Eric Annegarn
Mr Annegarn matriculated at Benoni High and furthered his education at the University of the Witwatersrand, from which he obtained a Bachelor of Music (Hons) degree and an MBA. He is a qualified commercial pilot. Mr Annegarn is the Managing Director of Creative Zoo Advertising and Businesscard Online.

Mr John Kelly
Mr Kelly is qualified as a chartered accountant in both Scotland and South Africa, and is a partner at Pricewaterhouse-Coopers. Mr Kelly has served during his long period of involvement with the College, as Treasurer and Chairman of the PTA and is closely involved in the financial affairs of St. David's. Mr Kelly is married to Joan and they have two daughters and a son who matriculated from St. David's in 1997.



Mr Greg Garden

Mr Garden obtained his BA (Hons) at Wits University. He is currently the General Manager (Marketing and Communications) at Nedcor. Mr Garden holds the responsibility for the overall marketing for Nedbank and other group brands. Mr Garden is married to Brenda and they have a daughter and a son. His varied interests include 4x4 bush adventures, birding, road running, cooking and wine, and reading.



Mrs Alison Ramsden

Mrs Ramsden was educated at Parktown Girls' High and holds qualification from the Universities of the Witwatersrand and Stellenbosh. Mrs Ramsden holds the position of Group Corporate Accountability Manager at the South African Breweries and has a son at St. David's. Her portfolio on the Board deals with religion and social responsibility.



Mrs Janice Seland

Mrs Seland completed her schooling in Bloemfontein and obtained her B. Comm with majors in Accounting and Business Information Systems at Wits University. Mrs Seland is currently the Financial Director and a member of the management team for the Catholic Institute of Education. Mrs Seland is married to Mark and they have two sons at St David's. Family time includes reading, camping, bird watching and tennis.



Mr Lorenzo Brocco

Mr Brocco is an Old Boy of St David's and worked for many years on the Old Boys' committee. He is a building contractor, serves as Chairman of the PTA, and has a son, Ricardo, in the College.



Mr Marius Khoury
Mr Khoury matriculated at Marist Brothers Observatory, and obtained his BSc (Hons) at RAU and an MBA at Wits University. He is also a member of the Institute of Marketing and Management. Mr Khoury held senior positions in the Food and Banking Industry. He is currently the MD of a staffing company, Premier Personnel. Mr Khoury is married to

Michelle and has 4 children of which three attend St. David's. Golf and outdoors occupy his spare time when he is not serving on church and school committees.



Mr Robin Smith

Mr Smith is a qualified Chartered Accountant and was educated at CBC Kimberley. Mr Smith is married to Alison with two sons, Alistair and Stuart at St David's. He enjoys fly fishing, gardening and jogging for relaxation.

THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT

Headmaster's speech at the prize-giving 2001

Professor Nick Binedell, Members of the Board, distinguished guests, parents, staff and last but not least the gentlemen of St David's Marist Inanda.

It is a privilege to reflect back on the many and varied activities of the school over the past year as well as to look forward to the challenges which lie ahead. These change so fast that it is really impossible to predict anything.

At the annual Heads Conference in Port Elizabeth a distinguished Head nearing the twilight of his career was reflecting on if he had his Headship again. He opened with a comment overheard in the Staff Room where staff were discussing how they would like to die – the Head of the English Department said she would like to die on the deck of the QEII passenger liner, the Head of the French Department said she would like to be shot in bed by a jealous lover at the age of 90. The Head of the Maths Department said he would like to die during one of the Head's speeches because the difference between life and death would be so small.

It is an honour to have Professor Binedell here this morning and I'm sure that his speech will challenge and provoke. It will certainly not leave you feeling indifferent about the challenges and opportunities which face us, or our country.

Prize-givings are essentially celebrations about all that is good in a school – occasions for boys and staff and parents to take joy in excellence and endeavour. They are also a chance for the Head to talk about the eclectic activities and varied achievements – a chance to show off and convince the parents that the school is doing a good job. The programme this year has a list of achievers across academic, cultural and sporting spheres of the school. It also mentions some of the things staff have done outside of the classroom – some are studying further setting an example as life long learners, others are on sports committees and selection panels, whilst others are involved in assessment and curriculum issues.

The school has much to be proud of and I will list some of the highlights of the year:

The 1st XI touring squad won the Inter-Marist Cricket Festival in Sydney Australia. They returned in late January with the coveted Ray Lindwall Trophy and several others beside:

- The best captain
- The best bowler
- The best coach.

Gosh it was good to beat the Australians!

In February our boys won the hearts of many with their accomplished performances in the joint production with Brescia House of 'The Boyfriend'.

Meanwhile the Co-Workers were busy raising funds and initiating a project which saw them visit the Chris Hani Baragwanath Children's Oncology Ward every Friday.

The 1st XI Hockey team achieved their highest position in the Aitken Cup and also enjoyed excellent victories over two of our neighbouring boys' schools – amongst many other fine wins.

Steven Aronson won Gauteng A Colours for Rugby whilst Philip Brandenburg over-powered all in his weight group in the World Championships of Chinese wrestling; staying on matters Sino – Matthew M'Crystal managed to survive a 'kamikaze', or divine wind which threatened to blow him right out of the South China Sea whilst sailing for South Africa. He returned home resplendent in his South African Colours Blazer to torment my History class in Grade 9C.



Mr. Paul Edey
Headmaster of the College

The Matric Dance was a stylish affair at the Sandton Sun aptly summed up by the words of Henry James in "The Aspen Papers":

"Meanwhile aren't we in Venice together, and what better place is there for the meeting of dear friends? See how it glows with the advancing summer, how the sky and the sea and the rosy air and the marble of the palaces all shimmer and melt together".

Brendan Murray won gold in the English Olympiad whilst he, Marco Vidulich and Michael Rands enthralled viewers with their comic timing and improvisation with "Tragedy on the North Vietnamese Chicken Farm" at the Theatre Sports Evening.

Shen Tian continued his astonishing achievements which saw him round off an extra-ordinary year by winning the final round of the Old Mutual Maths Olympiad. This from 30,000 contestants throughout South Africa who had entered the first round. This was the second time in four years that a St David's boy had won the Maths Olympiad. Well done Shen, we are extra-ordinarily proud of you! I'm sure that Shen would be the first to give a great deal of credit to Miss Lesley Henning who has had a profound impact on Maths teaching at this school over 12 years. She is a superb teacher who has made an invaluable contribution not only to Maths but to Guidance, counselling and the innovative job-shadowing programme. The school owes her a huge debt of gratitude and wishes her well as she starts on a new venture at WITS University.

In September as part of the Jubilee Celebrations the Dramatic Society put on a modern version of Shakespeare's "As you like it". Once again in association with the girls from Brescia. After the raw energy and exuberance displayed it is probably a good decision to go for something a bit more sedate like 'Alice in Wonderland' next year. The play was great fun and saw a large cast strutting their stuff – what a pity the weather wasn't kinder and the splendid amphitheatre could not be used.

The athletics team again did well and beat a number of schools with far larger pupil numbers. Jason Sterrenberg won the 100 and 200m at the Inter-High in Pretoria.

The swimmers emerged from the season challenging to be amongst the top two boys' schools in Gauteng. More boys that even before were involved in Water-Polo and tennis and there is some excellent talent coming through the ranks.

The Grade Nine book quiz team surpassed even their most ardent supporters, and there were not many, by winning the annual book quiz against a devastated Rosebank Mercy Convent team.

The Senior School embraced Curriculum 2005 and Outcomes Based Education for the first time with the Grade Eight's being assessed on their ability to think laterally and to master certain outcomes. The ever innovative Maths Department reported to parents in a number of different ways e.g.: a traditional Mark Report, the second report was Level Descriptors outlining the level of competence achieved (no marks were on the report), the third report was an Outcomes Grid which was read in conjunction with specific outcomes.

A survey revealed that our understandably conservative pupils and their parents, many of whom probably share Stephen Mulholland's views on OBE expressed often in The Business Times, did not like the new way of reporting and preferred averages and mark reports.

Just to make sure you are still awake and give you some idea of what I am on about I shall illustrate the evolution of a Maths problem with an example – the prizewinners sitting in the front can provide the answers.

The evolution of a math problem

From Education Insight, Vol. 1, Issue 3, April/May 1994

1960 - A logger sells a truckload of lumber for \$100. His cost of production is four-fifths of this price. What is his profit?

1970 – (Traditional math) A logger sells a truckload of lumber for \$100. His cost of production is four-fifths of this price, in other words, \$80. What is his profit?

1970 – (New math) A logger exchanges set L of lumber for a set M of money. The cardinality of set M is 100, and each element is worth \$1. The set C is the subset of M. What is the cardinality of the set P of profit?

1980 – A logger sells a truckload of wood for \$100. His cost of production is \$80, and his profit is \$20. Your assignment: Underline the number 20.

1990 – (Outcome-based education) By cutting down beautiful forest trees, a logger makes \$20. What do you think of this way of making a living? (How did the forest birds and squirrels feel?)

What of the challenges which lie ahead? The world has been a very different place since the horror of September 11th and certainly these monstrous acts revealed that there is no room for any complacency, arrogance or feelings of being inviolate. Clem Sunter, who spoke at a highly successful evening at the school in May, says "Never mind the Millennium. What about the next twenty-four hours?" Prof Nick Binedell says that change will probably never be as slow as it is today. How do we as a school plan for even five years down the line and how do we equip our pupils to cope with the future? We often don't know what the terrain ahead will be like or what we will need to go through it – how we cope with the change and challenges will depend on our value system. Providing a core value system is surely what a St David's education is all about.

To take off a Nedbank advertisement from some time ago – many schools have fine playing fields, outstanding facilities and excellent academic results. Why is it then that so many thinking people choose St David's to educate their children? We like to think it is because St David's provides a caring, committed, Catholic education. An education which provides young men with a moral compass which will assist them to navigate through an ever more competitive world.

Clem Sunter went on to speak about Foxes – a fox is an entrepreneur a quick witted, flexible creature – one that is resilient, yet adaptable and one who believes that life is about knowing many things. Our teaching at St David's has to be creative, it has to provide cutting edge skills in technology, it has to produce articulate, confident, caring and values driven young men. We have done a great deal of building over the past five years and perhaps it is time to draw breath, to consolidate and to focus on really effective teaching and learning. Having said that, there is a draft Development Plan 2006 and we are looking at the provision of Music, and Design & Technology facilities amongst other things. Quality assurance is not an option and we all need to work at areas where we can improve. There is absolutely no room for complacency. It continues to worry me that so few boys take responsibility for their own learning or see the value of education in the true sense of the word. We remain a culture rooted in the mark system and with an unhealthy emphasis on the Matric exam.

Many challenges face us in South African schools. The **quantity** is good with the fiscus spending 22% of the budget or 6.65% of GDP on education. The quality remains abysmal with South Africa ranking bottom out of 44 countries in the International Maths and Science stats. Yet there remain enclaves of excellence in the state system and independent schools have to ensure that they offer world class teaching and facilities. We have to offer value for money.

The shortage of teachers is a critical issue facing all schools. By the year 2005 there will be a shortage of 50 000 teachers a year and the impact of HIV/AIDS has not yet been properly quantified. St David's is trying to develop its own teachers and 4 staff have done a Mentoring course at WITS whilst this year there were two students from WITS doing a school based diploma in education. One was a young black engineer who had decided to teach specialising in Maths and Science. We hope to have at least two more intern students next year.

The role of a Head is becoming ever more complex and there is no doubt that more attention needs to be paid to issues such as technology; legislation, including Employment Equity and Skills Development, the introduction of curriculum 2005 and the consequent changes in assessment. At the same time we have to look at ways of generating income other than simply hiking up the fees; we need to make our school more representative of the population and we need to start a bursary fund to enable our traditional constituency to attend the College. There are other issues such as the policy of inclusion, the development of a Middle School and more effective marketing which are receiving insufficient attention at the moment.

The Board of Governors has decided to restructure the management of the school and from the start of 2002 the position of Executive Head has been created. A Head of the Senior School will hopefully be appointed by the start of 2002. I thank the Board for the faith they have shown in me in this appointment and trust that the new management structure will achieve the results we would all like – namely a world class South African Catholic Boys' School, which remains firmly rooted in the values of Marcellin Champagnat.

It is said that in appointing a Head the Board is looking for "God on a good day". A Head should accept complexity and chaos as the norm. There are many conundrums of leadership and I would like to read you a piece on The Perfect Headmaster by Walter Ebermyer.

The Perfect Headmaster always has the right thing to say – wears good clothes – buys good books – is 29 years old with 40 years of experience – smiles all the time – visits 15 classes per day and is always in the office to be available for instant parent interviews.

The Perfect Headmaster is always in the next nearest school (not yours).

If your headmaster does not measure up:

- *send this notice to six other schools that are tired of their headmaster, too.*
- *bundle up your headmaster and send him to the school on the top of the list*
- *in one week you will receive 1643 headmasters – and one will be perfect: Have faith in this letter.*

One country day-school broke the chain and got its old headmaster back in less than four months."

Of course, no speech at prizegiving would be complete without mentioning the parents. Many of you make huge sacrifices to send your sons to St David's and the vast majority of you are supportive of the school and your sons. Last year the PTA, under the Chairmanship of Renzo Brocco, raised in excess of R460 000 and this year will be nearly as good. You get good parents and bad parents.

The Ideal Parent is someone like this:

"I just wanted to stop by to thank you for the job you've done with our child. We know he's just slightly below average in intelligence, as we are, so the fact that he's learned anything here is amazing to us.

We are thrilled that his class includes ADD kids and that his teacher has strong opinions on matters we disagree with.

We applaud that decision you made, in the name of diversity, to change the 35 year old traditional Christmas pageant to a winter festival.

By the way, don't you think we should have one or two more annual fundraisers so that we can supplement that 12% increase in tuition with some real money?"

To the many ideal parents out there in the St David's family, thank you for your support of the school in so many ways throughout the year.

Probably the best thing about St David's is the boys. Much of the positive mood of the school must be attributed to the example of leadership of the Head Prefect, Robert Stuart, and the Deputy, Michael Rowley. Malcolm Williams, myself and these two fine young men have met every Friday morning throughout the year. They have approached these meetings with a candour and openness which has been most refreshing. Rob Stuart has really grown into his job as Head prefect. He commands the respect of the entire school and he has an unblemished and uncomplicated inner strength. Michael Rowley, as Deputy, has often had to play the role of the hard man. This is a young man who has shown great courage to overcome adversity and who leaves St David's having had a hugely successful school career, and I'm sure school is only just the beginning. Thank you both and the Prefect body for a job well done!

The Matric Group of 2001 has been a marvellous group of boys and they have set the tone for the rest of the school. I thank them for their participation in the spiritual life of the school, especially their singing at mass; their leadership and excellence on the stage and in public speaking; their good humour and discipline. There has not been a single disciplinary hearing with any Matric boy this year. A remarkable record. Warren, Howard, Brennan – well done. You are a special group of boys and as you leave the cocoon of St David's the future radiates possibilities. Have the confidence to be yourself and think about possibility not practicality. I have chosen the words of St Paul to the Philippians for the Matric Group of 2001:

"And now, my friends, all that is true, all that is noble, all that is just and pure, all that is lovable and gracious, whatever is excellent and admirable – fill all your thoughts with these things."

In conclusion

I would also like to congratulate and thank the staff on their commitment and involvement in the lives of the boys. St David's is a happy school blessed with a highly competent and caring staff – on your behalf I thank them for their dedication and generosity of spirit in educating your sons.

I would like to thank:

The Chairman of the Board, Tony Reilly, and the members of the Board for their ongoing support and interest in the school;

Renzo Brocco and the PTA for another excellent year;

all those parents who support the school and their sons in so many ways;

the Deputy Head, Malcolm Williams, and the Housemasters and all academic staff for their personal support;

Mr van der Merwe and all the ancillary staff - you do a great job in keeping the grounds looking magnificent;

Mike Forder and the administrative staff;

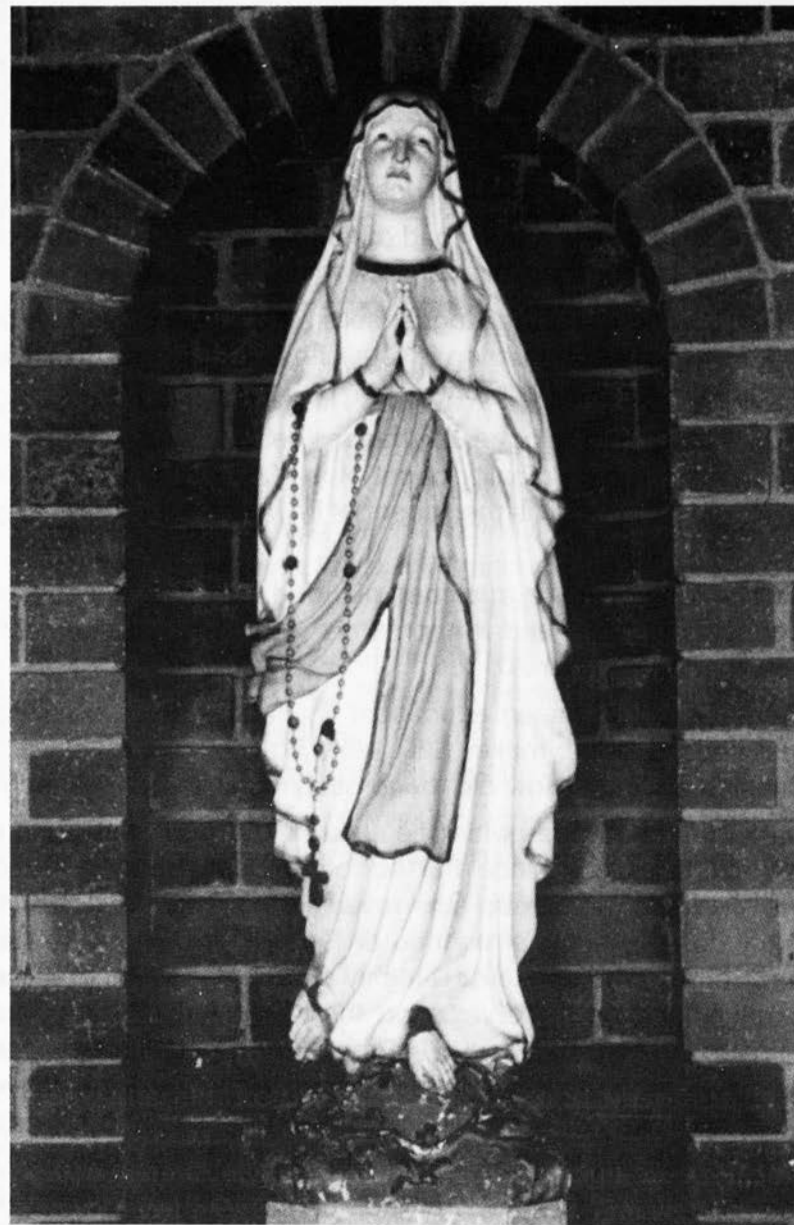
the secretarial staff, both in the High School and the Prep School – you are a pleasure to work with;

the two ladies in my life: Lindsay in the office – thank you for the many hours of overtime you put in and for your loyalty – and to Suzie at home, thank you for your love and counsel.

2001 has been a good year for St David's. We celebrate 60 years of excellence and service to the community. We remember with gratitude the vision and courage of the Marist Brothers who started this school in the dark years of 1941 during the Second World War. Let us go forward in faith and courage, confident in our ability and following in the footsteps of Champagnat.

P A EDEY

Headmaster



Remember, O most blessed Virgin Mary, that never was it known, that anyone who fled to your protection was left unaided...

THE HEAD PREFECT'S SPEECH

Head Prefect's speech at the prize-giving 2001

As I sat down to write this speech I asked myself one simple question, what does it mean to me to be a St David's boy? After considering all the aspects of my time at St David's I came to the conclusion that for me to be a St. David's boy you must have pride in yourself and pride in your school. As the school is aware I believe strongly in school spirit and pride and as I embarked on this year my personal goals were to encourage rather than demand and to show other people respect before expecting it. During the year I felt I have achieved these goals and I am proud of myself. The argument to weather or not initiation and physical force are the best means of maintaining discipline within a school environment. I feel we as a prefect body have proved this theory wrong. Rather than beat the boys into a pulp each prefect has shown them respect and acted as a big brother towards them. I admire them for this because it



Robert Stuart

can be extremely difficult to maintain your temper at times. So on a personal note I would like to thank each of you for your dedication and loyalty towards the school and me.

The mentor system at St. David's is one of the best of it's kind. As most of you are aware the mentor system is the system where each matric boy (prefects included) are given between one or two grade eight boys to look after in sense but more importantly to take an interest in their school lives. In order for this to

work you need mature and committed matrices. The matric group of 2001 have both of these qualities and offer even more. When discussing the matric group with Mr Edey he brought to my attention that this was the first year since coming to St. David's that not one disciplinary hearing has been taken against a matric. This is a true reflection on my peers. Each and every one of them epitomises the Marist ethos of humility, simplicity and modesty. They have supported me admirably and are largely to thank for a great year. They have left a hard act to follow and I thank them for their co-operation and most of all for their friendship.

For any person in a leadership position knowing that you can always fall back on people you can trust is peace of mind. During the year I had this and more in Mr Edey, Mr Williams and most importantly Mike Rowley. I really enjoyed working with both Mr Edey and Mr Williams as they always supported any decision I made regarding the school and this gave me the confidence to face any situation and in my position confidence is very important. For this I thank you both and I would like to wish you the very best of luck for the next year. To Mike Rowley, I could not have got through this year without you. We connected and worked well from day one. I could always rely on you and knew you were always there to support me no matter what and always there to offer me your advice. We have done our best and I feel we have done a good job. I thank you from the bottom of my heart and I know that whatever you do in life you will be a success.

It is said that the head prefect must have one foot in the staff room and one foot in the playground. During the year I never felt divided between the two, this is mainly due to the staffs support towards me and to a large extent their patients. I thank you for all you have done for me over the past 5 years without your

guidance I might not have been up here today. I must make special mention of Mr D Smith. His laid-back manner and good sense of humour made him easy to work with and each prefect responded exceptionally well towards him. The prefect body worked well together and he is largely to thank for that. At the beginning of the year I was warned about receiving anonymous phone calls from disgruntled parents. I am happy to report that during the year I have not received such phone calls and I see this as one of the many positive aspects of the year. With that said I would like to thank all the parents of St. David's. The moms for their invaluable contribution to St. David's with regard to functions and the tuck shop and the dads for their wisdom and guidance behind the scenes. On a personal note I would like to thank my parents for all their love and support. I needed it more this year than any other year of my life and you were always there to give it to me.

As I was writing this speech the St. David's motto of "Take courage and be a man", entered my head. This has been the motto by which I lived by for the past five years. For me this motto has meant that whatever challenge life throws at you, you should try to face it like a man and overcome it. This year was my greatest challenge I have had to face in my life. It is never easy walking into a situation in which you have no idea of what to expect from the boys or for that matter how the boys are going to respond to your leadership. I can honestly say now that each and every boy at St David's has helped me to overcome this challenge. This boys believed in me and showed me respect and I take this as a huge compliment. In my opinion you have all lived by the Marist motto and have all taken courage and in my eyes you have all become men.

Finally I would like to say that I have enjoyed each and every minute of this year and I have grown as a person. I have understood the meaning of friendship and have learned the valuable lesson that respect is earned not just given. I respect each St. David's boy and during the year you have made me proud of my school and most importantly proud to be a St. David's boy. It is now time for the class of 2001 to move on and the class of 2002 to take over. Good luck to those boys and always remember who you are and always remember you are a St. David's boy.

Robert Stuart
Head Prefect 2001

College Prefects 2001

Steven Aronson
Greg Barrow
Michael Bembridge
Dylan Buttrick
Liam Carter
Jared Mitri
Brendan Murray
Riccardo Pizzi
Gilbert Pooley
Greg Ronaldson
Michael Rowley
Mark Schoombie
Robert Stuart
Damien Tucker

HIGH SCHOOL STAFF

HEADMASTER

Mr PA Edey, BA (Wits), BA (Hons) (SA), HDipEd (Wits), FDipEd PMD (Gibs)

DEPUTY HEADMASTER

Mr M Williams, BA (Hons), HDipEd (Wits)

DIRECTOR OF CURRICULUM

Mr S Foulds, BA (Hons) HDipEd (Cape Town), Cert OBE (UNISA)

GRADE 12 STANDARD HEAD

Miss LA Henning, BA (SA), BEd (Wits), TTHD, Henley Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Management, Cert OBE (UNISA)

CHAPLAIN

Fr M Austin, SJ

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CO-ORDINATOR

Rev N Bruce, BEd (London), ADipEd (Nottingham)

HOUSEMASTERS

Senior Housemaster and Osmond House: Mr RT Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (SA), TTHD, FDipEd

Benedict House: Mr GD McMillan

College House: Mrs E Snyman, HED (JCE)

The Bishops House: Mr SC Fry, BA Ed (Wits), BA (Hons) (SA)

HEADS OF DEPARTMENT

Humanities: Mr D Smith, BA HDipEd (Wits)

Languages: Mr S Foulds, BA (Hons) HDipEd (Cape Town), Cert OBE (UNISA)

Mathematics: Miss LA Henning, BA (SA), BEd (Wits), TTHD, Henley Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Management, Cert OBE (UNISA)

TEACHING STAFF

Accounting

Head of Subject Mrs D Murphy, HDE (Wits)

Mrs L Deetlefs, HDE (Wits)

Mr B Ireland, B Comm HDE (Wits)

Additional Mathematics

Miss L-A Nolan, BSc HDipED (Wits)

Miss LA Henning, BA (SA), BEd (Wits), TTHD, Henley Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Management, Cert OBE (UNISA)

Afrikaans

Head of Subject: Mrs B Marais, BA STD (UWC)

Mrs M Andrew, HED (NKP)

Mr M Buys, HED (KNP)

Mrs J Roman, BA (SA) BEd (RAU)

Mrs A Schumyn, THED (Potchefstroom)

Art

Mrs A Carter, BA THED (Wits)

Biology

Head of Subject: Mr P Andrew, BSc HDipEd (Natal)

Mrs D Webb, BSc (Hons) (Wits)

Business Economics

Head of subject: Mr B Ireland, B Comm HDE (Wits)

Mrs D Murphy, HDE (Wits)

Mrs L Deetlefs, HDE (Wits)

Mr S Gaffney, B Comm HDE (Wits)

Computer Studies

Mrs S Crichton, BSc (Hons) HDipEd (Natal)

English

Mr S Foulds, BA (Hons) HDipEd (Cape Town), Cert OBE (UNISA)

Mrs D Cameron, BA HDipEd (Natal)

Miss S Cambitzis, BA (Hons) HDE (Natal)

Mr RT Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (SA), TTHD, FDipEd

Mrs T vd Merwe, BBibEd BA (Hons) (RAU)

Mr M Williams, BA (Hons), HDipEd (Wits)

Geography

Mr D Smith, BA HDipEd (Wits)

Mrs M Andrew, HED (NKP)

Mr M Buys, HED (KNP)

Guidance

Head of subject: Mr RT Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (SA), TTHD, FDipEd

Mrs L Deetlefs, HDE (Wits)

Mrs E Snyman, HED (JCE)

Mr W Thompson, BA (RAU) HDE(RCE)

Mr M Ward, B Comm (Hons) (RAU)

Mrs D Webb, BSc (Hons) (Wits)

Mr M Williams, BA (Hons), HDipEd (Wits)

History

Head of Subject: Mr SC Fry, BA Ed (Wits), BA (Hons) (SA)

Mr PA Edey, BA (Wits), BA (Hons) (SA), HDipEd (Wits), FDipEd

Miss S Cambitzis, BA (Hons) HDE (Natal)

Mathematics

Miss LA Henning, BA (SA), BEd (Wits), TTHD, Henley Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Management, Cert OBE (UNISA)

Mrs L Nagy, BA HDE (Pretoria) FDE (RAU)

Miss L-A Nolan, BSc HDipED (Wits)

Mrs B Russell, BA (UNISA) HdipEd (PCE)

Mr W Thompson, BA (RAU) HDE(RCE)

Physical Education

Head of subject: Mr GD McMillan

Mr S Gaffney, B Comm HDE (Wits)

Physical Science

Head of subject: Ms A Cotton, BSc (Hons) HDE (Wits)

Mrs E Snyman, HED (JCE)

Mrs G Dowsley, B Prim Ed (Wits)

Religious Education

Rev N Bruce, BEd (London), ADipEd (Nottingham)

Fr M Austin, SJ

Zulu

Mrs B Mthombeni, JPTD (Umbumbulu), B Prim Ed (Wits)

LIBRARIAN

Mrs J Egenreider, ALA

LABORATORY ASSISTANT

Mrs S Ramdarie, NDip Textile Technology (Natal Tech)

SPORTS CO-ORDINATOR

Mr GD McMillan

CULTURAL CO-ORDINATOR

Mrs D Cameron, BA HDipEd (Natal)

STAFF

At the beginning of the year we welcomed Miss Suzanne Cambitzis into the English and History Departments, Mrs Lianne Nagy into the Maths Department and Mr Wayne Thompson into the Maths Department. At the end of the first term Miss Bronwyn Corbett (Science) and Mr Michael Ward (Business Economics) both left St David's to seek fame and pounds by working in the United Kingdom. We wish them both well.

At the start of the second term Mr Shane Gaffney (Business Economics) joined us from Crawford Prep and Mrs Annabel Cotton took up the appointment of Head of Science. Mrs Cotton was previously Head of Science at Roosevelt High School.

In the third term the Laboratory Technician, Mrs Soorie Ramdarie, went on maternity leave and we congratulate her and Kumar on the birth of a baby boy. We also congratulate our long-serving Estate Manager, Mr Willem van der Merwe, on his marriage to Teresa Vroom (English Department). We wish them a long and happy married life together.

At the end of the year Miss Lesley Henning (HOD Mathematics) left St David's to take up a position at the University of the Witwatersrand (*see separate article*).

Miss Lesley Henning (1989 to 2001)

Lesley Henning was appointed as the Head of Mathematics at St David's at the start of 1989. She joined the school from Waverley Girls' where she had been Head of Department Natural Sciences. Miss Henning soon proved herself to be a teacher of the highest calibre. She is equally adept at producing superb results from the top mathematicians as helping those boys who struggle to understand the concepts of mathematics and she has made an immense contribution to mathematics teaching at the school. During Miss Henning's tenure as Head of Maths St David's won the Mathematics Olympiad twice with Daniel Wright in 1998 and Shen Tian in 2001. The school also won the Sasol Mini-Maths Olympiad several times including Best School Overall in 1998 and 1999.

In addition to teaching Maths, Miss Henning also acted as a Housemaster, she set up the Guidance Department and was Head of Guidance for many years, and she also introduced the innovative and groundbreaking Job Shadowing Programme. Miss Henning has always set an example as a lifelong learner and she completed a management course through Henley Management School in 1997. More recently she has been an IEB examiner setting the Mathematics Standard Grade Paper I. She was a member of the IEB's GETC validation test examining panel. She was a consultant to the IEB on the editing of the Grade 8 OBE Learners' Workbook and Teachers' Guide and she has been heavily involved in the IEB Mathematics User Group. Miss Henning was a member of the High School Executive for many years and she will be remembered for her astute mind, her attention to detail and her meticulous administration.

We thank Miss Henning for the huge contribution that she has made to St David's, not only as a Maths teacher but in so many other spheres. Miss Henning will be taking up a position at the University of the Witwatersrand and at the same time will be doing her Masters in Education. We wish Lesley everything of the best.



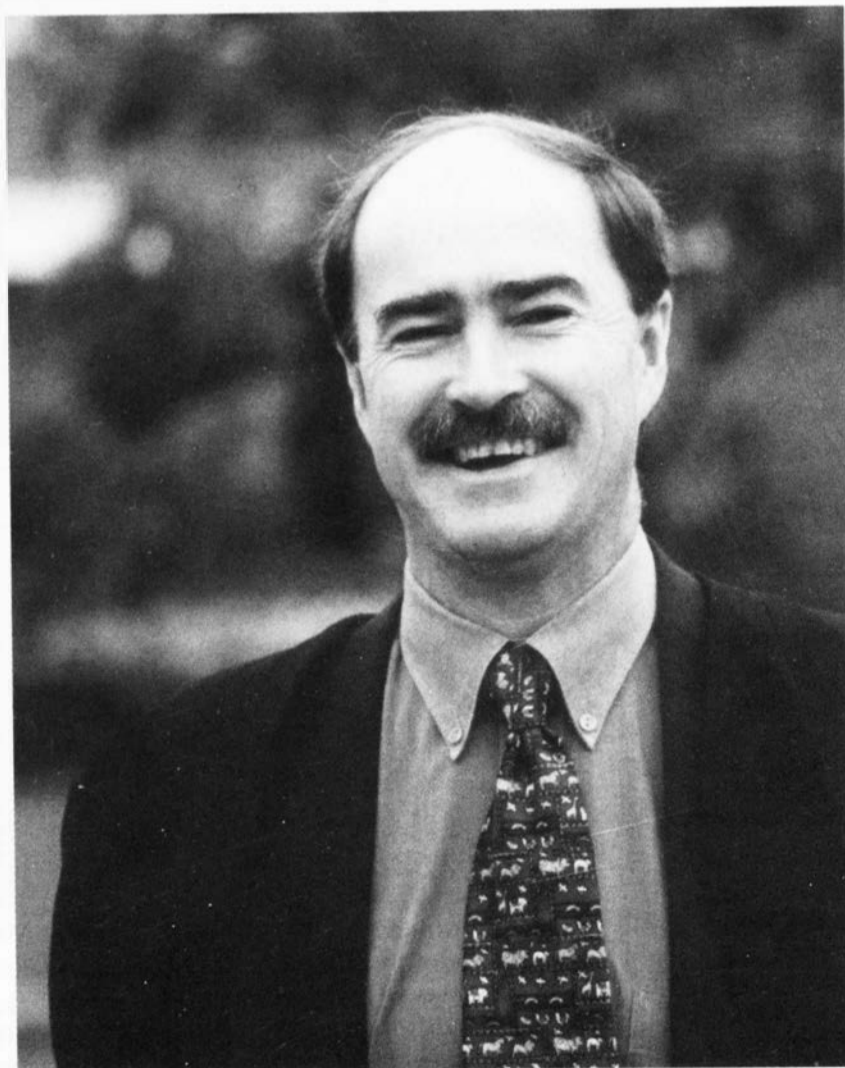
Miss Lesley
Henning



Shane Gaffney and Suzanne Cambitzis



Wayne Thompson, Annabel Cotton and Lianne Nagy



Mr Malcolm Williams - Headmaster Elect, High School

ST DAVID'S STAFF OF 2001

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA



STAFF OF ST DAVIDS 2001 (from left to right)

- Back Row :** David Hosmer, Philip Andrew, Martin Hewitt, Willem van der Merwe, Michael Mitchley, Brad Ireland, Ross Kirby, Wayne Thompson
- Fourth Row:** Teresa Vroom, Simon Fry, Beaty Nieman, Julie Egenreider, Michelle Barbour, Frances McWilliams, Sandy Van Dyk, Marius Buys, Michael Ward, Beverly Geldenhuys, Megan Lindstrom, Anneke Carter, Evette Snyman
- Third Row:** Cloene Blake, Bev Russel, Alison Rodrigues, Lindsay van Heerden, Patricia Milne, Pamela Groenewald, Alison Norton, Hilary Campbell, Gayle Voigt, Glynnis Cryer, Diane Clark, Bronwyn Corbett, Ann Hayward, Tracy Rudling, Suzanne Cambitizis, Phineas Selima
- Second Row:** Gail Dowsley, Debbie Perdikis, Lizanne Nagy, Devon Murphy, Deborah Hurley, Valentina Sartori, Anne Whitfield, Sharon Jones, Craig Sinclair, Dawn Arnold, Alta Schumyn, Linda Deetlefs, Genny Carvalho, Sylvia Crichton, Julie Roman, Carol Ansell
- First Row:** Melisan Johnston, Dianne Webb, Belinda Marais, Suri Ramadarie, Martie Andrew, Dot Johnstone, Busi Ntombeni, Mandy Everson, Willy Castle, Malcolm Williams, Shamani Pillay, Debby Zambon, Claire Hedding, Heather Joseph, Debbi Cameron, Louise Browne, Louise Tyack, Cheryl King
- Seated:** Lesley Henning, David Smith, Graham McMillian, Fr Michael Austin, Stuart Foulds, Rod Smith, Mike Forder, Paul Edey, Rick Wilson, Darrel Webb, Ron Thackwell, Glenda Anderson, Mary Ryan.
- Absent:** Lara-Ann Nolan

SUPPORT STAFF OF 2001



SUPPORT STAFF OF ST DAVIDS 2001 (from left to right)

Back Row: D Shibambu, P Fungela, H Mzazi, E Mholong, A Rambau, T Mabunda, S Magwaza
Second Row: P Ramutzindela, R Lubisi, D Baloyi, V Shibambu, T Ramutshindela, K Mamabolo, K Ntuli
Seated: E Mawela, G Ngwenya, G Ndlovu, W van der Merwe, J Shimbabu, E Sithole, E Silinda

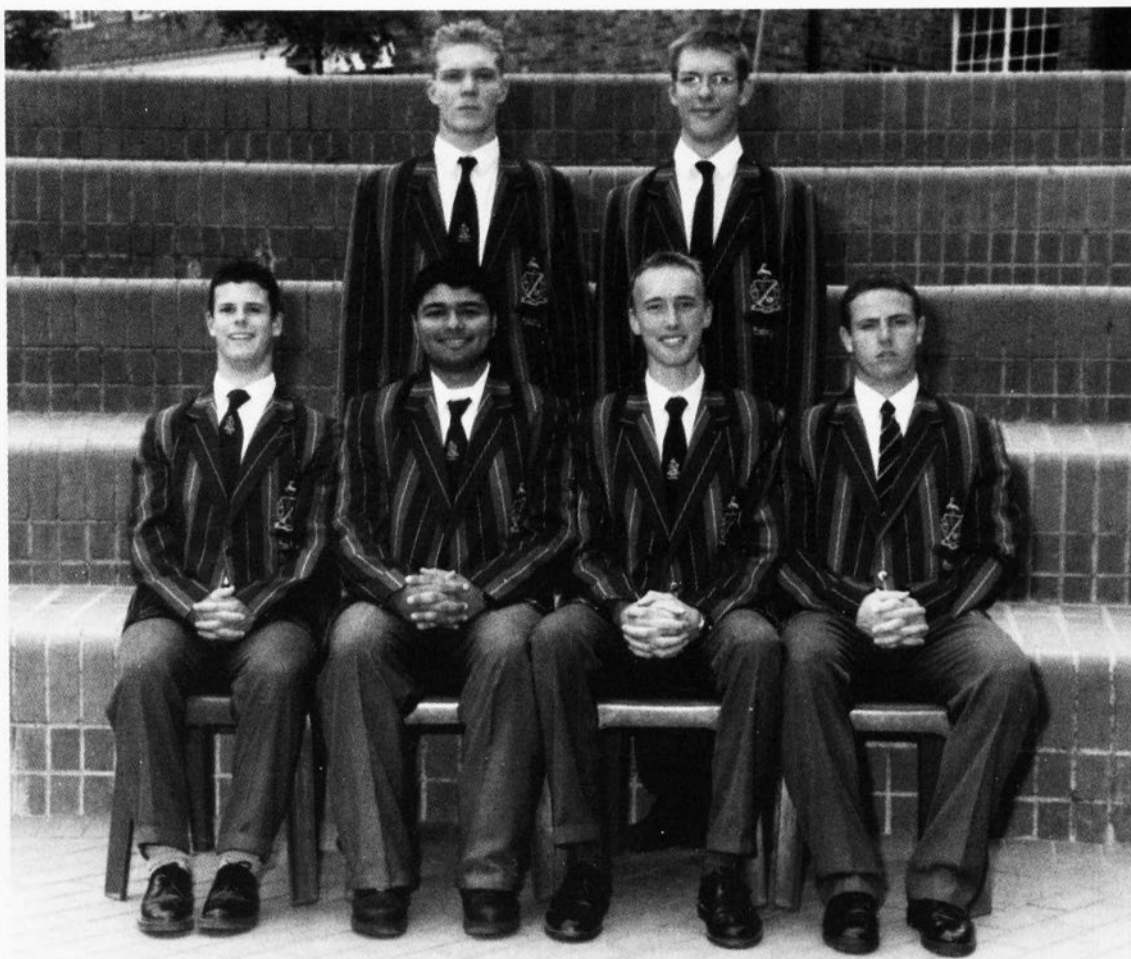
HONOURS BLAZERS



HONOURS BLAZERS (Left to right)

Back Row : James Linington, Gregory Barrow, Greg Ronaldson, Michael Benbridge
Second Row: Liam Carter, Ashfak Abowath, Gareth Rees, Philippe Brandenburg, Brendan Murray, Riccardo Pizzi, Michael Miller
Seated: Marco Vidulich, Steven Aronson, Damien Tucker, Mike Rowley, Robert Stuart, Shen Tian, Gilbert Pooley

SPECIFIC HONOURS BLAZERS



SPECIFIC HONOURS FOR SPORT (from left to right)

Back Row

James Linington (Hockey), Philippe Brandenburg (Chinese Wrestling)

Seated:

Steven Aronson (Rugby), Ashfak Abowath, (Cricket), Greg Ronaldson (Hockey), Michael Miller (Rugby & Cricket)

GRADE 0-12



GRADE 0 TO GRADE 12 (Left to right):

Back Row

Tyson Teubner, Brian Rowlings, Justin Nel,

Seated:

Sibusiso Sitole, Terence Marais, Riccardo Pizzi, Philippe Brandenburg, Brendan Murray, Guilio Frigenti, Matthew Finch

PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

Grade Eight Prizes

Subject Prizes

English	Kelsey Stuart
Mathematics	Kelsey Stuart
Science	Kelsey Stuart
Afrikaans	Kelsey Stuart
	Ryan King
Biology	Sabelo Sithebe
	Kelsey Stuart
Mathematics Most Improved	Neo Ditlopo
History	Jonathan Kourie
Art	Jonathan Kourie
Geography	Sabelo Sithebe
Zulu	Sabelo Sithebe
Accounting	Justin Rodrigues
Biblical Studies	Trevor Lobban
Third Prize	Jonathan Kourie
Second Prize	Sabelo Sithebe
Bro. Edwin Cup for Dux of Grade 8	Kelsey Stuart

Grade Nine Prizes

Subject Prizes

English	Craig Roman
Afrikaans	Craig Roman
Biology	Craig Roman
Most Improved Art	Craig Roman
Mathematics	Gianmario Afeltra
Accounting	Gianmario Afeltra
Mathematics Most Improved	Craig Small
Science	Kreeson Chengadu
History	Richard Wands
Geography	Warren Meier
Art	Gianmario Afeltra, Kreeson Chengadu Warren Meier
Zulu	Phakamani Mkulise
Third Prize	Warren Meier
Second Prize	Gianmario Afeltra
Davis Cup for Dux of Grade 9	Kreeson Chengadu

Grade Ten Prizes

Subject Prizes

English	Farhaan Williams
Afrikaans	Farhaan Williams
Science	Farhaan Williams
Biology	Farhaan Williams
Additional Mathematics	Farhaan Williams
Mathematics Higher Grade	James Reeves
History	James Reeves
Mathematics Standard Grade	Andrew Michael
Geography	Douglas Wood
Accounting	Douglas Wood
Business Economics	Scott Conway
Art	Guy Little
Computer Studies	Damien Bruneau
Third Prize	James Reeves
Second Prize	Douglas Wood
O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 10	Farhaan Williams

Grade Eleven Prizes

Subject Prizes

English	Nicholas Goncalves
Afrikaans	Matthew Snyman
Mathematics Higher Grade	Shen Tian
Mathematics Standard Grade	Mark de Gouveia
Science	Shen Tian
Biology	Gareth Jago
History	Nicholas Goncalves
Geography	Michele Maraschin
Accounting	Mark di Pasquale
Business Economics	Alexander Cochrane
Art	Jashil Makan
Computer Studies	Tumelo Malekane
Additional Mathematics	Shen Tian

Shen is also a recipient of certificates for achievement in English, Afrikaans, Geography, Computer Studies and Art

Third Prize	Tumelo Malekane
Second Prize	Michele Maraschin
Bro. Urban Cup for Dux of Grade 11	Shen Tian

Grade Twelve Prizes

Aidan Rundell	The Eilertsen Trophy for Information Technology
Michael Miller	Mathematics Standard Grade
Brendan Murray	Accounting Trophy
Brendan Murray	Trudy Elliott Award for English Literature
Gregory Ronaldson	Matric 1991 Trophy for Business Economics
Sibusiso Sitole	The Germco Trophy for Art
Shane Mitchell	The Tischhauser Trophy for the Art Exhibition
Kevin Gow	Buckley-Jones Trophy for Afrikaans
Dylan Buttrick	Thomas McFadden Trophy for History
Dylan Buttrick	Dion Saks Trophy for Geography
Damien Tucker	Matric 1991 Trophy for Biology
Gilbert Pooley	Phillimore Trophy for English
Marco Vidulich	Ryder Bowl for Mathematical Achievement
Marco Vidulich	Walter Cronje Trophy for Additional Mathematics
Marco Vidulich	Michael Science Trophy for Physical Science
Marco Vidulich	Mayat Trophy for Computer Studies
Gregory Ronaldson	Third in Grade 12
Marco Vidulich	Lynn Stuart Trophy for Academic Achievement
Brendan Murray	B R Hunt Trophy for Dux of the School
Stuart Coughtrie	The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour
Robert Stuart	Old Boys Trophy for Leadership & Promotion of the Marist Spirit
Greg Ronaldson	Osmond Cup for Study, Sport & Leadership
Michael Miller	The Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year

Additional Sporting, Cultural and Academic Awards

Athlete of the Year	Riccardo Pizzi	Water Polo Player of the Year	Donovan Black
Cricketer of the Year	Michael Miller	Most Improved Water Polo Player	Scott Conway
	Ashfak Abowath (Joint Award)	Brendan Murray	Best Speaker
Most Improved Cricketer	James Ward	Gilbert Pooley	Cultural Involvement
Hockey Player of the Year	James Linington	Brendan Murray	Dramatics
	Greg Ronaldson (Joint Award)	Aidan Rundell	Information Technology (Grade 11 and 12)
Rugby Player of the Year	Michael Miller	Shen Tian	Gold Medal National Maths Olympiad 2001 (First Place)
Most Improved Rugby Player	Gareth Malakou	Brendan Murray	Bronze Medal National Maths Olympiad 2001 to be awarded by Professor James Ridley of the University of the Witwatersrand
Swimmer of the Year	John Brown		Sandton Rotary "Service Above Self" Award to be awarded by Mr Tom de Chassart
Most Improved Swimmer	Dean di Pasquale		
Best Junior Swimmer of the Year	Guy Little	Gilbert Pooley	
Most Improved B Team Swimmer	Kyle Biller		
Tennis Player of the Year	Danilo Giacobazzi		
	Jared Mitri		

Service Certificates

– for general service to the school

First Aid

Mark Beevers
Philippe Brandenburg
William Gebers
Walter Giuricich
Jeffrey Johnston
Lloyd Miles
Bradley Mills
Nicholas Quail
Daniel Wiggill

Library

Mark Beevers
Walter Giuricich
Bradley Mills
Justin Nel
Nicholas Quail
Rowan Stafford
Craig Stanway

Sound & Lighting

William Gebers (Special Mention)
Walter Giuricich
Jason Sturzenegger

Editorial Team

Rowan Stafford
Matthew Alford
Gilbert Pooley
Andrew Levy

Music

Terence Marais

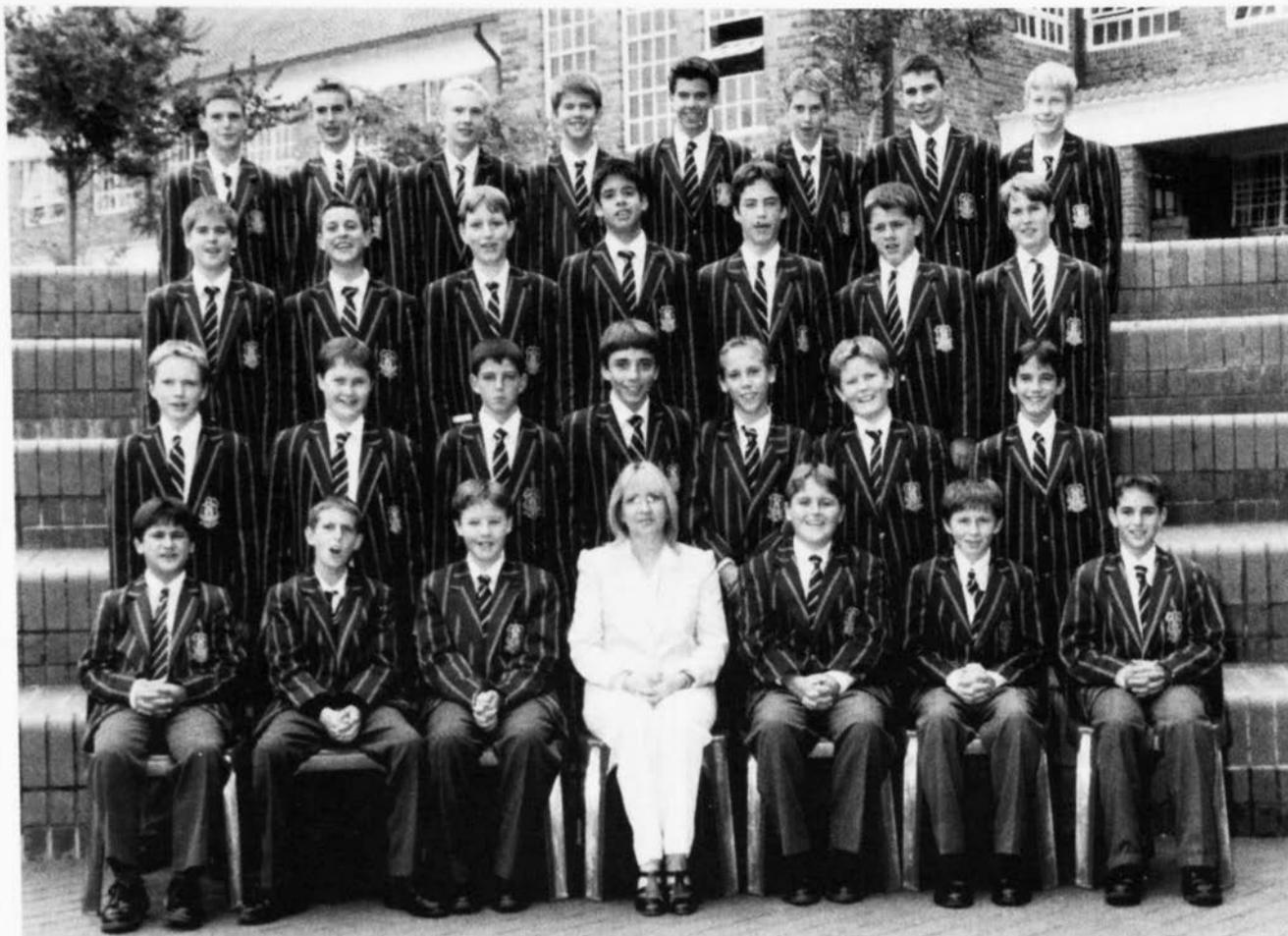
Sacristans

Kyle Burger
Benjamin Ward
Ryan Jamieson

The Champagnat Medal

A pupil who is nominated for the award of the Champagnat Medal should exemplify the Marist spirit in the following categories: Academic; Spiritual; Sporting; Cultural and Service. This medal can only be awarded to pupils in Grade 12.

Nicholas Black
Bradley Mills
Brendan Murray
Gilbert Pooley
Nicholas Quail
Michael Rands
Robert Stuart
Damien Tucker



GRADE 8 B

GRADE 8 B (Left to right)

- Front Row:** Ricardo Afeltra, Nigel Wright, Lloyd Scott, Mrs Martie Andrew, Kurt von Keyserlingk, Marc Peck, Jonathan Kourie
Second Row: Sven Meydell, Dominic Hodge, Nicholas Luksich, Glenn Hurter, Olek Kaminski, Justin Henry, Mark Knox
Third Row: Adriano Mendes, Mauro Ciochetti, Shaun Howell, Lorenzo Agustoni, Mathew Stephenson, Bruce Ceprnich, Robin Ballantine
Back Row: Jason Sterrenburg, Nicholas Watson, Andrew Dick, Gregory Jordan, Alastair Jordan, Bryce Matthewson, Michael Kairuz, Sebastian Lewis



GRADE 8 C

GRADE 8 C (Left to right)

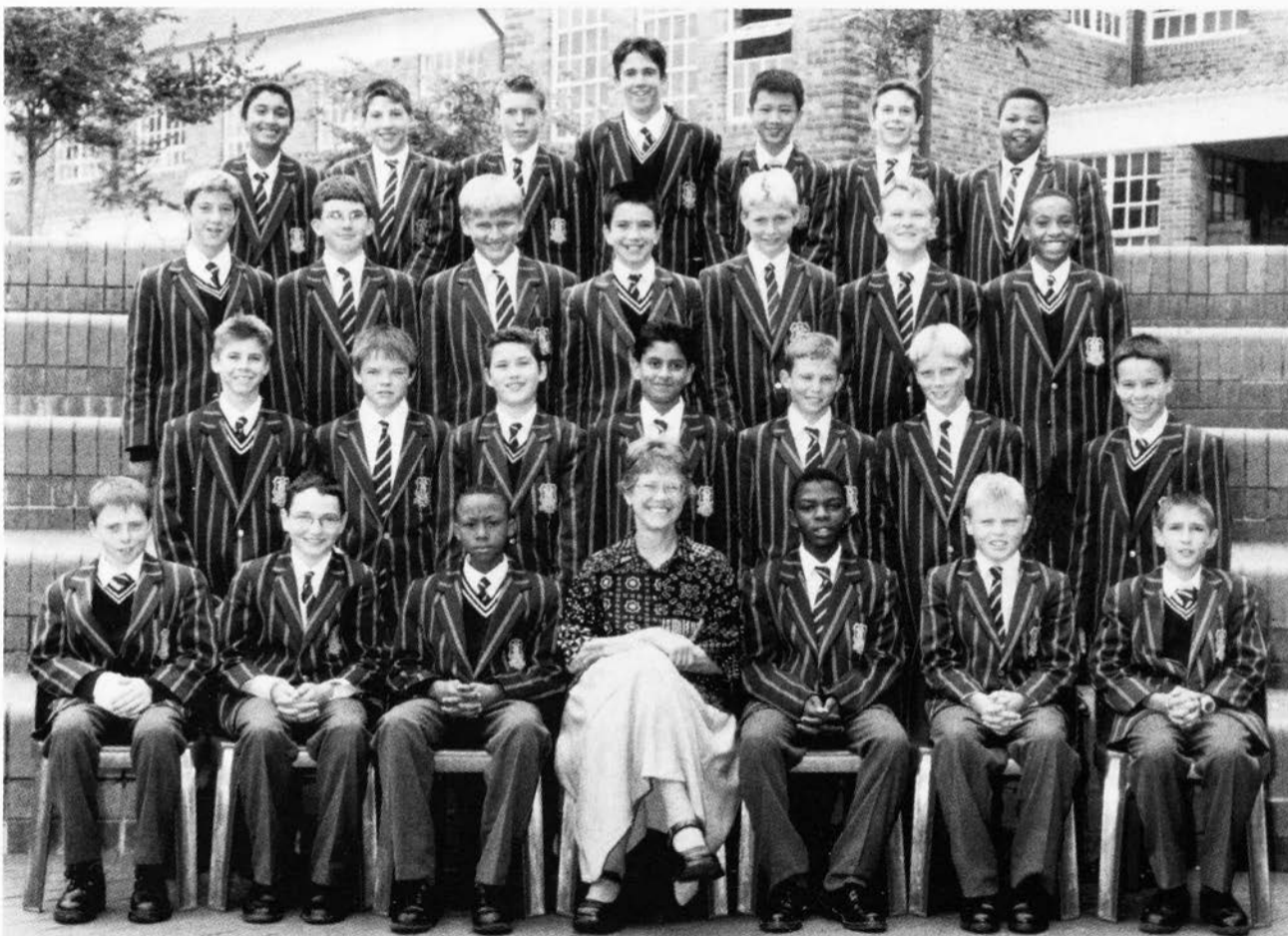
- Front Row :** Struan Cameron, Marcel Taljaard, Mrs Bev Russell, Brett Graham, Mrs Devon Murphy, Christopher Steinbach, Nicolas Georgiadis
Second Row: Stephen Hoffe, Lesego Masekela, Mark Zweigenthal, Ryan Jamieson, Greg Black, Paul Isaac, Jeffrey Johnston
Third Row: Andrew Moerdyk, James van Zyl, Ryan Daveport, William Ryan, Matthew Bolus, Richard Austin-Williams, Dean di Pasquale, Jeremy Steer
Back Row: Curtis Montgomery, Brian Lehloo, Dylan Clarkson, Kyle Burger, Grant Hayward, Nicholas Kelway, Benjamin Ward



GRADE 8 O

GRADE 8 O (Left to right)

- Front Row:** Jacky Ho, Lloyd Miles, Mrs Busi Mthombeni, Branham Mannering, Mr Wayne Thompson, Ryan King, Gregory Beveers
Second Row: Christopher Kohne, Nicholas Neto, Shaun de Sousa, Ricardo Guimaraes, Bradley Marais, Kelsey Stuart, Andrew Kirkland
Third Row: Trevor Lobban, Daniel Dembe, Adam Smith, Bongani Tshabalala, Matthew Macfarlane, Lesiba Mailula, Matthew Saunders, Duka Hlatshwayo.
Back Row: David Everson, Martin Latham, Eyrton Hayes, Kyle Broughton, Daniel Shepherd, Kyle Bray



GRADE 8 T

GRADE 8 T (Left to right)

- Front Row:** Brian Seggar, William Harding, Neo Ditlopo, Mrs Anneke Carter, Siyabelwe Mthethwa, Marc Cooke, Luke Southern
Second Row: James Morrison, Stephen Gouws, Declan Berndt, Kapil Joshi, Paul Lishman, Richard Clay, Bryce Wray
Third Row: Darren Leader, Dorian Labuschagne, Ashley Bain, Justin Rodrigues, Michael Devonport, Warren Bessler, Sabelo Sithebe
Back Row: Robin-Leigh Chetty, Christopher Garreau, Gregg Hammond, Richard de Villiers, Daniel Kuan, Nicholas Marini, Sonwabile Kawuleza



GRADE 9 B

GRADE 9 B (Left to right)

Front Row: Zugs Mpahlwana, Phakamani Mkulise, Mark Middlewick, Mr Michael Ward, Joaquim D'almeida, Matthew Cohen, Moses Kgaladi

Second Row: Ryan Cornelli, Thabo Malibane, David Knox, Jonathan Mouton, Craig Small, Shaaheen Laher, Siphon Luthuli

Third Row: Takhele Mkhonta, Matthew Cumming, Gian-Mario Afeltra, James Garden, Richard Ramsden, Kiran Parbhoo, Nicholas Saunders

Back Row: Chad Aitken, Matthew Colley, William Gebers, Terence Buttrick, Matthew Borrageiro



GRADE 9 C

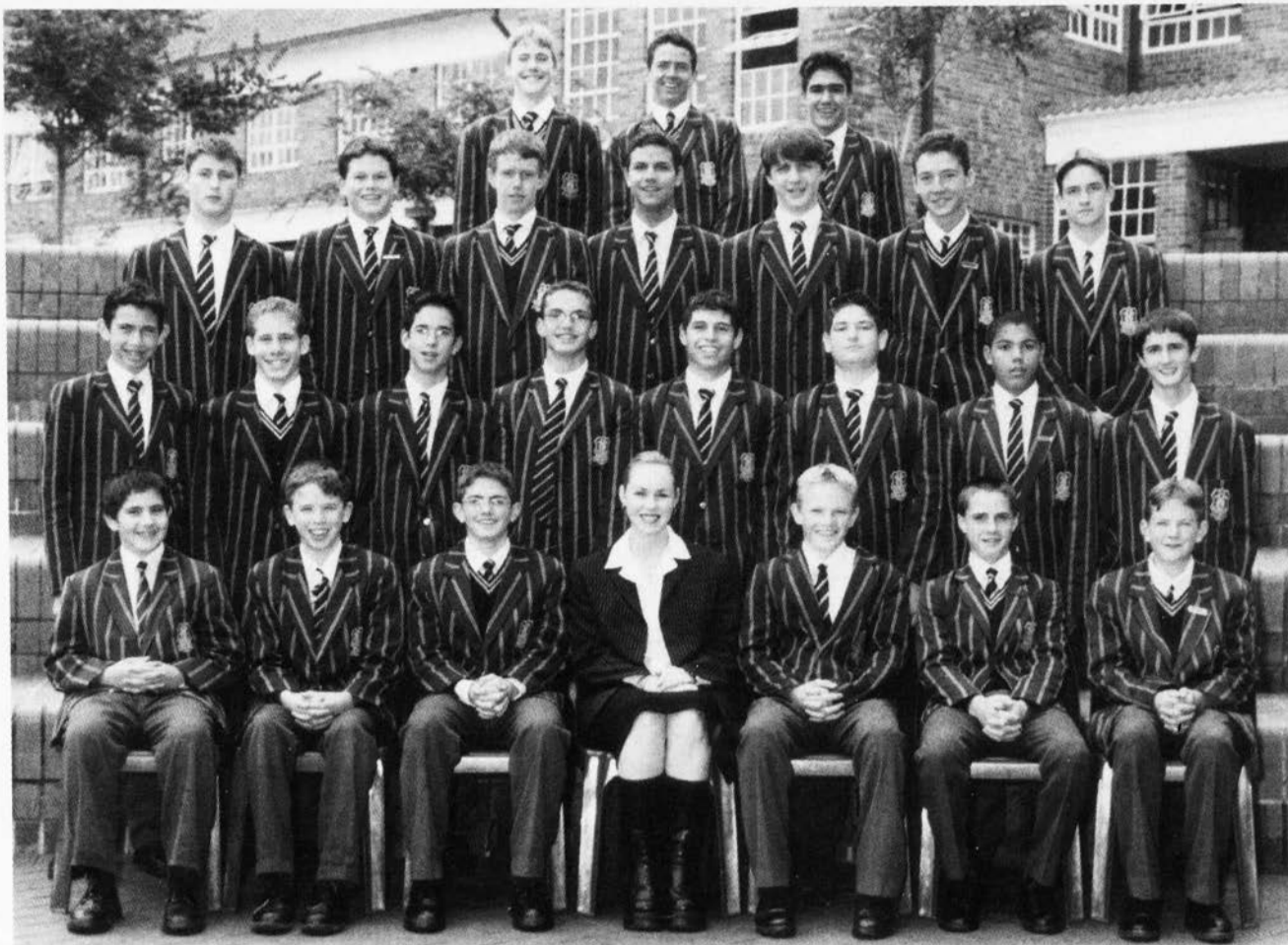
GRADE 9 C (Left to right)

Front Row: Sizwe Ntombela, Richard Kelly, Steven de Villiers, Mr Bradley Ireland, Robert van den Houten, Chris Hugo, Leslie Wood

Second Row: Riccardo Forleo, Wesley Tucker, Chris Smith, David Blandin de Chalain, Richard Halton, Richard Wands, Neill Goncalves

Third Row: Ian Johnson, Devin Lloyd, David Schneider, Moeketsi Mde, Craig Burgess, Tim Forssman, Matthew M'Crystal

Back Row: Matthew Barendse, Michael Hayward, Gareth Earl, Matthew Poultney, Jonathon Meyer, Jean-Marc Ducasse



GRADE 9 O

GRADE 9 O (Left to right)

Front Row: Rowan Dama, Matthew Rose, Nicholas Lamb, Ms Lara-Ann Nolan, Matthew Mclaverty, Dillon Rothman, Mark Beevers,

Second Row: Dale Potter, Nicholas Rasenti, Andrea Cavaleri, Ricardo Gomes da Silva, Grant Kalil, Marco Romano, Craig Roman, Franco Insausti

Third Row: Michael Botoulas, Matthew Starkey, Christopher Phillips, Oliver Bulj, Jason de Beer, Walter Giuricich, David Sutton

Back Row: Bryan Joubert, Nicholas Schilperoort, Tyrone Avnit



GRADE 9 T

GRADE 9 T (Left to right)

Front Row: Charles Pringle, Kreeson Chengadu, Massimo Senatori, Mev Alta Schumyn, David Teagle, Paul van Wezel, Evan Veldsman

Second Row: Kendall Franks, Daniel Dettles, Allan Stiles, Alex Ridley, Matthew Milne, Robert Crichton, Michael Busschau, Bernhard Kolsch.

Third Row: Fanie Zevgolis, Warren Meier, Bjorn Estment, Duran Smith, Georges Kanyingi, Paul Anderson, Keane Robertson

Back Row: Scott Grant, Ross Day, Robin Bruyns, Nicholas Reeves, Stephen Wyeth.



GRADE 10 B

GRADE 10 B (Left to right)

Front Row: Theo Sibeko, Ryan Lobban, Veekesh Parbhoo, Mr Dave Smith, Roberto Di Giorgio, Brent Cochrane, Andrew Michael

Second Row: Savo Cernich, James Oberholzer, Sizwe Ngcobo, Ryan Coomer, James Cohen, Jason Sturzenegger, Craig Parker

Back Row: Matthew Alford, Damien Bruneau, Sean Deegan, Guy Little, Christopher Devonport, Dominic Henry, Grant Gardner



GRADE 10 C

GRADE 10 C (Left to right)

Front Row: Grayson Hopkins, Vincent Clarkson, Anthony Hoffe, Mrs Nagy, Anthony Khoury, Rory Murphy, Nicholas Ansell

Second Row: Clinton Vallis, Robert Thackwell, Mark van Dyk, Sean Schoombie, Antony Carthy, Matthew Carvell, Carl van Zyl

Back Row: Michael Thomas, Douglas Wood, Neil Le Roux, James Barrow, Rowan Stafford, Graeme Nieman, Kent Gullacksen



GRADE 10 O

GRADE 10 O (Left to right)

- Front Row:** Mathew Truscott, Glynn Allen, David Venter, Mrs Milne, Ciro De Siena, Blake Mcluckie, Junior Mmutle
Second Row: Daniele Gladulich, Jonathan Pohlman, Farhaan Williams, Etienne Raffner, Andrew Castle, James Rolt, Andrew Taylor
Third Row: Anthony Frankiskos, Gareth Kolkenbech-Ruh, Jonathan Kaiser, Robert Horsfield, Charles Hodgson
Back Row: Ryan K Clarke, Ross Botes, Ryan Clarke



GRADE 10 T

GRADE 10 T (Left to right)

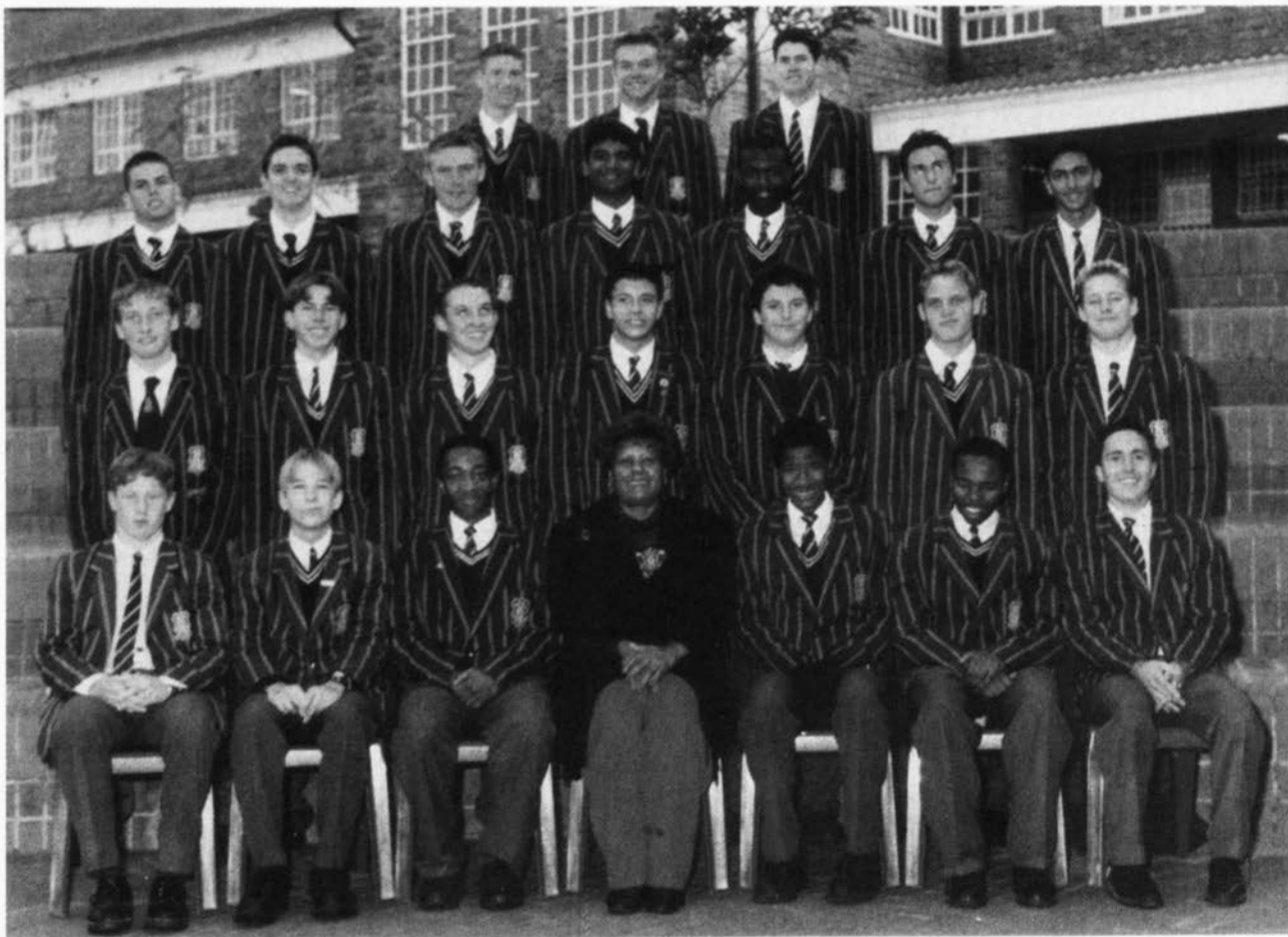
- Front Row:** Nicholas Smith, Gian-Luca Tucci, Christopher Marsay, Mrs Sylvia Crichton, Brent Jachs, Sebastian Kolsch, Andrew Green
Second Row: Danilo Giacobazzi, Scott Conway, Christopher Carey, Christopher McWilliams, Jeren Seegers, Kyle Biller, Nicolas Harding
Back Row: Ricardo Brocco, James Reeves, Gaurav Nair, Matthew Tyack



GRADE 11 B

GRADE 11 B (Left to right)

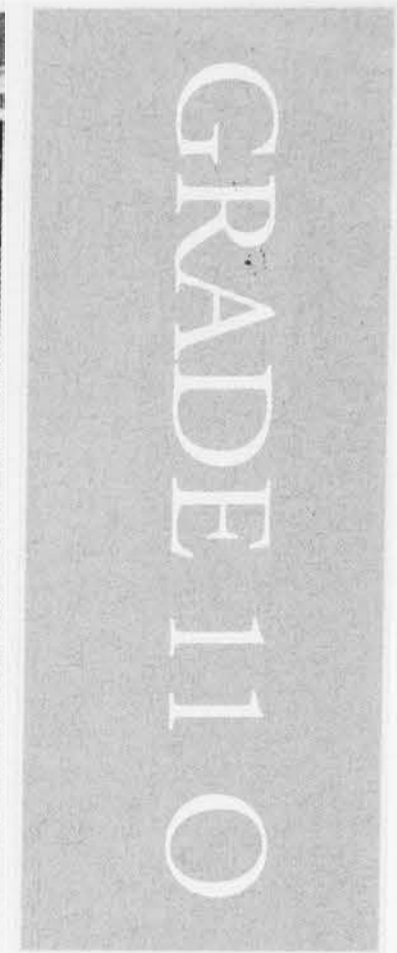
- Front Row:** Kabelo Moeng, Kapildev Sewdial, Angelo Miranda, Mrs L Deetlefs, Michael Misiewicz, Dean Bonini, Brett Rowley
Second Row: Dale Ballantine, Riaz Hoosen, Ryan Richardson, Ashfak Abowath, John Brown, Alain Giraud, Matthew Arnold, Richard Pierce
Back Row: Brandon Siebrits, Brandon Don, Nicholas Marques, Kevin Barnes, Philip Belamant, Scott Robertson, Jean-Francois Bruneau
Absent: Francois Caille, Jonathan Green, Nicholas Haralambous



GRADE 11 C

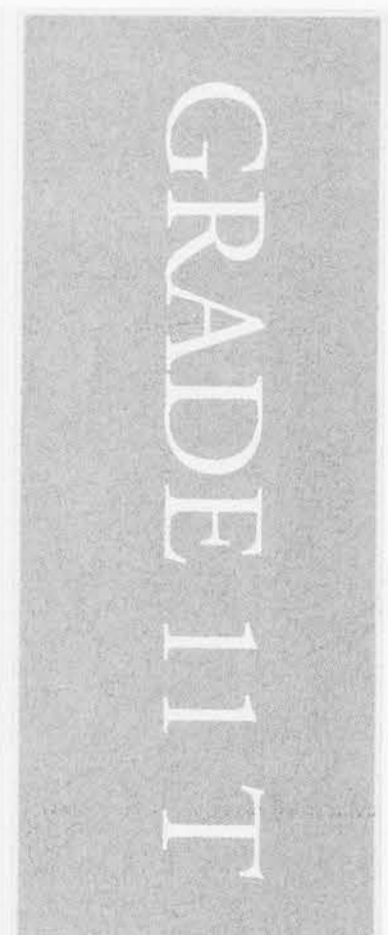
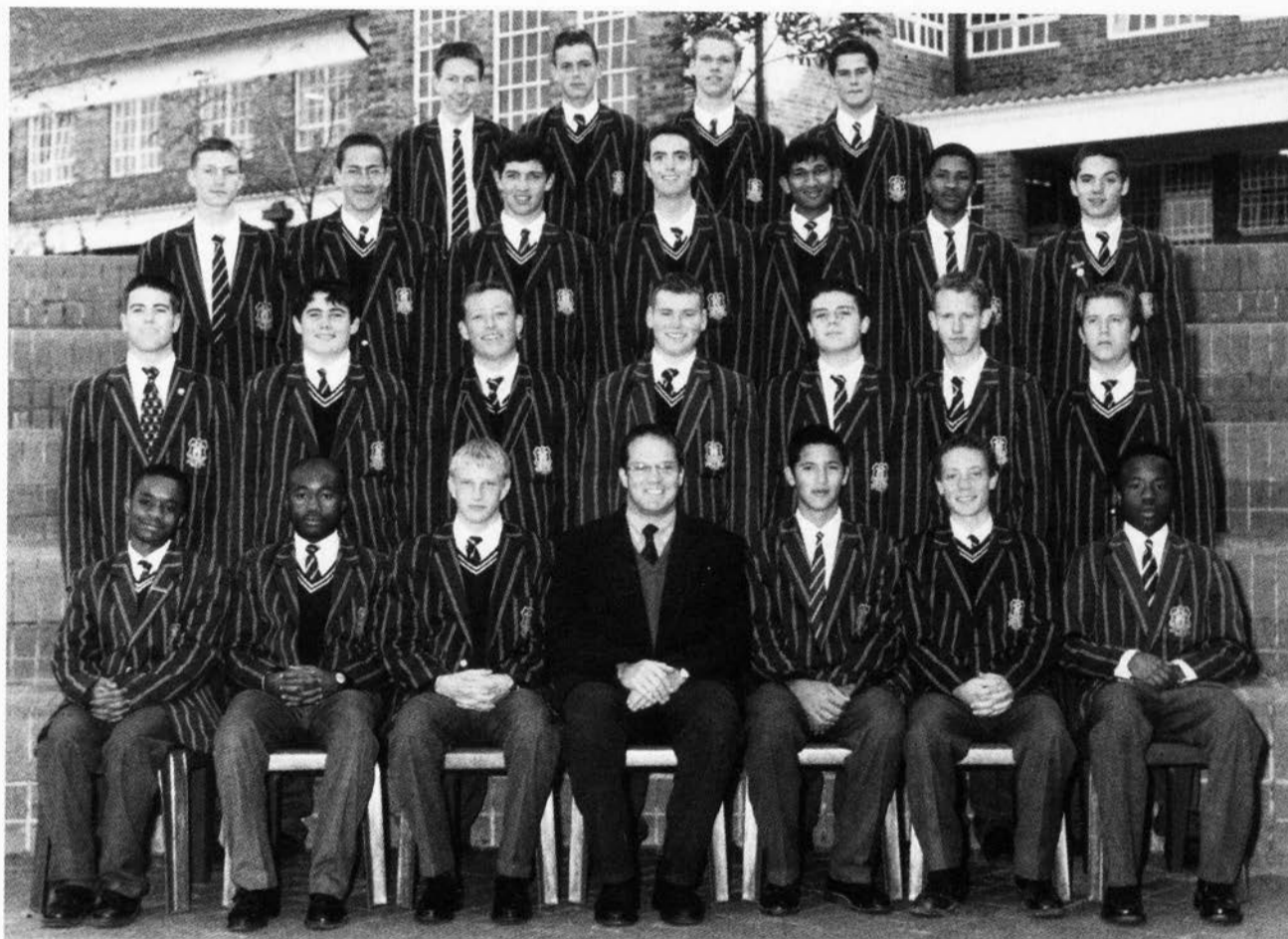
GRADE 11 C (Left to right)

- Front Row:** Nash Sprenger, Levon Rivers, Vusi Manganye, Mrs Roman, Kevin Sibiya, Siyathokoza Zulu, Mark De Gouveia,
Second Row: Mark Di Pasquale, Matthew Cameron, Ross Burgess, Nicholas Goncalves, Fabiano Cellini, Tristan Scott, Brendan Studti
Third Row: Gareth Malakou, Michele Maraschin, Mathew Schneider, Neeren Chetty, Thipe Pitso, David Alves, Jashil Makan
Back Row: Graham Harding, Donovan Black, David Law



GRADE 11 O (Left to right)

- Front Row:** John Criticos, Brett Sinclair, Matthew Benton, Ms A.Cotton, Gareth Jago, Ross Wainwright, Alan Atkinson
Second Row: Giorgio Insausti, Jeremy Cohen, Kevin Setzkorn, Shen Tian, Paul Aitken, Bjorn Annegarn, Chavani Mhinga
Third Row: Amos Sedile, Stuart Reynolds, Warren Clarke, Revel Dos Santos, Pumelela Matshikwe, Matthew Brink, Simon Allen
Back Row: Shane Stewart, Ross Speirs, Gareth Borman



GRADE 11 T (Left to right)

- Front Row:** Tumelo Malekane, Christopher Maphuruma, John Jericevich, Mr P Andrew, Adriano Lupini, Conan Green, Thabo Mokgopha
Second Row: Patrick Smith, Kevin Mullane, James Ward, Richard Johnston, Alexi Papadopoulos, Julian Blonski, Nicolas Tsaperas
Third Row: Keni Richards, Riccardo Cipolat, Daniel Wiggill, Colin Merry, Bhavesh Ravjee, Ditsi Msimango, Alex Cochrane
Back Row: Julien Marchand, Graeme Stiles, Matthew Snyman, Steven Cory



GRADE 12 B

GRADE 12 B (Left to right)

Front Row: Sibusiso Sitole, Moeketis Makamane, Andrew Levy, Mrs T Vroom, Sean Muller, Bradley Mills, Gift Mposula

Second Row: Neal Redshaw, Kevin Gow, Ryan Cochrane, Mike Rowley, Innocent Mogatusi, Dylan Buttrick, Hiu Cheng

Back Row: Philippe Brandenburg, Cameron Macpherson, Sean Osterloh, Mark Shippen, Nick Quail



GRADE 12 C

GRADE 12 C (Left to right)

Front Row: Allen Zunga, Iain Coughtrie, Alex Taljaard, Ms S Cambitzis, Marco Vidulich, Mark Schoombie, Xola Nouse

Second Row: Grant Smith, Bradley Le Roux, Brendan Murray, Greg Barrow, Damien Tucker, Craig Stanway, Nicholas Black

Back Row: Michael Rands, Jared Mitri, Robert Stuart, Shaun Fraser, Richard Willis



GRADE 12 O

GRADE 12 O (Left to right)

Front Row: John Venter, Matthew Finch, Gordon Lindsay, Mrs D Webb, Jose De Castro Maia, Steven Aronson, David Dias

Second Row: Robin Goldby, Levi Olver, Mark Tonetti, Christopher Knezovich, Richard Bray, Adrian De Canha, Terence Marais

Back Row: Ashton Hayes, Michael Bembridge, James Linington, Graeme Swanepoel



GRADE 12 T

GRADE 12 T (Left to right)

Front Row: Brennan Lewis, Liam Carter, Damon Wark, Rev N Bruce, Sean Smith, Shane Mitchell, Mohamed Sola,

Second Row: Giulio Frigenti, Gareth Rees, Gilbert Pooley, Aidan Rundell, Michael Miller, Riccardo Pizzi, Zaakir Thokan

Back Row: Howard Penny, Warren Bowen, Stuart Coughtrie, Greg Ronaldson, Stephen Walsh, Brian Rowlings, Tyson Teubner

GRADE 12 PHOTOGRAPHS



Steven Aronson



Gregory Barrow



Michael Bembridge



Nicholas Black



Warren Bowen



Philippe Brandenburg



Richard Bray



Dylan Buttrick



Liam Carter



Hiu Cheng



Ryan Cochrane



Iain Coughtrie



Stuart Coughtrie



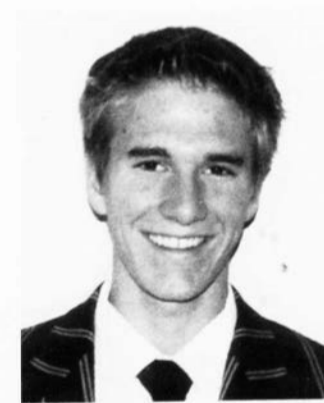
Adrian De Canha



Jose De Castro Maia



David Dias



Matthew Finch



Shaun Fraser



Guilio Frigenti



Robin Goldby



Kevin Gow



Ashton Hayes



Christopher Knezovich



Bradley Le Roux



Andrew Levy



Brennan Lewis



Gordon Lindsay



James Lington



Cameron Macpherson



Moeketsi Makamane



Terence Marais



Michael Miller



Bradley Mills



Shane Mitchell



Jared Mitri



Innocent Mogatusi



Gift Mposula



Sean Muller



Brendan Murray



Justin Nel



Xola Nouse



Levi Olver



Sean Osterloh



Howard Penny



Riccardo Pizzi



Gilbert Pooley



Nick Quail



Michael Rands



Andrew Rathbone



Neal Redshaw



Gareth Rees



Greg Ronaldson



Mike Rowley



Aidan Rundell



Mark Schoombie



Mark Shippen



Sibusiso Sitole



Grant Smith



Sean Smith



Mohamed Sola



Craig Stanway



Robert Stuart



Graeme Swanepoel



Alex Taljaard



Tyson Teubner



Zaakir Thokan



Mark Tonetti



Damien Tucker



John Venter



Marco Vidulich



Stephen Walsh



Damon Wark



Richard Willis



Allen Zunga

PARLIAMENT

Parliament is a formal forum where pupils are represented by elected class members. Here the pupils have an input into matters concerning the running of all aspects of their college lives.

Ministers of Portfolios monitor their areas and are responsible for handling those issues, but can raise an issue relating to any other portfolio or some other matter.

Portfolios 2001 :	SPEAKER:	J. Roman (Mrs)
PRIME MINISTER:	Robert Stuart	
SECRETARY:	Kevin Gow	
1. Environment:	Dylan Buttrick	
Litter:	Damien Tucker & Jared Mitri	
2. Law & Order:	Mark Schoombie	
3. Sport:	Greg Barrow	
4. Arts & Culture:	Brendan Murray & Gilbert Pooley	
5. Finances:	Greg Ronaldson	
Public Relations		
& Functions:	Liam Carter	
7. Spirit:	Riccardo Pizzi & Steven Aronson	

One of the successes of 2001 was when Parliament's recommendation to move a predetermined group test date



Senior Members of Parliament with speaker Mrs J Roman

because of a rugby tour to Bloemfontein was accepted. The boys learned a valuable lesson, i.e. *with negotiation, much can be achieved.*

J. Roman

IEB EXAMINATION RESULTS

Independent Examinations Board Senior Certificate Examinations Results 2001

Subjects in brackets indicate distinctions

Passed with Matriculation Exemption

S Aronson
G Barrow
M Bembridge
N Black (Mathematics SG)
R Bray
D Buttrick (English, Geography, History)
L Carter
H M Cheng
R Cochrane
I Coughtrie (Mathematics SG)
A de Canha
J de Castro Maia
D Dias
S Fraser
G Frigenti
K Gow (Afrikaans)
A Hayes
C Knezovich
B le Roux
A Levy
G Lindsay (English)
J Linington
C MacPherson (Biology)
T Marais (Afrikaans)
M Miller
S Mitchell
J Mitri (Geography)
I Mogatusi
G Mposula
S Muller
B Murray (Accounting, English, Mathematics, Physical Science)
J Nel
X Nouse
L Olver
S Osterloh
H Penny (Mathematics SG)
R Pizzi
G Pooley (Biology, English, History)

N Quail
M Rands (English, History)
N Redshaw
G Rees (English, Geography)
G Ronaldson (Accounting, Additional Mathematics, Afrikaans, Business Economics, English, Mathematics, Physical Science)
M Rowley (Geography)
B Rowlings
A Rundell
M Schoombie
M Shippen
S Sitole
G Smith (Mathematics SG)
M Sola
C Stanway
R Stuart
G Swanepoel
A Taljaard
T Teubner
Z Thokan
M Tonetti
D Tucker (Biology, English, Mathematics, Physical Science)
J Venter
M Vidulich (Accounting, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies, English, Mathematics)
D Wark
R Willis

Passed with Conditional Exemption

A Zunga

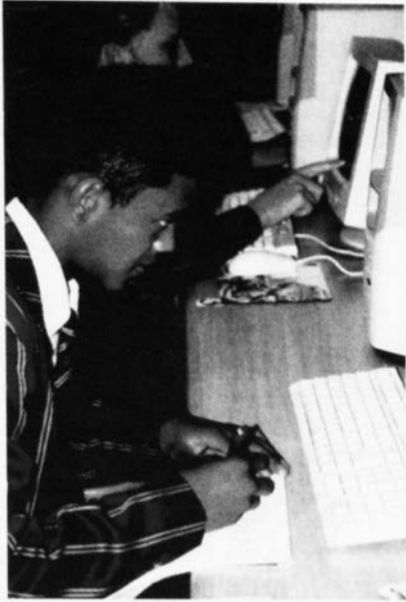
Passed without Matriculation Exemption

W Bowen
P Brandenburg
S Coughtrie (History SG)
M Finch
R Goldby
B Lewis
M Makamane
B Mills
A Rathbone
S Smith
S Walsh

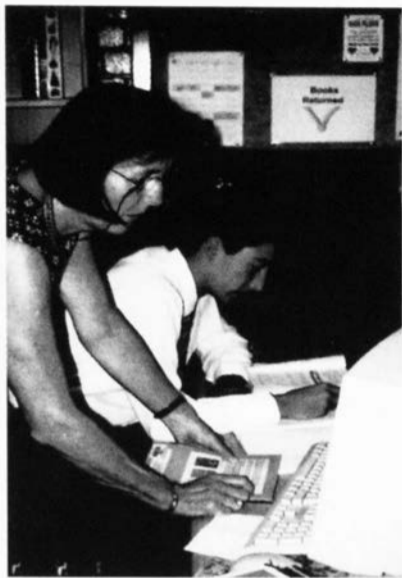
6 candidates attained "A" aggregates
There were no failures

COLLEGE LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTRE

It has been quite an eventful year together with the big move and opening of the new Media Centre. The whole image and perception of the library changed with its wonderful new furniture and equipment we have well and truly stepped into the 21st Century!



Farhaan Williams Gr 10 O



Julie Egenrieder, College Librarian and Walter Giuricich



(Front to back)
Rowan Stafford, Matthew Alford
and Robin Bruyns

The Library has become increasingly popular and is extremely well used, the record of loans has surpassed all expectations and the computer facility has also been well utilised. The additional facilities of the AV room and classroom together with overhead Projector, TV and HIFI system has enhanced teaching, extra mural and sporting activities and is also proving to be a useful venue for the pupils for afternoon revision with the help of videos and cassette recordings. We have also held IEB, Adlib meetings and the annual Book Quiz in the facility.



A group of Matrics getting into some serious study time!

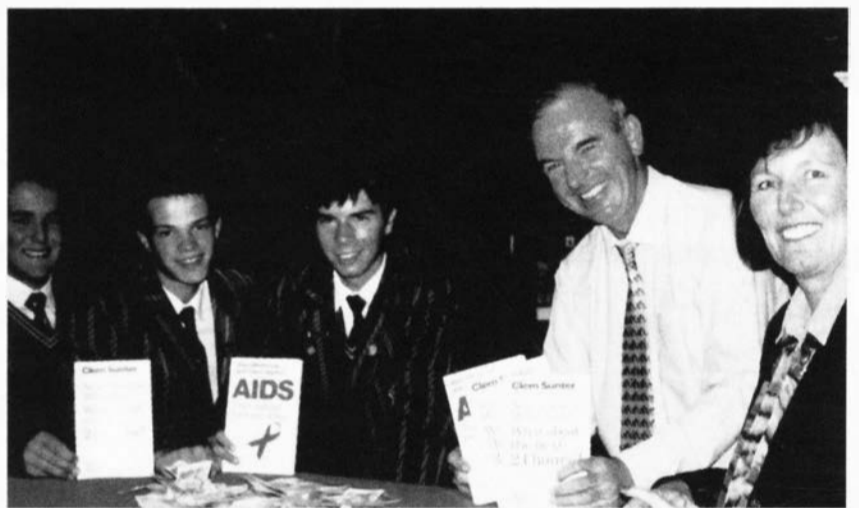
The Media Assistants have been playing a major role in the running of the Library during breaks and before school.

In the second term Julie Egenrieder, the College Librarian, managed to bring Clem Sunter to the school. He gave a dynamic and enjoyable presentation on the "Hedgehogs and Foxes" and the Aids issue. As a result of his generosity we managed to raise over R4 000 for the Baragwanath Paediatric Oncology Unit and Alexandra Old Age home.

Julie Egenreider
College Librarian



(Let to right) Justin Nel, Robert Stuart (Head Boy) Clem Sunter, Nicholas Quail and Cameron Macpherson



(Left to right) David Dias, Kevin Gouw, Gilbert Pooley, Clem Sunter & Julie Egenrieder



(Left to right) Trevor Lobban, Walter Giuricich, Julie Egenrieder, Rowan Stafford (Head Media Assistant), and Mark Beevers
-Absent - Nicholas Quail, Craig Stanway, Justin Nel, Kyle Stanway, Nicholas Saunders and Sean Howell.

Become a household name...

dalmeny house
8 cotswold drive
saxonwold
box 2137 houghton 2041
Tel: (011) 646 4988
Contact: Eric Annegarn / Geoff Roberts
www.cza.co.za



This page is sponsored by Creative Zoo Advertising



Contact us for all your flooring & carpeting requirements
168 Main Reef Road, Selby Ext 19, Johannesburg
Tel: (011) 8323171 Fax(011) 838-1137



ACADEMIC & CULTURAL

ACADEMIC & CULTURAL

Mathematics Olympiad

What a bumper year 2001 has been!

In the Old Mutual Maths Olympiad, 18 senior and 27 junior pupils qualified for the second round by achieving at least 50% in the first round. The first two rounds of the Olympiad consist of multiple choice questions, some of which are very challenging. Of the 45 St David's pupils who wrote the second round paper, 9 finished in the top 20% of all participants.

Congratulations to:

Seniors: Kevin Gow, Brendan Murray, Marco Vidulich, Shen Tian, Gaurav Nair and Farhaan Williams.

Juniors: Michael Hayward, Kelsey Stuart and Curt von Keyserlingk.

Shen Tian was selected as the Gauteng provincial winner in this second round. He received the Master Maths M2 Computer - Based Training System for this achievement.

Brendan Murray and Shen Tian then wrote the 4 - hour long third round along with about 100 top mathematics pupils in the country. In October it was announced that Shen had won the Olympiad, the coveted Dirk van Rooy Gold Medal and a cash prize of R2500.

How proud we were of Daniel Wright back in 1997 when he too won the Olympiad. Little did we know then that Shen would follow in his footsteps! Congratulations Shen!

As always, my grateful thanks go to all the pupils who so readily participated in the Olympiad and to their Maths teachers who encourage and support them.

Miss L.A. Henning
HOD Maths

Shen Tian - our Maths "hero"

For the last four years Shen has shown us all his amazing intellectual ability, especially in mathematics.

For the second consecutive year, Shen represented South Africa in the International Maths Olympiad held this year in the USA. The team comprises the best six maths pupils in the country. Shen was disappointed with his performance at the International Olympiad, but returned to South Africa with even more



determination to succeed.

In the SA National Maths Olympiad sponsored by Old Mutual, Shen was selected as the Gauteng Provincial winner. His prize was the Master Maths M2 Computer - Based Training System.

As a member of the Gauteng A Maths Olympiad Team, Shen played an important part in helping his team to win the Inter - provincial Maths Olympiad.

He then wrote the Final Round of the National Olympiad and in October we heard the wonderful news that Shen had in fact won the Olympiad, the coveted Dirk van Rooy Gold Medal and a cash prize of R2500.

Shen adds this to the Silver Medal he won in the English Olympiad earlier in the year.

Shen, we respect you for your incredible maths ability, we salute you for your very hard work and determination to succeed and above all we admire your humility and simplicity.

Congratulations, and good luck for 2002!

Miss L.A. Henning
HOD Maths

Afrikaans

Gebruiksafrikaans Olimpiade 2001

Dis 'n vrywillige eksamen en daarom verblydend dat vyf en twintig leerlinge aan vanjaar se olimpiade deelgeneem het.

Top presteerders onder die seniors was Kevin Gow, Terence Marais en Brendan Murray (almal graad 12), Daniel Wiggill en Matthew Snyman (graad 11), terwyl Andrew Taylor, Farhaan Williams, Daniel Kettles, Craig Roman en Roger Lambert belowende uitslae behaal het.

Afrikaans en Kultuur!!

Afrikaans Drama by St. David's

VLERKDANS en SKILPOPPE, albei Barry Hough-werke, is in September in ons skoolsaal deur die dramagroep, SIXTH SENSE opgevoer.

Ander skole soos Brescia House, Dainfern, Crawford College en Rosebank Convent het ons ondersteun. Almal (seuns, meisies en onnies) was dit eens dat dit 'n groot sukses was. Leerlinge het die boeke daarna beter verstaan en het ook hul seining t.o.v. Afrikaans drama verander.

Ek kan nou met 'n terugblik op die hele affêre sê dat dit die moeite werd was. Daar is lank gewik en geweeg, benoude oomblikke is beleef, mae het snaakse draaie gegee.

Die antwoord op die vraag of ons dit weer sal doen? 'n Besliste JA!

Belinda Marias
Vakhoof: Afrikaans

SIXTH SENSE en LIZ MEIRING
BIED AAN
BARRY HOUGH
SE
VLERKDANS
MAANDAG 17 SEPTEMBER 2001

SKILPOPPE
DINSDAG 18 SEPTEMBER 2001

BESPREKINGS:
Belinda Marias tel 788-5328
Marius Buys sel 082-447-8556
TYD: 19h30 (stiptelik)
KAARTJIES: R25 elk

DIE CHAMPAGNAT SAAL
RIVONIA LAAN 36
(St. David's Marist College)

Biology

Matric Biology Weekend

This year the Biology study weekend attracted twenty Matrics, keen to do a bit of revision and have some fun (I am not sure in which order). The learners were expected to work hard at past exam paper questions and to present their answers to the group, this proved a successful approach, with much learnt about where the emphasis should be for various questions and a number of sections revisited. The boys are to be commended on their ability to stick to the programme set, as some days ran for many hours.

The boys also managed a night out to the ice rink in Krugersdorp (we were staying at Saronde Valley in Krugersdorp), and there were rumours of a covert midnight operation to the petrol station shop up the road. The weekend ended on Sunday with a tasty braai provided by our hosts Joe and Jenny, who deserve our thanks for ensuring that our stay was comfortable.

Both learners and their parents expressed their thanks for the effort made by Mrs Webb and Mr Andrew to inspire improved Biology results!



Biology Camp - Some of the young men pursuing excellence at Saronde Valley

Book Quiz

The annual Book Quiz against Rosebank Mercy Convent was originally only between the Grade 8's but has now extended to Grade 9.

This year the Grade 9 team retained the new trophy and St David's honour was restored! The girls have asked for a return match in Grade 10, to which the boys have eagerly agreed. The Grade 8's were however, matched against a formidable team of girls who had been drilled for the previous six months and had a staunch crowd of supporters to back them up. Our team acquitted itself well, together with a great sense of humour and sadly lost but is however, determined to keep the Grade 9 trophy at St David's.

Grade 8

Declan Berndt
Dominic Hodge
Shaun Howell
Jonty Kourie
Trevor Lobban
Nicholas Luksich
James Van Zyl

Grade 9

Tyrone Avnit
Riccardo Gomes Da Silva
Michael Hayward
Grant Kalil
Daniel Kettles
Sizwe Ntombela
Nicholas Saunders

2001 was a busy and exciting year and 2002 also holds promise of more innovations that will lead to increased use of the Media Centre and its facilities. It is Mrs. Egenrieder's intention to place an emphasis on reading and research.

Julie Egenrieder



Exhuberant! Left to right - Michael Hayward, Tyrone Avnit, Riccardo Gomes da Silva, Daniel Kettles, seated - Nicholas Saunders and Sizwe Ntombela



Riccardo Gomes da Silva receiving the trophy from Julie Egenrieder - just look at those grins!



Members of the Grade 8 Book Quiz Team - left to right - Johnathan Van Zyl, Trevor Lobban, Declan Berndt, Jonty Kourie



The winning Grade 9 Book Quiz Team with Les Girls!

Science

Science at St. David's is growing in numbers and in stature. Over the past few years the boys have produced impressive results in the IEB matric exam. The teaching staff, Annabel Cotton, Evette Snyman and Gail Dowsley, try to make science fun.



Grade 10's dramatising the movement of particles within an atom as bonding occurs

Experimentation is becoming an integral part of science learning and we are committed to exposing the boys to even more experimentation as the laboratories are upgraded.



Matric's working with electrical circuit boards

Art Exhibition

The Annual College Art Exhibition was held on the 3rd October 2001, and was a most enjoyable evening.

The judging was done by Mrs Toni Ballenden and Mrs Julie Egenreider, our college librarian. Mrs Ballenden has Honours in Fine Art and lectures at the Johannesburg Technicon. She has studied Art Therapy, on which her new works are based and has had three solo shows and has exhibited nationally and internationally.

Mrs Julie Egenreider is also an artist painting mainly in the medium of oil, pastel and mixed media. Her work hangs in homes and offices in various countries from America to Australia and she has participated in many exhibitions, and she hosted another exhibition at her home in October.

First place in Grade 12 went to Shane Mitchell, Brennan Lewis, Sibusiso Sitole and Graeme Swanepoel tied second place. Mark Tonetti and Damon Wark tied in Third place. The comments on their work ranged from great sensitivity to the media, versatility, originality, and good use of negative spaces, to powerful impact.

First Place in Grade 11 was awarded to Nic Haralambou, the second place was a tie between Dale Ballantine and Matthew



Grade 8's teaching their own class the separation of mixtures as part of their OBE assessment.



Grade 10's enjoy doing their own chemistry experiments using the microchemistry kits.

We are also committed to exposing the boys to scientific experiences outside the classroom, including expos, bridge building competitions and guest speakers from industry. WATCH OUT FOR THE ST. DAVID'S SCIENCE EXPO IN LATE FEBRUARY 2002!

Brink, and the third place tied between four boys, Bjorn Annegarn, David Law, Tristan Scott and Ross Wainright. A special mention was made to Jon Jon Brown's abstract sculpture. All of the Grade 11's were congratulated on the high standard of their work.

The Grade 10's were difficult to judge, as their work was all of a similarly good standard, but first place was tied between Guy Little and Matthew Tyack. Second place went to Rowan Stafford and third to Andrew Green.

No places were awarded to the Grade 9 and 8 as there were so many really excellent works.

A special thanks to Trevor Lobban for assisting with the preparation for the art exhibition, as well as Rowan Stafford and Jason Sturzenegger for organising the P.A. System and to Nic Haralambous for thanking the judges.

Mrs A Carter



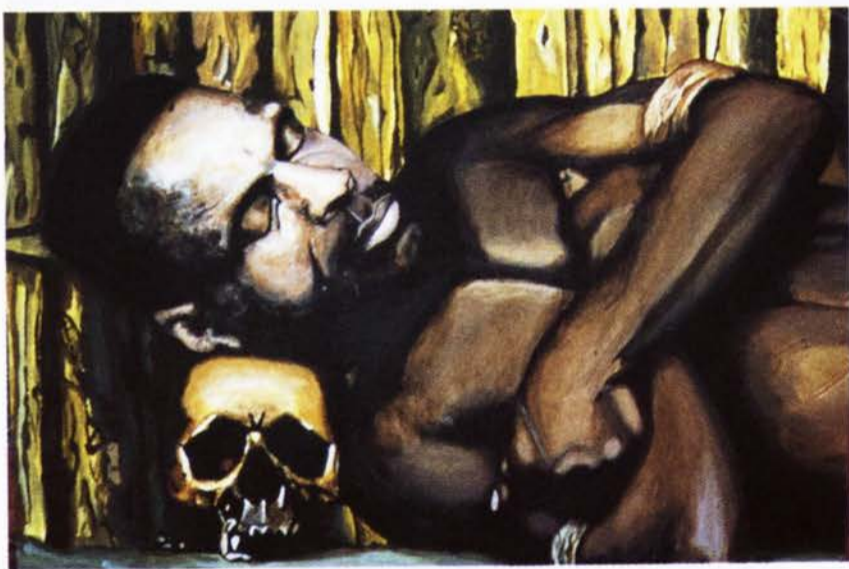
Ross Wainwright - Grade 11



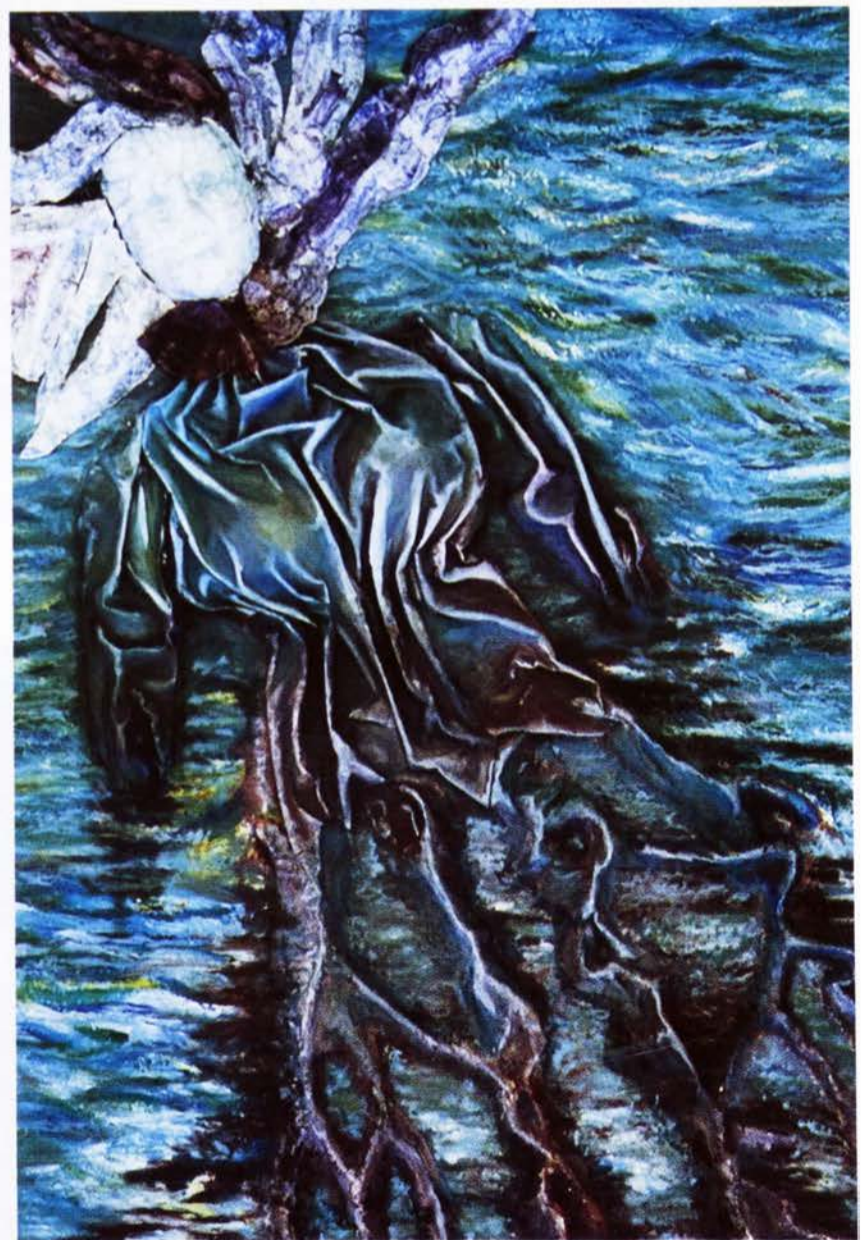
Shane Mitchell - Grade 12



Brennan Lewis - Grade 12



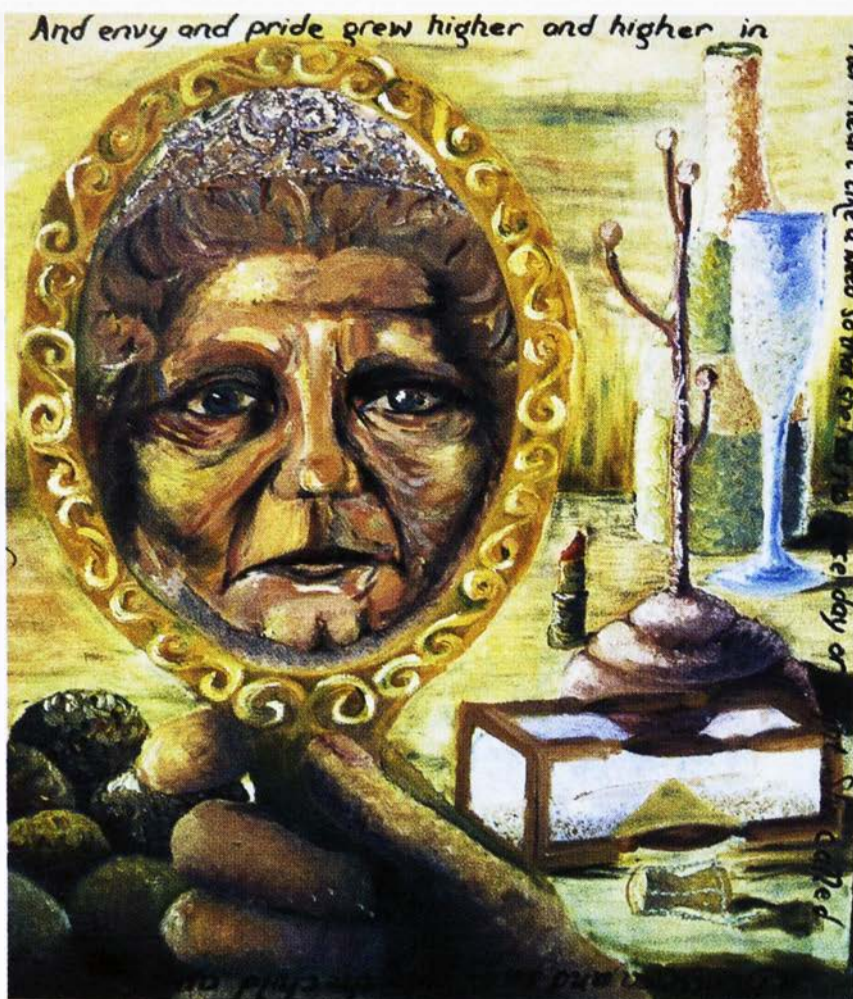
Dale Ballantine - Grade 11



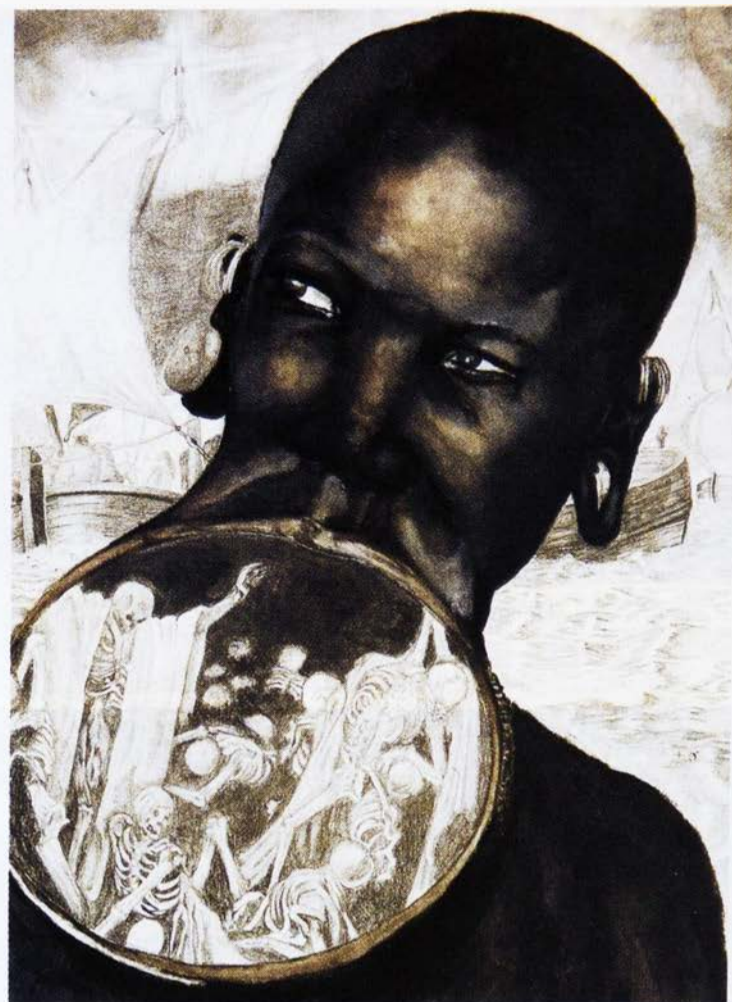
Damon Wark - Grade 12



Jashil Makan - Grade 11



Damon Wark – Grade 12



Top: Sibusiso Sitole – Grade 12

Sibusiso has been awarded a full scholarship to study advertising at The Red and Yellow School of Logic and Magic in Cape Town

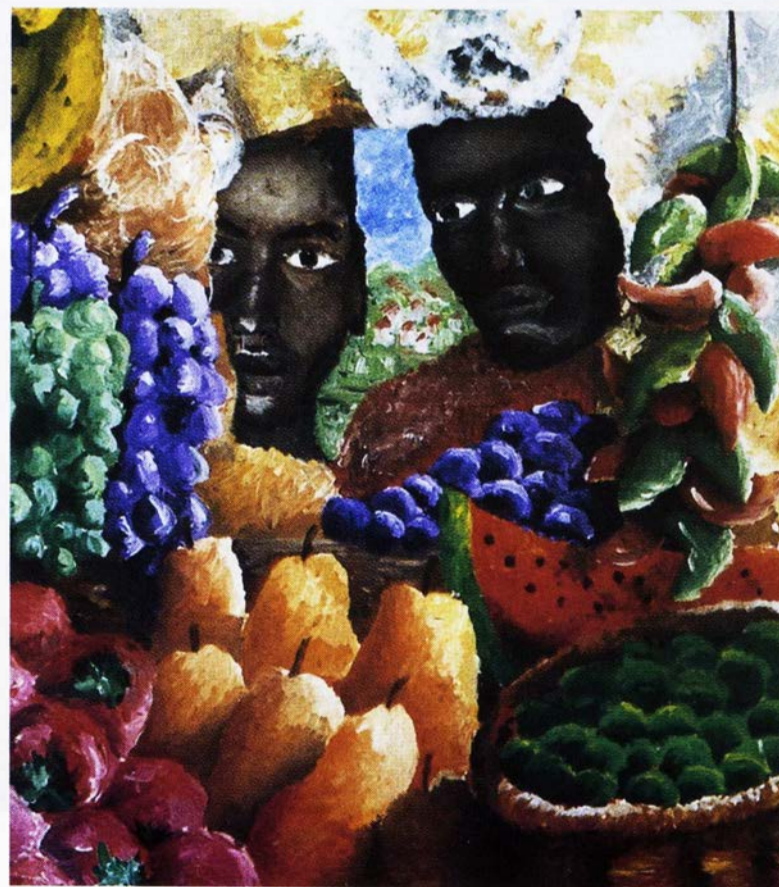


Left: Mark Tonetti – Grade 12



Below: Tristan Scott – Grade 11

Left: Shen Tian – Grade 11
Bottom left: Damon Wark – Grade 12



Computers

A+ Computer Course held in April holiday

When we were offered the opportunity to take part in the A+ computer course I was a bit sceptical. Spending my holiday at school, doing work did not seem at that point to be the most enjoyable option. My eagerness to learn more about computers got the better of me, and the next thing I knew, I was at school, and the course was about to begin.

The course did not get off to the best start with most of the group of boys arriving an hour late. By the time we had settled down to meet the lecturer, half of the morning was already gone. As we were getting the outline of the course, we all realised that this was not going to be as easy as we all thought it was. We would have reading for each night, homework; we would even have to write tests and exams; it was just like school. At the end of the first day I was exhausted, I learnt more in the first day than I could handle. I slept well that night!

As the course progressed we settled down and got to business, thing came to us much easier once we had a brief overview of how things worked. The course was presented in a way that we could be laid back and enjoy ourselves, as well as learn all the fields of information.

But the tension soon mounted as the exams approached, you could feel the atmosphere changing from laid back, and interactive, to a silence as everybody tried to cram what they weren't sure of. The lecturer could see how we were worrying and told us that we could write a practice test. So we all settled down and completed the hardware and software tests (some of us more than once). After we had all completed we were informed that that was the test, we had all been tricked. In the end we all passed and therefore completed the course.

The course was well worth the time and effort. All that participated in it benefited. On behalf of all the boys who participated I would like thank all those whom made the course possible.

Andrew Jones 10T

Pastel Accounting

Accounting at school has become an important stepping stone into the world of business. The syllabus is continually reviewed and kept in line with current accounting standards. School accounting still follows a manual system though. As accounting software packages are extensively used in business, it is an advantage for accounting students to have knowledge of them. It is also to their benefit when applying for a job.

We felt it was important that the Accounting department shared our knowledge of accounting software with our students, and decided to run an introductory course.

We chose Pastel Accounting, as it is the most widely used accounting application in South Africa. Training sessions were run during the cultural periods as an option for senior students. The sessions covered setting up a chart of accounts; editing account numbers and names; cashbook entries; bank reconciliation; debtors; creditors and working in report writer to set up financial statements. The course showed students that a good knowledge of accounting assisted them in getting started. The computer did not just do it all for them! The course was successfully received and will continue to be offered so that more budding accountants can learn the ropes.



A+ course

CLUBS & SOCIETIES

S.M.I.L.E.

St Mary's interactive learning experience

"Mikateko", I understand, means "blessings" in Tsonga. It is indeed an appropriate name for the primary school we dealt with in the oral skills programme this year.

Fifty St David's pupils interacted with the learners from Mikateko Primary School, (Ivory Park in Tembisa) and were blessed through the giving of their time and sharing of their skills. The S.M.I.L.E. Guys were enthusiastic and committed to their weekly encounters with the Grade 5 learners. Strong bonds were formed and the SG's proved to be positive role models for the learners.

The Grade 5's from Mikateko were blessed by coming to St David's, blessed by the opportunity to enhance their communication skills. While the programme focuses primarily on oral skills, the inclusion of reading and writing exercises make the activities fun. Co-operative learning is important, but

the learners are also expected to complete tasks individually. The look of accomplishment on their faces makes it all worthwhile.

S.M.I.L.E. engenders a wonderful community spirit at St David's. While some pupils act as SG's, others play a pivotal role in providing the lunches for the children. My sincere thanks go to the pupil body of St David's, (especially those involved in Co-Workers) for giving, Shelley Watson, Emma Sithole, Victor Shibambo and Enoch Mhlongo for preparing the lunches, and Dianne Webb for rushing to the tuck shop on Wednesdays to serve the lunches. Your co-operation is appreciated.

The open and friendly communication I enjoy with the S.M.I.L.E. co-ordinator and teachers is a plus. Thanks to Phillipine Boroko, Lorraine Shabangu and Lindi Baloyi for the role they have played in making the implementation of S.M.I.L.E. possible.

A special vote of thanks must go to the sponsors, First National Bank, for the belief in the programme and St David's. Without your financial support we would have missed out on so many

blessings this year.

Finally I want to end with a quotation by Dag Hammarskjold: "You have not done enough, you have never done enough, so long as it is still possible that you have something to contribute." May that be the spirit as we look forward to 2002.

Belinda Marais
S.M.I.L.E. Facilitator

S.M.I.L.E.

S.M.I.L.E. is a community service programme aimed at educating the disadvantaged. Initially I joined the S.M.I.L.E. programme as a guide practically to give back to the community and partially due to a lot of convincing from fellow friends.

I arrived at the designated classroom after school on the first day of a four-session programme. I was still unsure of what to expect and to be honest a little nervous. A major concern for me was the fact that I had never taught someone in a school environment before. I overcame this fear as the organisers took all the guides step-by-step through the procedure for the day. On their arrival the smiles of learners displayed the young children's eagerness to learn and have fun. With the assistance of carefully layed out diagrams, flash cards and puzzles the children furthered their knowledge rapidly.

Each session would start off with a short talk for the guides whilst the learners eat lunch and relax outside. This was followed by a class for the learners where they would learn the basics required for that session. This class is not presented by the St David's pupils.

The learners were then split into groups and sat outside with us and learnt through the processes of interaction.

However, one of the best parts for me was learning about the personalities of the four children in my group and how each one reacted differently to a situation.

Most satisfying though is the reward and satisfaction I received from seeing the look of accomplishment on a child's face as he finished a task.

Time flew and before we knew it, it was the last session. I guess both my new little friends and I were unsure of the mood, as we were happy that we had accomplished a great deal – yet sad because we would both have to go our separate ways.

Richard Johnston
Grade 11



Lindi & Philipine with Matthew Brink & Duran Smith



Grade 11 SMILE Guides



Tembisa learners



Grade 10 SMILE Guides



Tembisa learners

Drama

2001 was an incredibly busy year for the thespians at St David's. We were invited by Brescia House to collaborate with them in their musical production of "The Boyfriend". For most of our boys, it was their first foray into the musical genre. They rose to the challenge of acting, singing and dancing with gusto - and remarkable professionalism! It was truly joyful to witness the transformation of rugby fullbacks and hockey wings into dapper exponents of the Charleston! The cast performed to full houses over five nights. The feedback from audiences was very positive and the boys felt that they had truly gained in experience from the production.

Our next production was our main School Play. Mrs Ingrid Wylde was asked to direct a play to celebrate our 60th Jubilee in the Amphitheatre. The production of 'As U Like It' went into rehearsal during the second term, involving an enormous cast of 70 (girls from Brescia collaborated with us). Shakespeare's play was adapted and set in contemporary Sandton/Rosettenville and involved boys in all spheres of creativity. Musical accompaniment was provided by one of our many "resident" bands and original music was composed by Terence Marais. The Amphitheatre provided an exciting and challenging venue in which to perform. Sadly, the weather, which had been perfect all the way through rehearsals, turned on opening night and a deluge sent audience and cast scurrying into the Champagnat Hall for an abbreviated but spirited 'First Night' performance.

Not to be deterred, the Director and cast spent the next day re-rehearsing the production in the new venue, the Champagnat Hall. The spirit and dedication of the entire cast was remarkable - and the performances that followed were great.

This production awakened an exciting level of interest in drama and grateful thanks and appreciation must go to Mrs Wylde for offering the boys (and girls) such a worthwhile theatrical experience. Enormous growth took place on so many levels: in the acting; in musical collaborations and in the production team.

It would be remiss of me not to focus on the remarkable efforts and creative talents of a group of Matric boys whom I like to refer to as our drama A Team. They have simultaneously been captains at the helm of a good ship and also the vibrant beams in the lighthouse for drama at St David's. Thank you to Gilbert Pooley, Michael Rands, Brendan Murray, Riccardo Pizzi, Marco Vidulich, Gareth Rees, Kevin Gow, Terence Marais, Liam Carter, Andrew Levy, Mark Schoombie, Justin Nel and Tyson Teubner. They have given us many hours of mirth and outstanding entertainment.

Who will forget the hysterical interaction between Michael Rands and Brendan Murray in their "Tragedy on a Vietnamese Chicken farm"? Or the incredible comic timing of Gareth Rees and Gilbert Pooley as the eccentric Mr and Mrs Achteruit in "The Peacemaker"? (Winning Senior House Play 2000). Or the wonderful music that Terence Marais composed for "As U Like It"? Or Kevin Gow's spirited Irish violin music for the Variety concerts? The verve and enthusiasm of Andrew Levy in House Plays and in the Marist Message? Or the "over-the-top" witticism of Marco Vidulich at "Just-a-Minute" evenings? Or the sustained support and encouragement of the bands from Liam Carter, Justin Nel and Tyson Teubner? Or the dazzling moves of those heroes who had the girls swooning in the audiences? - Riccardo Pizzi and Mark Schoombie? To each one of them I would like to say thank you for their wonderful and memorable contribution to drama at St David's.

The outstanding talents and contribution to drama of three boys were recognised this year: Brendan Murray, Gilbert Pooley and Gareth Rees were awarded Specific Honours for Drama.

Theatre Sports

2001 saw the introduction of Theatre sports to the Cultural calendar. A group of Senior boys attended a Drama workshop in the April holidays and learned the games that are played in this genre. All the games are spontaneous and require a lot of quick-thinking, fast-talking and slick acting. The Theatre sports evening, facilitated by Mrs Ingrid Wylde, was a great success. It produced a multitude of laughs and some memorable moments. It will become a permanent fixture on the calendar, in addition to House Plays.

Variety Concert

The Annual Variety Concert continues to grow. This year we had a record number of items (30 in all). The concert is put together in a very short space of time and requires everyone to polish their performances independently. This is one evening when the Prep and High schools join together to show combined talents. It was heart-warming to see the enthusiasm of boys and Staff alike for this evening. The audience was very appreciative and were treated to a real variety of entertainment ranging from the mellifluous tones of Mr Edey and Mr Williams to the high-energy hip-hop of Theo and Reginald. It was an evening filled with family fun and entertainment.

Mrs D Cameron

Drama Awards 2001

Cultural Ties for Dramatics:

Terence Marais
Justin Nel
Mark Schoombie
Tyson Teubner

Scrolls for Dramatics:

Liam Carter
Kevin Gow
Andrew Levy
Michael Rands
Riccardo Pizzi
Marco Vidulich

Specific Honours for Dramatics:

Brendan Murray
Gilbert Pooley
Gareth Rees

The Debating Society

2001 was sadly not a very active year for debating at St David's. Although the society was entered into the inter-school "KES League", a series of calendar conflicts made it impossible for our scheduled fixtures to take place. Despite numerous efforts at rescheduling fixtures, a very enthusiastic group of debaters found no competitive outlet for their energies. Fortunately it was possible to arrange one non-league fixture, against Brescia House. This was an entertaining and well-supported evening at which the Junior debate was drawn, and the tightly contested Senior debate was won by St David's.

The highlight of the year was the Inter-House competition, held in two rounds with both a senior and a junior section. Some of the debating in the initial round lacked polish, but the Finals evening showcased some real talent for verbal cut and thrust. The junior final was won by Benedict House. An outstanding senior final between College and The Bishops followed, with College emerging as the champions.

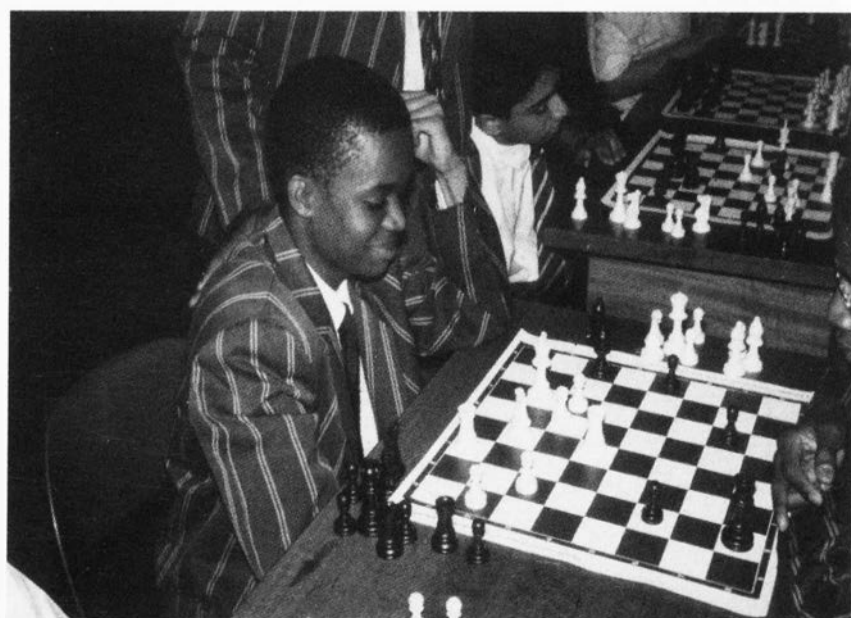
At the College Prizegiving the trophy for Best Speaker was awarded to Brendan Murray, and the RJ Girdwood Shield for Cultural Involvement to Gilbert Pooley.

I extend my thanks to Miss Cambitzis for her assistance during the year, and to all the boys who retained their enthusiasm despite a very inactive debating season.

Mr S Foulds



Inter-House Chess Matches



Tumelo Malekane vs Kevin Sibiya at the Inter-house Chess Match

Chess report 2001

This year's team consisted of the following players:

- No. 1 - Francois Caille
 2 - Tumelo Malekane
 3 - Gilbert Pooley (Captain)
 4 - Cameron MacPerson
 5 - Chavani Mhinga
 6 - Veekesh Parbhoo
 7 - Daniel Kettles
 8 - Nicolas Giorgiadis
 9 - Kevin Sibiya
 10 - Ashley Bain, Kapil Joshi, Daniel Shepherd

The season was very successful, with four wins and one draw out of seven matches played.

Gilbert Pooley received Full Colours this year and Francois Caille and Tumelo Malekane, Half Colours each. Nicolas Giorgiades (grade 8) received a Certificate of Commendation for his seven wins out of seven matches played, and for moving up from no.10 player at the start of the season, to no. 5 player at the end of the season. Veekesh Parbhoo and Daniel Kettles won six out of their seven matches played. Well done to all the players!

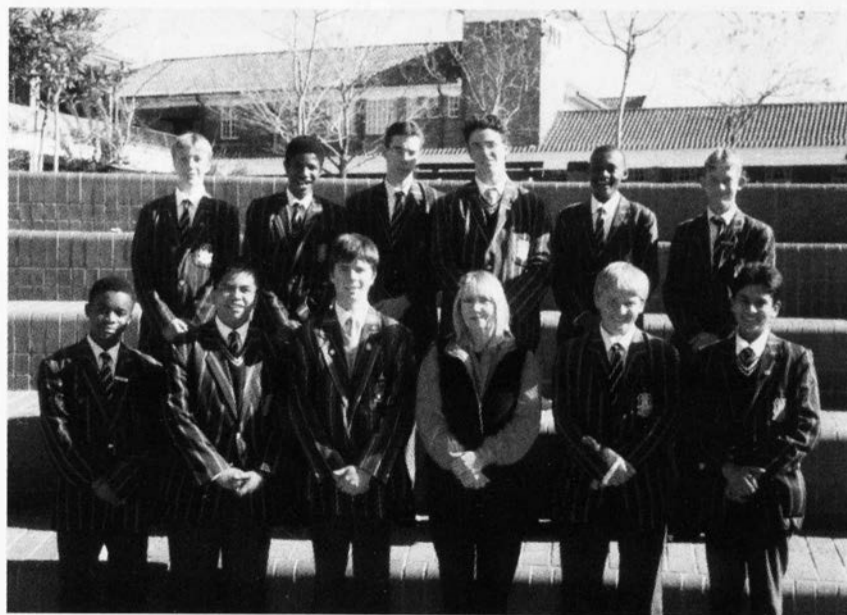
We say farewell to our matrices and we wish them sunshine and smiles for their future careers.

The season ended with the annual Inter House Chess matches. This year, each house was represented by ten players - double the number of previous years - and it was narrowly won by College House, followed by The Bishops. Congratulations again and a big 'thank you' to the players and especially to Mrs Bonny Pooley who treated the boys and the staff to delicious eats. Thank you to Mr Gill Pooley for adjudicating, and we are looking forward to having him back with us next year to assist our players with their tactical play.

Mrs Pooley will be sorely missed next year and we will think of her fondly especially when we offer our opponents dry crisps instead of the delicious doughnuts which Mrs Pooley went out of her way to provide for us.

Thank you to all the chess players for their enthusiasm, loyalty and good behaviour.

Mrs M Andrew



Back Row (left to right):

Daniel Shepherd, Kevin Sibiya, Francois Caille, Cameron MacPherson, Chavani Mhinga, Daniel Kettles

Front Row:

Tumelo Malekane, Veekesh Parbhoo, Gilbert Pooley (Capt.)
 Mrs M Andrew, Ashley Bain, Kapil Josh

Collega CHIESS

Thank you,
St. David's Marist Family,
for five memorable years.

Gilbert Pooley - Matric 2001

Matric Dance 2001

Matric Dance 2001, what an experience. Something that I would never give up having done and something I doubt I would have repeated. Five months of painstaking work, effort and agonizing organizing done by many, many people All to be completed with the astonishing span of four hours.

People such as the mothers on The Matric Dance Mothers Committee. The Matric Dance would not have come together if it were not for these mothers. Thank you to Mrs. Rowley and Mrs. Haralambous who were a great team and put in many hours of faultless work. To Nic Tsaperas, who was the deputy head of the committee and to the boys who worked many hours for absolutely no reward, Thank you.

To Mrs. Murphy who was always there to calm the boys down and provide a much needed leg to stand on and to Mrs. Snyman who had the experience that was needed to put together a Matric Dance that will surely be hard to better in years to come, on behalf of the Mothers Committee, Matric Dance Committee and the Matrics of 2001 I thank you both for the time that was spent in the creation of the dance.

The Carnival in Venice went off without a hitch: couples became stars in their limousines, wearing various displays of dress that many a film star would be envious of. The food was enjoyed by all, especially the teachers; While the music and dancing was enjoyed by most, especially Robert Stuart and Gareth Reese who put on a wondrous display of synchronized dancing for all who were willing to watch. They danced with heels blazing and a magnificent backdrop of the Venetian water ways behind them. Fireworks exploded and masks flashed from wall to wall watching the people that they were there to entertain. Guitarists played as couples walked through the Sandton Sun led by masked ushers into the foyer. A gondola lay inside for a photo

opportunity which everyone took advantage of to capture the experience as a glorious ending to a wonderful high school career. A superb evening that will surely not be forgotten by all who attended.

Nic Haralambous





Superb table decorations



Moms and John enjoying the atmosphere



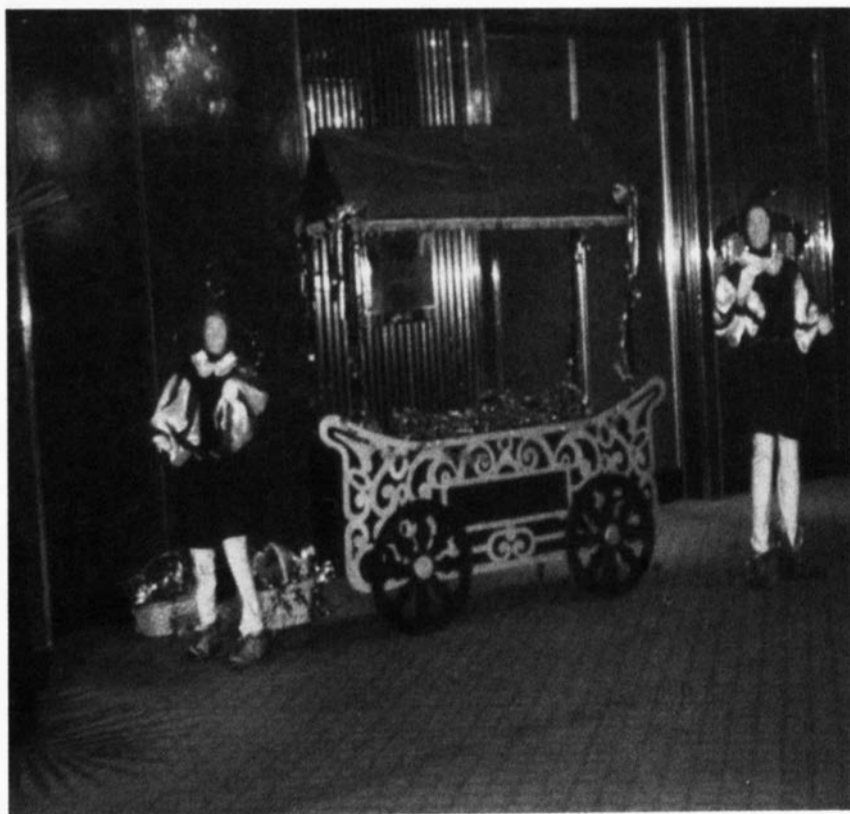
The Venetian Masks



Stunning backdrop to the Venetian theme

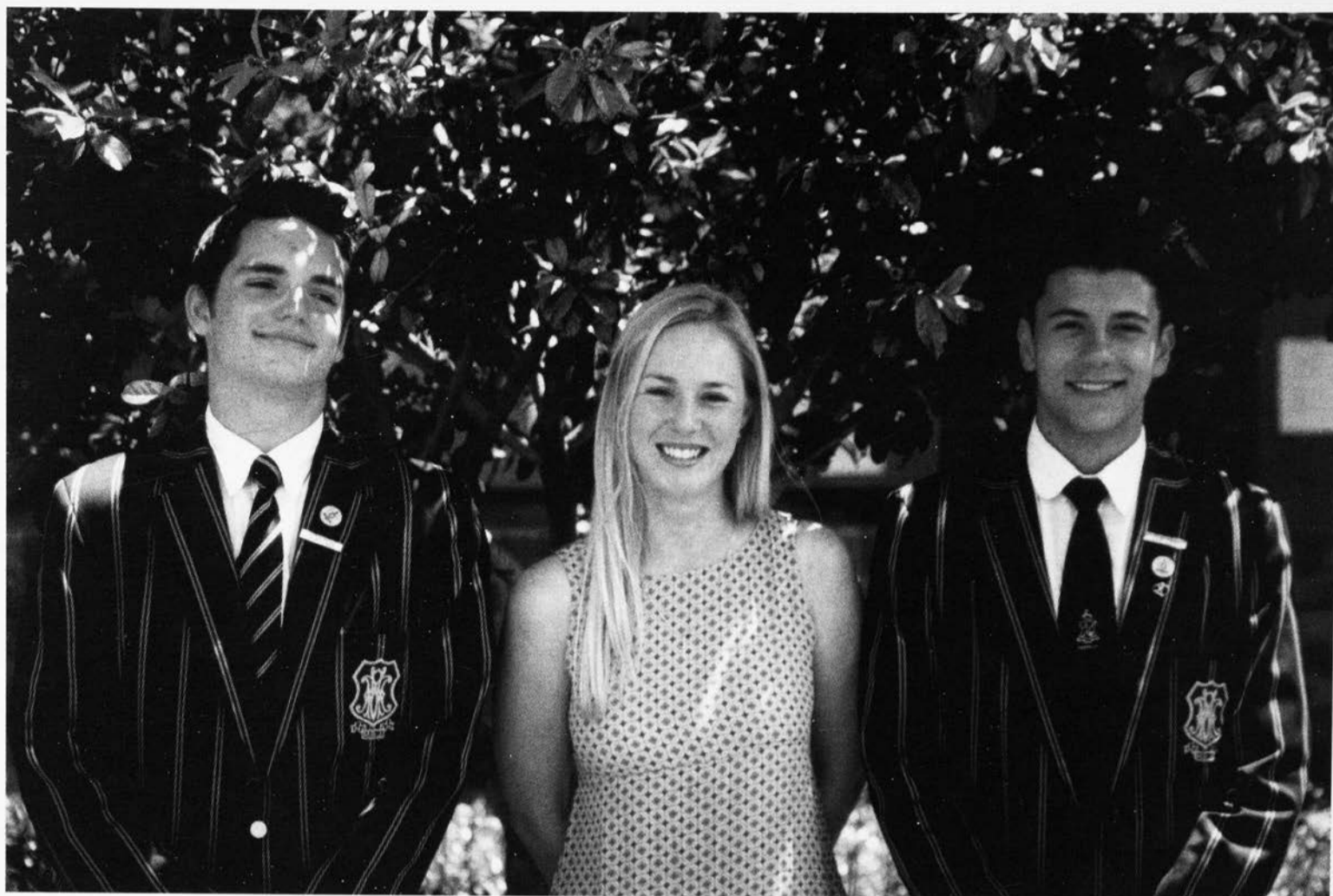


*The dance floor and romantic candle light**



The Matric dance was held at the Sandton Sun with a Venetian theme. The Gr. 11's did a wonderful job of preparing the venue.

Junior City Council 2001/2002



*Junior City Council:
Alex Cochrane , Miss Lara-Ann Nolan, Nicholas Goncalves*

Our two councillors, Alex Cochrane and Nicholas Goncalves, represented the school in true Marist Spirit this year. They both played an active role in council life and I had a weekly update about their new plans and ventures.

I would like to thank Lex and Nicholas for their enthusiasm and congratulate them both on an excellent year. It has been a pleasure to work with pupils of such a high calibre.

Miss L. Nolan

Junior City Council

Junior City Council is a breath of inspiration and hope for the youth of South Africa. "The youth have a voice, let's project" was the motto chosen for our year. It reflects the strength, unity and leadership of the council as well as the hard work that was still to come.

In the hall, surrounded by new faces. We all seemed to be in pairs. The freshness of the room filled my senses and the shaded light divided my mind. My veins pumped with a vigorous pulse as I broke away from my co-councillor to meet the other people in the room. The first councillors that I met were from Marist Brothers Linmeyer. I realized how closely our lives collided and at the same time that we were worlds apart.

All councillors participated actively in charity drives that bound us in a common cause. Council is divided up into functional groups called, "section 60's". I was a part of the Welfare group. We raised funds for the poor, visited the "Love of Christ Ministries" orphanage and hosted the annual orphan day in collaboration with the Mini City Council. There were many other fundraisers initiated by the other section 60's i.e. the annual soccer day, the youth symposium, the soiree evening and the Mr. and Miss. Johannesburg 2001, from which we raised R30 000, all the proceeds went to charity.

The student exchange program was extremely successful. Lex and I visited Crawford College Sandton. This was a truly unforgettable experience, as I recall eating steers and watching Big Brother during break. However their visit to St David's was

quite different, as they learnt about our heritage, tradition and Marist Spirit.

Council broadened my narrow perspective on life, as I learnt about many new cultures and traditions. The most important aspect of council is that it mirrors the Marist Family Spirit and Values. Despite all our differences, we were united by a goal to succeed. This is a lesson that I will hold for the years ahead.

I would like to thank Miss Nolan for her support throughout the year and to my co-councillor, Lex, thank you for all your support, friendship and a great year. Good luck to the councillors of 2002/2003.

Nicholas Goncalves

Junior City Council

This council year was filled with surprises. Firstly to what the purpose of council is and then to what my function in it was to be.

After a long time debating what the purpose of council is, I finally came to the conclusion that despite the fact that it budgets to raise close to a quarter of a million to the donation of various projects its prime objective is to bring the youth together.

A good example of this point was the soccer championship, in which over 40 schools competed. Despite any chance that St David's had been shattered by Rob Stuart's misaimed punts at the goals, the event was enjoyed and many new school friendships were formed.

Council has really got something going for it. Its potential is limitless and I enjoyed being a part of something that is developing so rapidly. Thanks must go to Miss Nolan, who is a former councillor, for a superbly organised year and for her excellent choice in councillors.

Alex Cochrane

First Aid

During the first term a first aid course, through St. John's ambulance, was held for boys and staff. I would like this opportunity to congratulate and thank the following boys and members of staff who completed the course:

Daniel Wiggell, Jeffory Johnston, Lloyd Miles, Mark Beevers, Roin Bruyns, Sezwe Ntombela, Walter Giurichich, William Gebers, Anthony Carthy and Mrs D. Arnold

Although the course was a tough one, every one passed with flying colours.

Once again,
Well done!

Thank you to the following boys who helped, with first aid at home rugby matches:

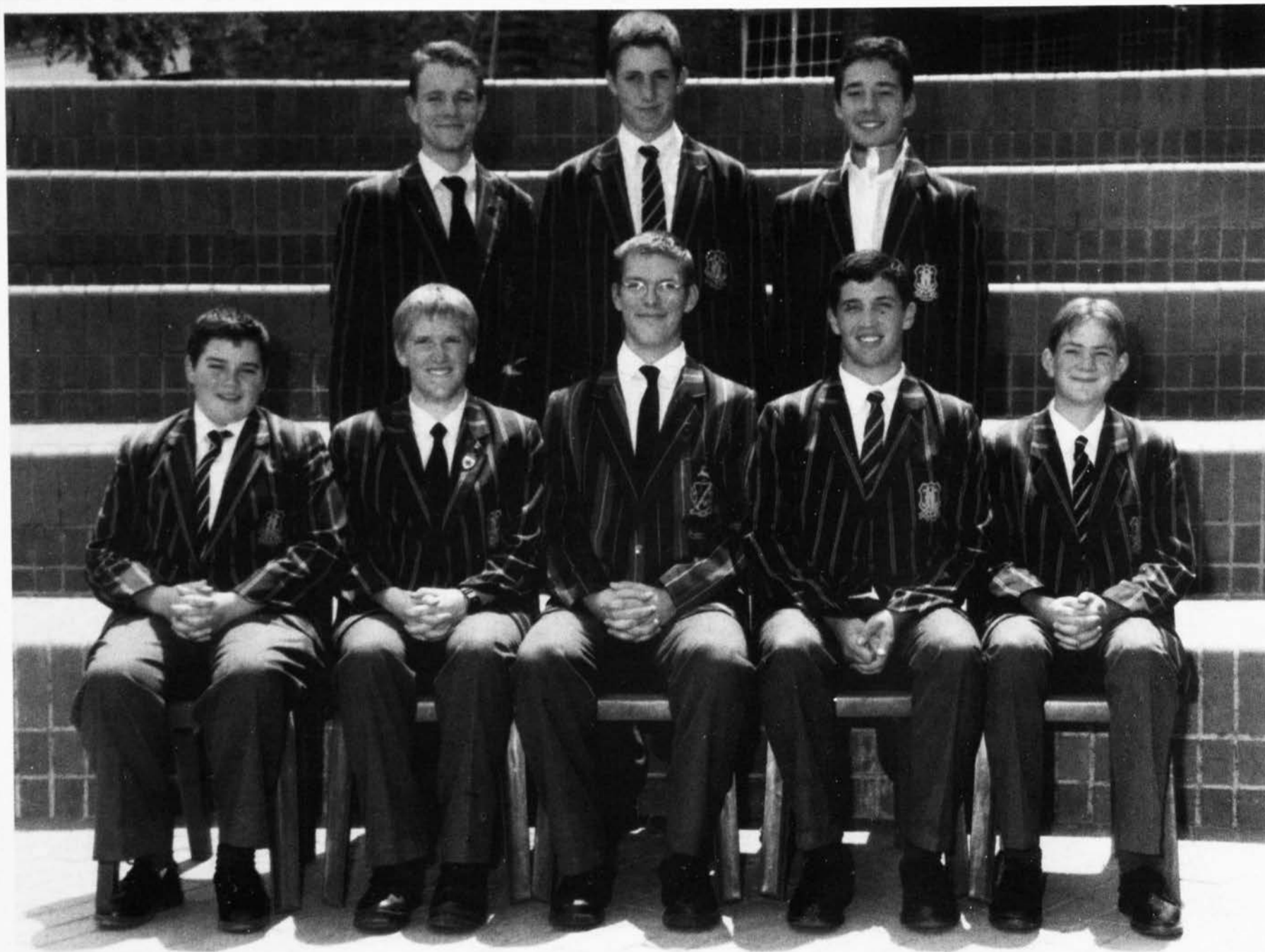
Nicholas Quail, Philipe Brandenburg, Daniel Wiggll, Jeffory Johnston, Lloyd Miles, Mark Beevers, Robin Bruyns, Walter Giuricich and William Gebers

Thanks Guys!

I would like especially like to thank Matron Mary Ryan for giving up her time, on match days, to be there to look after the injured and for giving guidance to the young first aiders.

Thank You Matron!

Bradley Mills Gr. 12
Head Medic



First Aid Level 2 (Left to right)

Back Row : Nick Quail, William Gebers, Walter Giuricich,
Front Row: Jeffrey Johnston, Bradley Mills, Philipe Brandenburg, Daniel Wiggill, Mark Beevers



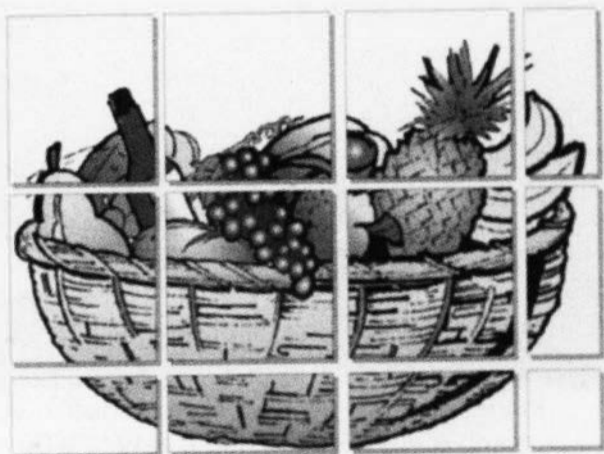
BASICALLY BOOKS

12 Halford Road, Bryanston 2021
P.O. Box 67709, Bryanston 2021

Tel & Fax ~ (011) 704-2982 Cellphone ~ 082 366 3666

**CONGRATULATIONS
AND MAY YOUR NEXT 60 YEARS BE AS SPECTACULAR.**

CALIFORNIA FRUIT BOWL



*Exquisite flower arrangements.
Strawberry and hand made Belgium
chocolate arrangements.*

Let's be part of your marketing team by
thanking loyal clients and
enticing new prospects.
Corporate accounts are easily arranged via
telephone
prior to ordering.

**Birthdays, Weddings, Anniversaries,
Father's Day, Mother's Day,
Housewarming, Retirement,
Congratulations, Get Well, Valentines Day,
Secretaries Day
Or just to Thank you.**

Where Quality Comes First

(Repeated winner of the most prestigious awards for quality and displays)

**FOR YOUR DELIVERY
Dial: (011) 782-4253
or Fax: (011) 782-4270**



LITERATURE

LITERARY SECTION

Afraid

First I was afraid
I was petrified
The fear of rejection
Always by my side.
I took a few steps forward
Not knowing what to do
But soon was in retreat
At the sight of you.
The image of you
Sipping from that beer can
Made me realize
That you were a man.
I can't believe
My eyes had deceived me so
It must have been
The disco lights flashing to and fro!

Christopher Marsay
Gr 10

Afraid

What are we afraid of?
Death
Life
Maybe it's the way in which we die?
Maybe it's the way in which we live?
Are you afraid of the consequences
of your actions?
I think we are afraid of society.
What would society think?
The truth is we want to be stereotypical
to say we are afraid
of something strange,
or different
would mean we are strange or different
so we rather keep it and say
nothing.

James Barrow
Gr 10

Alone

In a dark corner of an old hallway
Where dust lingers in a cloud of torment
A small plump figure sits
Dull, pale and motionless



Kelsey Stuart & Jonty Kourie - Grade 8

Covering its face with hands
And through the hazy cloud of
Stale air
It removes the hands and
A face appears
Pink and pale with large brown eyes
And crystal clear tears running down
Its face
With an imprint of others' cruelty
And his pain.

Grayson Hopkins
Gr 10

"A single death is a tragedy, a million deaths a statistic"

Said by Joseph Stalin, the Russian Communist leader of the 2nd World War.

"No money" – I shout as the thin shivering skeleton peers into my shiny new BMW, begging for anything to help bend to the continuous pain digging into his empty stomach. He scatters hurriedly to the next car leaving me furious to the fact that there never seems to be an end to these beggars. We all have this attitude of "as long as it does not affect me, I am alright".

Children are killed by the hundreds in wars. Millions of men, women and children were killed in Hiroshima and when we are asked why we did it, we merely shrug our shoulders and say that we just did not understand what they were saying.

People were thrown out of their homes and ordered in our streets here in South Africa for the colour of the pigment on their skins. Innocent people were plucked from their own country and caged like animals into separated areas along South Africa. But we all know that that was not our fault anyway!

One woman or child is raped every thirty seconds in our country alone. Defenceless people who nurture and mother our society are torn from the innocence but, NO! that never happens to Northern Johannesburg. NO! I don't really care as long as it does not happen to me!

Thousands of tiny children are decaying slowly in hospitals which can no longer hold them due to a disease all too well known! A disease called AIDS. But never mind that, it can never touch you!

Thousands of children scuttle like rats through our commercial and industrial thrives which provide the continuous flow of nectar to our mouths, but this nectar never reaches their stomachs. They find something else with a similar viscosity called glue. This is what keeps them warm and shelters them from the harsh realities of their world! But I think they are there because they are lazy!

Nothing will harm me! Until, until I am left with the shock of reality! Until, I am lying in a gutter digging through the grime for a source of energy to feed the virus that runs through my veins! Until, I am raped from all that is good and healthy in my life! Until, I am dying!

But, who will care for me then? Who will care for the millions of me then?

Howard Penny
Grade 12

American Pie

(Original song performed by Brendan Murray and Michael Rands at the College Variety Concert)

A long, long time ago
I can still remember
How Mrs Snyman used to make me rile
And I knew if I had my chance
I'd buy Rod Smith a pair of pants
And maybe he'd stop wearing pink for a while.
Mr Fry he made me shiver
With every lesson he'd deliver
Fish upon the front desk,
I couldn't take one more sniff.
I can't remember if I cried
The day MacMillan coached my rugby side
But something touched me deep inside
The day the Malcolm cried
He started singing

**Bye, Bye to this wonderful time
I don't know where I'm going
But I guess I'll be fine
Does Malcolm look in the mirror and cry
Singing "Soon I'm gonna be a bald guy"**

Did Buys write the book of love
And do you have faith in God above
If the Reverend tells you so.
And do you believe in Mr Foulds
Can English save your mental soul
And can they teach Biology real slow
Well I know that you're in-love with him
'cause I say you dancing' in the gym
you both kicked off your shoes
Man Buys 'n Cotton have got the moves!
I was a lonely Grade 8 inductee
When the system it got a hold of me.
Do you recall we were so free?
The day that Malcolm cried
We started singing

**Bye, Bye to this wonderful time
I don't know where I'm going
But I guess I'll be fine
Does Malcolm look in the mirror and cry
Singing "Soon I'm gonna be a bald guy"**

Now for five years we've been on our own
And hair fell fast off of Malcolm's dome
Let's hope it don't happen to you or me.
When Malcolm sang for Paul Edey
With his arm placed firmly on his knee
And a joke only he found funny
Now while Edey was outta town
Malcolm took over his crown
The school went down in flames
NO ASSEMBLY WAS ARRANGED
And while Reverend read a book on Marx
Malcolm juggled in the dark
But we sang praises in the park
The day that Malcolm cried
We singing

**Bye, Bye to this wonderful time
I don't know where I'm going
But I guess I'll be fine
Does Malcolm look in the mirror and cry
Singing "Soon I'm gonna be a bald guy"**

There we were all in one place
A Matric class lost in space
With no time left to start again
So Come-on Paul he nimble
Paul be quick
Old Ede's has a wooden stick
And Malcolm is Edey's only friend
And he stood upon the stage
His chest held high and his voice raised
No angel born in Hell could break old Edey's spell
And as I lay there in complete fright

He acted out a Fascist rite.
I say Edey laughing with delight
The day that Malcolm cried
He started singing

**Bye, Bye to this wonderful time
I don't know where I'm going
But I Guess I'll be fine
Does Malcolm look in the mirror and cry
Singing "Soon I'm gonna be a bald Guy"**

I met Miss Henning with her schedule
And I asked her for some happy news
She just smiled and turned away.
I went down to the sacred hall
Where the IEB posted its call
But the man there said we wouldn't pass today
And on the fields the Grade O's screamed
Mr Williams cried and Mr Edey dreamed
Not a word was spoken Fr Michaels knee was broken
*And the three men I admire the most youzee
The Father, Son and the Holy Ghost –
They caught the last train for the coast
The day old Malcolm cried*
They were singing

**Bye, Bye to this wonderful time
I don't know where I'm going
But I guess I'll be fine
Does Malcolm look in the mirror and cry
Singing "Soon I'm gonna be a bald guy"**

Bye, Bye to this wonderful time
We don't know where were going
But we guess we'll be fine
Does Malcolm look in the mirror and cry
Singing "Soon I'm gonna be a bald guy....."

**Brendan Murray and Michael Rands
Grade 12**



Rowan Stafford - Grade 10

Bullet Train

The people on the train ignore each other, Instead of talking they watch an empty soda can roll around, fascinated. In silence they look at each other with shifty eyes. Willing to do anything but be friendly, they lick their lips, tie their shoes or pretend to be sleeping. Silence is tick, Each one thinking of their own world. What's for dinner? Why am I late? The can rolls. An old man coughs. The people shuffle. Finally the silence breaks with a young girl. "Does anybody have a light?". "No sorry." They all reply in unison and the silence continues... The train stops and they all burst out and resume their busy lives.....

Matthew Rose

Creative Essay

Caterpillar: ".... And who are you?"
 Alice: "I – I hardly know, sir, just at present – at least I know who I was when I got up this morning, but I think I must have been changed several times since then."

Two men lay side by side in the half dark of a twitching neon light. Their expressions were identical: descriptionless (rather like the two men). Both wore makeup, the black and white kind. Their cheeks were colourless with their eyes burnt out black. It seems as if their souls had shut the window's pulled down the blinds, and gone away. Where to? Nobody could be certain. Some would be without doubt, "Straight down the one-way corridor; first, enormous, burning, eternity, straight in front of you. 'Can't miss it.'" Others, as few as they might be, would take a different view (possibly their eyes were also feeling a little dark, and their pupils had also been wide-awake to go unpunished).

How is it, that you just can't have your cake, and eat it? It may not come from the most kosher of all bakeries in life, but it does come from one of the most successful. "I'm in control here, oh I'm different! When I don't want any more cake, I'll just stop. Mark my word. Take no notice of the million or so others. They just aren't smart as Me. You see, their problem is they aren't in the drivers seat. Their cake is just taking them 180 down the wrong side of the freeway. But not Me! My cake isn't even in the car. No! I'm in control. I just like playing with the cake. You'd understand if you tasted it. Oh you'd know then...."

But the men were still lying there. These revelations were a bit too late for them. They had been Prophets in their own times – although from very different books of the Bible. The first man, or it could have been the second, was an Exodus type of guy. He was a bit of an escapist and a little sick of working at the base of yet another pyramid. Don't get the wrong idea. This guy was running the show – at least he thought he was. "Me? A slave? God No! I'm in control! Remember, I'm different"

Let's just say he never saw the other side of the Red Sea. Just as those walls turned into water – for the hundredth time – he couldn't swim any more. They say the closest description is always dreaming Well this time it was one of those dreams we all dread ... his arms, his legs, everything was dead ... he wanted to move, at least he did in his head...

But he drowned. He drowned in his own vomit. His lungs just collapsed. His heart just stopped. His soul just shut the windows, drew the blinds and started that long funeral march, not to heaven, God – no. This man spent nearly all his waking hours much higher than heaven. However, he was now heading down the super-highway to hell. What goes up, must come down.

The second man was more the Genesis variety. A self-proclaimed naturalist, he was the Romantic stowaway on our progression express. He had simply sucked on the peace pipe for too long. Now that the other Red Indian Chiefs were all gone he had no choice but to move on. He had to find something a little more potent in the pursuit of 'freedom'. Although he thought he was living in the "Age of Enlightenment", he was more like the knights of the Dark Ages. The only thing missing was he was without their armour, or even any of their common sense to guide him as he began the hunt for Puff, the magic dragon. His body was now one big canvas of the most dreadful of all tattoo artists – the needles went in everywhere.

Two men lay side by side in the half dark of a twitching neon light. Their lives were the extended, mixed-up metaphors for a world gripped by an addiction to denial. "It isn't happening." "We are in control of the problem." "No one tested positive in the drug test." It is better to go on living the euphoric lie, or to sober up to the dolorous realities?

"This is your last chance. After this there is no going back.

You take the blue pill and the story ends. You wake up in your bed and you believe whatever you want to believe.

You take the red pill and you stay in Wonderland, and I show you just how deep the rabbit-hole goes.

Remember, all that I am offering is the Truth.

Nothing more." Morpheus , from the film 'The Matrix'.

Gilbert Pooley - Grade 12



Ryan King & Daniel Shepherd - Grade 8

Deadbeat Holiday

I got the title for my essay from a song by the band Green Day "Deadbeat Holiday".

The first impression you will get from my title is probably something like a boring or a sad holiday, or even not going on holiday at all. Instead this is the kind of holiday you would never, ever want to go, even in your dreams.

Imagine driving towards your holiday destination, looking forward to a couple of weeks in the sun and the waves with a couple of your best friends, when suddenly you have a major accident. You have been flung from the car and you are lying on the floor.....your body is numb, you are totally paralysed. You feel yourself leaving your body and start to sink, deeper and deeper. The deeper you go the hotter and darker it gets. It feels as if you have been sinking for ever when suddenly you come to a halt.

And in front of you you can see this huge enclosure. The gate is fiery and crawling with deadly snakes. Through the gate hundreds of people are slaving away, digging, dragging, and building using their bleeding hands. Their faces are a mask of pain, some of them crying and howling. Others have no facial expression at all as if they have been brainwashed. Their bodies are full of sores, scars, scabs, cuts, tears and burns.

Among them there are huge hairy beasts, whipping everybody, forcing them to build this horrible, huge statue of a gigantic beast, black with fires all around it and with two horns protruding out of it.

THIS IS HELL!!!

Suddenly the gates flew open, and two of these beasts start to walk towards you... their faces get closer and you can see two fiery balls for eyes, two flaring holes for nostrils and a huge mouth, dry and cracking all over, all this topped by hair that looks like steel spikes.

They are just about to grab you when a mysterious force starts to pull you backwards and before you know it, you are back in your body, shivering with cold, a voice seems to come from nowhere "He's back! He's back! We nearly lost him!"

As you fall into unconsciousness you sigh with relief, thank the good Lord for giving you another chance and change your wicked ways never forgetting the holiday you nearly spent the rest of.....eternity!

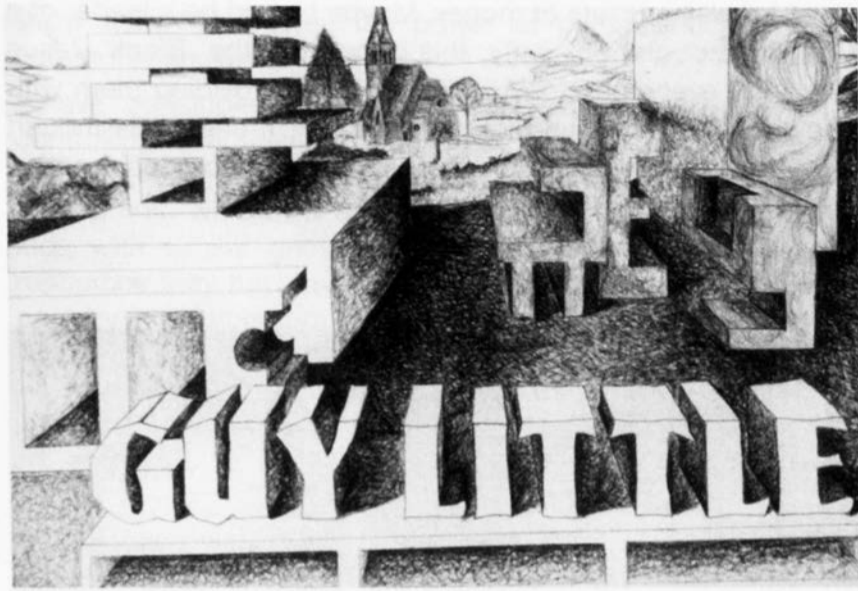
Robbie di Giorgio - Grade 10

Desert Fool

SHORT STORY

Agonising heat beating down on his body, every step seeming a mile. There's hope as he looks up, the green flora, the blue water. He lowers his lips to sip the drink of life. He feels the dry sand burn his mouth. Death by desert deception, you desert fool.

Dominic Henry 10J



Guy Little - Grade 10

Every Moment changes your life ... if you let it

Every day you interact with thousands of people. Each one make decisions. Each one's decisions can affect your own. Each one has his own self-image.

Each one's degree of self-respect affects you. Each one is capable of respect. Each one could change your life forever. All it takes is a moment.

You are walking through a crowd. A man with absolutely no manners barges past you, knocking you over. You mutter in impotent rage all the way to your office building about this rude man, taking you time about walking because now you have something to occupy your mind. When you finally reach work (ten minutes late), there is chaos. Fire! Smoke! Screaming! Panic! Relief.... A plane ploughed directly into your office in the World Trade Center just seconds ago. How many other lives did that man's decision to be impolite save today?

That is just one way in which a complete stranger can affect your life and they all revolve around one thing. RESPECT. Respect is a very strange thing. It empowers the receiver with the thoughts of the giver. It forms suddenly like a wave of crystallisation. It may have been a long time coming, but one second it isn't there and the next it is as if it has been for all time. It is easily crushed by the receiver and yet cannot be broken by the giver. Yet this is not a debasing experience for the giver because no matter how much it benefits an empowers the receiver, its benefits to the giver are limitless.

Respect for yourself is, possibly, the most rewarding, but that is for the individual to decide. Self-respect adds to everything you do because it makes you happy and allows you to experience without the gear of being judged and it is a huge step towards self-actualisation.

On the other end of the scale a lack of self-respect jades your experience of the world and cheapens the glory that is your existence. But in the wonderful, crazy, stupefying symmetry of the world we live in, the negative can be completely overturned to the amazingly positive by someone giving a person with no self-respect theirs. All it takes is a moment.

Respect for others is a powerful healing and enriching force on other peoples lives. A moment of mutual respect can spark off a lifetime of friendship or love. But sometimes it doesn't have to be mutual.

To give someone your respect is + low them to directly influence your life, to lead you on and snow you the door to a

better you. True respect makes two lives a billion times better for having experienced it, so don't close yourself to the possibility.

If that man had, had more respect for others he mightn't have knocked you down. If you had, had no self-respect you wouldn't have raged at his indecency. If he had knocked you down and then helped you up, you might have blown off work to go for coffee with him. If you two had never met, however, briefly you would be dead.

Every day you interact with thousands of people. Each one chooses, but only you can choose for you. Each one has his own jaundiced view of themselves that project, try to see through it. Each one is capable of respect and disrespect. Each one could change your life forever. All it takes is a moment – leave yourself open to it.

Brendan Murray - Grade 12

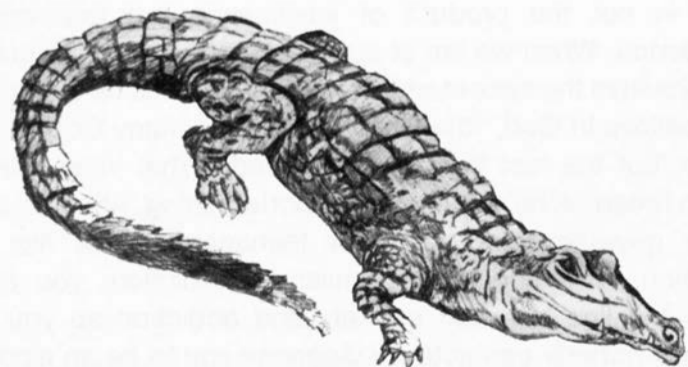


Andrew Moerdyk & Mark Zweigenthal - Grade 8

Fierce fighting

Waking up to hear fighting
Parents throwing plates
Incapable of saying anything
All you can do is sit in your room
Try to hear and see nothing
Feeling small, incapable of stopping it
Alone, with no-one to speak to
Unwanted to say anything
Feeling small, incapable of stopping it
The language is age-restricted
The fighting is pointless
Feeling small, incapable of stopping it
Going to sleep, still hearing fights
Language still restricted
Now beating and hitting involved
Feeling small, incapable of stopping it.

Jeren Seegers
Gr 10



Graeme Swanepoel - Grade 12

Facing Changes

".... Reason herself will respect the prejudice and habits which have been consecrated by the experience of a man."

Lord John Russell.

"The winner takes it all, the loser has to fall". It's only when there are decisions to be made that my many faces engage frequently in hostilities. The outcome of this battle will introduce a victor with new ideas, different perceptions and a total make-over. Many people live inside of me – I am many people – some are total strangers waiting for their moment of glory, militarizing their forces in order to conquer at the right time (preferably a tragic moment). In the past couple of years I have witnessed the invasions of many different faces: the brother, the joker and even the snake. They have all looked into my mirror searching for ways to identify themselves. "I must have changed several times since then", and I keep changing, sporadically re-acquainting myself with my strange faces. These are the faces of the stranger within me.

It is not how well I know myself that matters, it's how well I handle myself. The trips I make to church every Sunday, the 'thank you' and smiles I give generously, the fiery anger I keep bottled up inside me, are illustrations of the general good that presides in me. I may possess the face of a serial killer, but I'll never perceive it while upholding my Christian values and principles. Life however is a roller coaster, and I am at my weakest during the 'loops' and the 'free falls'. My piercing screams – at the 'loop' – for help attract many strange but good looking faces, and it is human nature to be drawn to the most understanding smile. The shiniest smile however, is not always the best option – and hence the battle erupts. Usually it's small changes that occur, like the sudden craving for pap and boerewors during a maths lesson – the bearded face of E.T.. In large cases though, more important things change like the rejection of Christianity, for total rebellion against any type of mystical authority (which I think, ironically so, is the immature face of Satan), or becoming your fathers' friend. I speak here of the evolution of a man through experience, intelligence and faith.

Intelligence is a gift earned, rather than given, the ability to perceive one's own unique opinion without question. If used effectively, others become weak and march to the beat conducted by your intelligence; they can be made puppets on the strings of one's boots. Like an elastic band, my intellectual ability is capable of expanding and contracting while reacting to outer forces, hence, I'm always changing, my personality; my moods; and my creative juices are victims of this change. The power of intelligence is also very dangerous. It is said, that it is more difficult to rehabilitate the stupid, than the clever. The reason is this: it is easy for the intellectual to impose ideas on others, as it is for him to impose them on himself. Thus his response to alcoholism is usually that his wife is a bitch and his kids need a hiding. It is easy for him to justify his wrongs by pointing out the short-comings of others. Intellect is like marijuana, the dangerous 'Holy Herb'.

Faith is not the product of intelligence but the result of experience. When we are at our weakest, it should be our faith that provides the necessary strength that carries us through. We may believe in God, "the Great Scorer", or many Gods for that matter, but the fact that we acknowledge that 'man does not live on bread alone' is the most important thing. Atheism seems to be growing trend amongst teenagers – just like drug addiction. It is shockingly similar to addiction, you cannot define the line between sobriety and addiction so you drink because nobody can actually diagnose you to be an alcoholic. Similarly God is invisible, so because you cannot see him He doesn't exist – Ignorance many not be bliss. I think that to have a spiritual relationship that feeds the soul and provides you with a large pool on interchangeable 'good faces', is the key to a

good game plan. The face of Judas will always want to control you, and the only way to win is to beat him with the Bible.

'I – I hardly know, sir, just at present – at least I know who I was when I started writing this essay, but I think I must have been changed several times since then, and I'm beginning to feel like a preacher. Come to think of it ... I wouldn't mind being the Priest of an Anglican church, I would be an upstanding member of the community and a respected role model for our ambitionless youth!. I wouldn't have much money though .. hey, Ray McAuley has lots of money. Maybe I could be a leader of a Charismatic church, only this time I'm the Black Jesus preparing everybody for Armageddon but providing them with one solution ... lots and lots of money'. 'It seems as though there's a battle brewing on the hills of my sub-conscience... I must now prepare for another facial – sorry sir'.

Sibusiso Sitole - Grade 12



Trevor Lobban & Steve Hoffe - Grade 8

Gone in the blink of an eye

Two eyes open, two eyes perceive nothing at all except the same dark void.

I look into those deep black eyes, beholding in them pictures of what was and what is to be. I see a slick black puppy that has just come forth from its mother's womb. I see how small and weak it is. I see myself as a baby, in those eyes I see myself. I behold in those eyes the growing of strength in the pup, the first step it takes, how it falls but gets up and tries again and again until it manages to walk. I see myself attempting to walk the many paths of life, falling but getting up and trying again and again until I succeed.

I see the blackness draining from the puppy's eyes to be replaced with a deep brown, eyes that are seeing colours for the first time, seeing the world for what it really is. I see myself being betrayed and mocked by a friend for the first time. I see the world for what is really is.

I see in those eyes a puppy no longer, but a beautiful black dog in its prime, running, playing, muscles rippling. I see myself strong and healthy, tackling, serving, muscles rippling. I see myself mourning, crying for a loved one gone and all the words I should have said.

I see in those eyes a dog, aged and wise, with a silver tint on black velvet fur, like moonlight shining on the darkest night. I see myself, eyes still bright but body broken. I see silvery white hair contrasting with deep brown eyes.

Those eyes slowly close and with them I see the closing of Shadow's life, my life.

**Grant Kalil
Grade 9**

Forbidden fruit

At one time I thought they understood just how much it meant to me when they used to buy them, but now they buy them no longer. Has it become forbidden fruit?

That is unacceptable.

I have thought long and hard about this and I think I now know what must be done. They must learn, and learn the hard way they will.

I know what must be done. The only way they will learn is if I show them my power, the power of persuasion... or more commonly known as... FEAR.

I have concluded that in humans fear is a key player in controlling what they do or don't do. It gives me great leverage over stronger adversaries like my parents. So what I will do is start a cult, which will sweep across the continent, recruiting kids with similar grievances and using them and whatever resources they have available to create civil riots and hold the country in my iron grip. For I know there are enough people like me out there to achieve this, people who are hurt because they no longer have access to something they thought they would always have and now has suddenly been taken from them.

We will not only take this continent... but the world. We will eventually be able to recruit soldiers and be able to manufacture weapons of mass destruction. We will ask for our demands to be met and if they do not comply and give us what we want we'll destroy them all.

We'll start with America, with suicide bombings of all kinds and then Britain then the UN and any other country that decides not to give us what we want, until our demands are met and they will be met even if it takes years or even decades, they will be met. I promise you. The world will know real fear, a common fear and that fear will be death by bombing or death by any other torturous means I deem necessary.

When we win we will celebrate and it will be good. I will personally celebrate by eating my way through very large amounts of what used to be but thanks to my ingenious strategy is no longer forbidden fruit.

It is of course a solution that I seek and on second thoughts another tactic is possible. Confrontation has clearly never solved any of the conflicts that have afflicted people of my generation and in my present predicament. I may have to put on hold my dreams of gathering troops to fight this evil and simply ask that Granola bars are included on the supermarket list the next time we get groceries.

C Devanport - Grade 10



Joachim D'Almeida - Grade 9

Is this what you want?

Open your eyes
See the shadow
The spiral of misery
And death
Regard the evil, the corruption
Note the decay.
Notice the vortex of sadness
And pain
Feel the uncertainty
The futility,
Taste the howling bitterness
Of approaching death,
Look inward, is there delusion?
Feel it and tell me,
Is this what you want?

**Antony Carthy
Gr 10**

"It's my Life"

I expect to pass through life once I will live it to its limits, love it, laugh a lot. I pass this way only once. Jeren Michael Seegers.

Life is what you make of it Simplify it so that you can understand why the good and the bad things come your way. I have worked out three easy steps to make our lives great.

Firstly, you must look at who you are. Learn to like yourself and get used to yourself, never doubt yourself. The way you treat yourself sets the standards for others to treat you. A growing appetite for life makes you motivated and wants to try lots of exciting things. You will then develop a love for life and other people will be drawn to you and help you enjoy it. Have a lot of plans for yourself and although you must appreciate moments and advice with and from your family.

You are not victims of circumstance. That means you can change to however you want to manage your life. We are all independent and that means thinking and acting for ourselves. It means not depending on anyone else for our sense of value. Very little is needed to make a happy life...it is just within yourself...find it.

Secondly your dreams and achievements must take shape. Set your standards high so you can work towards achieving these goals and do it with the best of your ability. Don't depend on talent because sometimes you don't inherit these talents. Even if you do you have to learn to use them. Ideas are like rabbits, you get a couple, learn how to handle them.... Believe in them and soon there will be a dozen. Ideas also have a short shelf life so act before the expiry date. Whatever you achieve or fail to achieve is a direct result of your thoughts.

Thirdly, if you do come across disappointments go back to my number one step... life can be summed up in three words. It goes on... and the greatest glory is in never failing but in the getting up every time. Strength develops from failing. The best thing about the future is that it comes one day at a time and each day you can wake up and decide.....Is this my life.

**Jeren Seegers
Grade 10J**

Forget me not, piano

For years it has stood alone. Silent, unless played upon by my mother, a guest or a friend. Their skilled fingers would draw from it notes that would fill the air of the old house, and bring the wood and tiles of the place to life. Sounds that were indescribably beautiful and mystical, deep passionate sounds, filled with warmth and love. Or cold sounds that chilled you to the marrow of your bone. Or perhaps joyous sounds that were full of life and energy, that radiated through the house and filled it with a new layer of colour and lent to it a spirit that had been missing or perhaps lying dormant somewhere in the shadows. The notes would fill you and drain from you all the pain and frustration that had filled your body during the day. When the piano was being played, nothing else mattered. All the bad things in the world would wait for these few brief moments, and stop. They would vanish into the darkness and hide. They had faced a force that was far more powerful than them. A force that was stronger than even death. A force that had the power to create emotions far stronger than words could say. For these few brief moments time and tide would wait, and all that existed in all of the universe was the piano, the player and the notes.

But the player would stop, and again the piano would stand alone. I longed to speak to it, and ask of it all that it knew. If I a mere mortal, a mere spectator, could feel such powerful emotions, what then could it, the creator of these magical sounds, have felt and known? It was far older than me, and seen much more than even my parents or grandparents had seen. If I could, I would sit way into the night and talk to it about all that it knew and has seen. How many hands must have played upon it? How many minds must have been lifted to new heights by its melodies? How many hearts had been soothed by its comforting words? Words that know no language, no creed and no colour. Words that spoke straight to the heart. Words of the soul.

Upon these black and white keys many hands had played. The piano had come from England at the turn of the century. It had belonged to an elderly lady for many years. Then, according to my mother it had been given to her family as a gift by this elderly woman. My mother and her brother had played upon it many times. It would have known them as children, and watched as they'd grow up. It must have known my grandparents for longer than I did. I wished that it would tell me about them and how they were when they were younger. But alas it stood still, silent, unable to tell me all it knew. I too went for lessons for a while and tried to play it, and experience a new sensation that others had felt while playing on it. I did not ever get extremely good, but I was able for a short while draw some notes from it. And even with my limited knowledge of how to make it sing and speak, I was able to feel some sort of joy while playing on it.

Some nights when I am alone I walk into the room where the piano lies. Sometimes to play some arbitrary notes, and get some kind of melody from it, and other times just to look upon it and think about all that it must know. One night while playing on the piano, my mind in a far off place. I was struck by a thought, that had somehow alluded me until this moment. How foolish and blind I had been not to see it all along. The piano, the music, the notes, why had I not seen it? Why had I not thought of it? All these years that I had been wishing to speak to it, I could have. I was so busy trying to work out how to do it that I had missed the obvious way.

If thirty years ago, in a small house in Kimberly, or eighty years ago in a shop in London, someone had played a melody, perhaps a joyous one, they would have felt joy. Say they had heard a sad song come from its wooden frame they would have felt sad. For every one who had heard the notes of this piano or played upon it, had given to it a small piece of themselves, a part of their soul, a tiny piece of their hopes their fears and their dreams. For every note that had come from this instrument had in some small way changed their lives by rousing in them a powerful emotion. This wooden box with black and white keys is so much more than just that. It is a link to everyone who has ever played on it. It is a link to my ancestors, and binds me

closer to them than I could ever imagine. Fifty years ago they would have heard the same notes pour out of this instrument that I am hearing now. They would have felt the same feelings, and had the same thoughts. The notes that come from this piano are like cords, they binds us all together. Time cannot break these cords, neither can death. When the piano talks, everyone listens. When it sings, everyone is still. In the notes the spirits of all who have ever played it or heard it linger. Together in union we all exist. We speak in an unspoken language and live together in a nameless time. As we feel the same feelings and think the same thoughts, we live as one. The piano remembers all it has ever seen, it shares it with anyone willing to listen. It whispers in the dark of love, fear and pain. When the piano speaks the world is quiet, and all that exists in everything and nothing.

Michael Rands
Grade 12



Gift Zulu - Grade 11

May I?

May I stand up, may I stretch my legs
May I spread my wings and fly, soar in the sky
May I, please say I may

For every time I try,
I get knocked over, you hit me down
And stomp me into the ground

May I not live my own life?
Am I just a part of you?
You don't own me,
My life is mine and mine to live

May I stand up, may I realise my life
Any may I be released?

Andrew Jones
Gr 10

My first day

The tears dripped
When I left my mother's hand
The lonely step
And the awful thought of playing in the sand
For even I felt unwanted
ISOLATED

And scared of being confronted

The unfamiliar faces
And different places
Kept me by myself
Where I sat
And cried all day
Behind the only shelf

Michael Thomas
Gr 10

Orphan

Why am I the only one who isn't picked?
 If only they came when I was playing soccer
 Then they would see how good I am.
 I hate this place in winter,
 The furnace is broken and everyone gets sick.
 The nurse says that everyone finds a home.
 I wish I was just a little bit smaller
 And had better teeth,
 Then I would definitely be taken to a home.
 A home with a dog that is friendly
 And a mom and dad who love me.
 I will show them how I read
 And impress them with my table manners.
 I can even count to ten.
 My little brother found a home
 I am sure he is happy.
 Maybe I will see him again and maybe I won't.
 There goes another one, off to a happy place.
 I hope that I get chosen soon
 And find a better life.

Charles Hodgson
Gr 10



Nic Haralambous - Grade 11

'One significant moment'

Life is filled with obstacles that change the course of our lives. We learn so much from our past it alters our thinking and preconceptions of the world. Many of them have to do with spirituality, which changes us for the better. I always thought I was in control of my life but I notice that God is with us during the very lowest and saddest times in our lives. However, because of our human nature we are unaware of his presence.

In water heading for the back-line, my friend just ahead of me. I'm wearing a pair of his priceless flippers that are far too big for

my feet. While swimming my mind is focused on keeping them on. Out of the depths. A brief smell of freshness and an overbearing wave crash on my body. I walk onto the beach with one flipper, the other sold to the ocean. My first response is to ask God for help, but nothing. I am alone. I immediately start to search for the lost flipper. My friend soon joins me as I wander the shoreline in false hope.

The dying sun glistens on the horizon and the howling of the wind blows all life away. The thick sand swallows my feet and the breaking waves bring hope back and forth. I hear only silence in the empty space. Out of the doubt my friend who does not believe in God asks me, "Who is your God and what has he ever done for you?" At that very instant the lost flipper rolls out of the sea onto my feet like an answer to all questions and a gift that would change my perception of the world forever.

As a child I recall going to church and watching my parents pray. They told me that God existed so I believed them. As I grew spiritually I started to wonder about my faith. Did I really believe or did I just believe in the tradition? For a long time I tried to justify my religion. I read all the facts and saw all the good works of men. This helped me believe, as God is good and goodness still exists. However the stubbornness of my mind caused my soul to ache as I thought of the smallest possibility of my whole existence being a lie.

Many people believe the God exists; yet they don't believe that he is really with them all the time. I look back on my life and I realize that I have had a few disappointments and failures. Everything that I have and everything I am is real because I have prayed to God and he has heard me. Even though I doubted my faith I was still given all of God's graces. MY faith was always with me, yet I just didn't accept it. God puzzles people and when things don't go their way all the blame is set on him. If you have an open relationship with God you will understand that life is not always what you expect, but it will all eventually come together to complete you. God never leaves you uneven, yet satisfies you when you least expect it.

Now that I have seen the world, filled with violence, doubt and confusion, I think back to that day on the beach when God spoke to me in the form of a miracle. This could have been luck, but I believed and my faith was strengthened that day. I realized that my God is with me always and that he had never left me.

Nicholas Goncalves - Grade 11

Schizophrenia

I know him well
 he keeps me company
 he is always there
 a shoulder to cry on

We grew up together
 we are as close as two brothers
 are we related? I don't know.
 People say we are one and the same
 I agree

But I've never seen him
 he hides from me
 he is always angry
 people make him angry
 the teasing, the fear
 he hates it, I hate it

He only speaks when I feel bad
 others hear him, I don't
 they say he causes bad things
 I don't remember

Jared Haddon
Gr 10

'One significant moment'

I had no clue what I was getting myself into. I was about to be transformed into a totally different creature, which was like no other. It would change my life forever.

I was being driven in my mother's car to my first guitar lesson at my guitar teacher's house in Norwood. I had been forced into playing classical piano as a young boy, which had resulted in one of the black keys being ripped off of the antique instrument in protest. My parents soon realized that it wasn't my calling. Yet I was definitely musical and knew it for sure. At the age of 15 I decided to buy a guitar and attend a lesson or two to see what it was like. His name was Jimi Gomez. I was immediately intrigued.

As I climbed out of the car into the misty, damp driveway, I started walking towards the house; rain pattered on the tarmac and the air was damp. I could feel the cool moisture of the mist on my face. As I approached the house I began to hear the wail of an electric guitar wafting through the air, a sound which at the time was very alien to my world. As I entered the room I was bombarded and surrounded by a thick, warm aroma of an old house and home cooked food. Out from the cigarette smoke emerged a man with long, curly, black hair. It shimmered with grease. He introduced himself as Jimi and offered me a seat. He immediately started explaining to me that I was departing on a fantastic journey, which could redefine my world. I saw the ancient, battered old electric guitars. The wise old amplifier told of many tales, smoky, underground gigs and the posters clothed the walls. Jimi proceeded: "Matthew, I'm going to educate you, I'm going to play you a song called Voodoo Chile by a man called Jimi Hendrix, something you'll never forget." The song started and I listened.

That's when it all began. My body suddenly came alive as if a million fireflies had started creeping up from my feet and started bouncing off the walls of my veins. Some invisible presence tickled my bones and kissed my soul. A bright light turned on inside my lifeless world. My whole future flashed before my eyes. I saw Jimi Hendrix, Bob Dylan, Led Zeppelin and Black Sabbath. Long fingers of enchantment riddled delectation all over my grey existence. Rich and juicy rock, somber and heart wrenching blues, beefy grunge filled with healthy servings of warm overdrive and all the other blessed music of this world coursed.

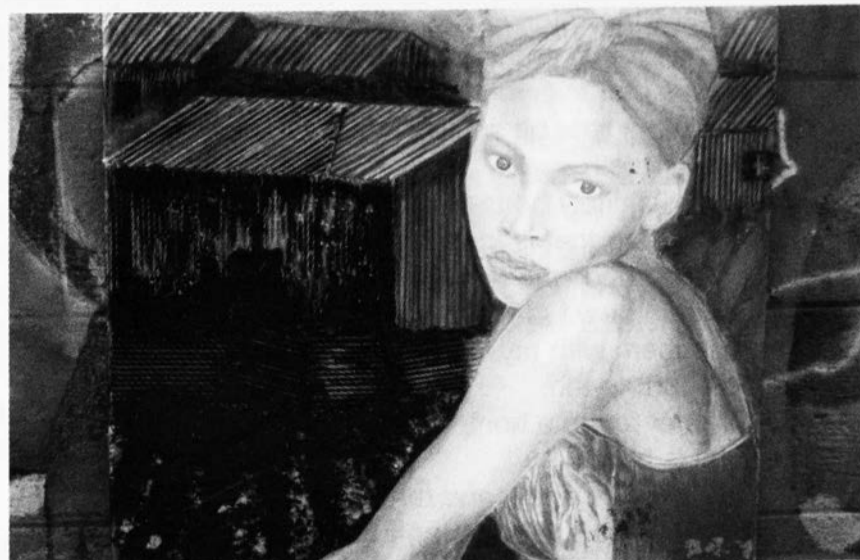
Through my veins, I sped through luminous, winding freeways of euphoria while sensation climbed through my brain and quenched my life long thirst for meaning and colour, which I had never known I had; even though it was so strong it hurt me inside. My nostrils were filled with the sharp smell of living. I was drowning in the warm, comforting, deep pool of the essence of peace while all the angels of heaven caressed my face and whispered their secrets in my ears. I could feel their breath on my cheeks as their words took hold of my soul and revealed to it the wonders of dreams and the value of truth, all I could become. I smelt the sweet rose that grows on the castle walls of heaven and saw myself resting amongst a fragrant and luscious field of beautifully coloured flowers and ivy as green as envy. Beautiful women surrounded me; songs as sweet as honey dripped from their soft, pink lips and filled the air with music. They told me I was saved and with their gently voices they said it would remain forever so.

From this moment on I would never be the same again, I would no longer care for fashion or popularity. I would no longer care what people thought of me, as long as I was happy. The rest of the world was no longer a threat to me anymore; they were living tombstones, dead inside. In the land of the blind the one-eyed man is king. I had just opened two seeing eyes. I saw my world. The real one, and it was beautiful. I couldn't wait to start living.

When I next opened my eyes my roller coaster ride of a journey was over. I found myself in Jimi's room, the end of "Voodoo Chile" played on the CD player. I was bowled over, wow, my world had been turned upside down and inside out, no one could possibly understand. I had just been born at the age of

fifteen. I had found myself and I was finally satisfied. I had no words to describe the way I felt. Oh Bliss!

Matthew Snyman - Grade 11



Sibusiso Sitole - Grade 12

The loving darkness and filling emptiness of being alone

It's funny how
darkness follows
when you're alone

The kind of darkness that
you can see
just out the corner of your eye

It's that empty feeling inside
that threatens to engulf you
in its pitch-black nothingness

So why then do I enjoy it?

Sometimes I hate it with such a fierce passion
I want to explode!

and
other times I love it because it clears my mind
of the world around me...

**Christopher Devonport
Gr 10**

Small

Take your marks,
Set,
Go,
Splash!

The silence of the underwater world,
broken only by the need for air.
suddenly it hits you,
the murmurs which turn into giggles,
the giggles into laughter,
the laughter into hysterics
and eventually everyone is pointing at you.

the realization of the fact
that your costume has slipped
off

is unbearable.
you swim back in despair and you wish
you were really as small
as you feel.

**Dominic Henry
Gr 10**

One significant moment

One moment. I have never felt my life or my understanding of it change in one short moment. With hindsight, however, my perception of life has been changed by a single moment, but these moments are so influential, that they only make their effects felt days later. My views on life are seen through a complex machine, which is sometimes struck by a sledgehammer with such monstrous force, days of recalibration are required. Once brought back into focus, new perspectives into life, the universe and everything else, will emerge.

The hammer struck on the day when America was attacked, and the world shook.

On the moment when I caught my first glimpse of the TV, I was thrown into an illusionary realm. It was surreal. My senses went numb. It is shocking yet totally expected. The unreal scene of the burning towers was familiar from countless movies, is real.

I do not remember much about the rest of the day, except it was exciting. The excitement overrode all emotions. In the most macabre manner, I wanted a high death toll, in the same way as one wished for a high score in sport games, to add to the excitement.

As days went past, my senses grew back. I noticed much change. Death is no longer the same.

An immensely strong sadness washed over me. I felt something twitching, bulging inside. A dark tint was placed over my eyes. This emotion has only been evoked before in times of my personal sorrow or disappointment, never for another. I have learnt of disasters in the past, and heard of happenings in my short time in the world. Every time, a death toll is given: a set of numbers with which a one-to-one correspondence can be made with the set of people who are no longer living due to the event. It is always a number. This time I realised for the first time, people, who want to live as much as I do, people with lives, died. It was the death of living people, not merely a figure. The number is not important. The fact that people died is.

As weeks past, death continued. I realised that when they say people die, real people die. It is no abstraction, without links to reality. Death is suddenly real.



Mark Tonetti - Grade 12

My boyish attraction to machines of war ended. Tanks, jets and laser-guided bombs lost all their glamour. They are no longer awe-inspiring or exciting. They are now agents of death, and only bring a sense of sadness about me.

As talks of revenge began, I saw how cruel the world is. No one deserves to die. Many may not have deserved the chance to live, but once alive, none should have the essence of life ripped from them. However, many more people may die undeservingly if some one else is alive, Thus people have to be killed to prevent more killings. It is an insanely cruel and vicious and absurd system, yet perfectly logical. The world is a contradiction, where lose-lose situations are often the best solution to problems.

The world seems to be dying. And I cannot but wonder if a hidden system much like the three states in Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four is in motion. Philosophies of Ingsoc, Neo-Bolshevism, Death-worship... is that how the world functions? One quick analysis of the Afghan political structure seems to voice agreement: the Taliban leaders, the Inner-party, holding absolute power, for the pure aim of holding power, not allowing any others to challenge it; the Taliban fighters, the Outer-party, mere tool for the leaders, never able to challenge for leadership; the people, the Proles, living in utmost hardship, blinded of the facts by the governments, and intellectually incapable of a revolt.

If so, are there any hopes? Is the world caught in a vicious cycle of such perfect human engineering that it can never be escaped?

It was one moment, a stunning blow. I see the world in a shaper perspective now. Death has changed from an intellectual concept to a feeling of the emotions. My view on the word widened.

Shen Tian
Grade 11

Smiles don't last

Happy day! My heart jumps as I hear
My mom wish me Happy Birthday!
I think to myself that this
Is going to be the best day of my life.
All the boys from school will come today,
And be here for me!
Twelve o'clock strikes, oh not to worry,
A little late is fine.
Oh, not to worry,
They're still shopping for my present.
Oh, not to worry,
Their cars broke down.
Oh, not to worry,
They're stuck in traffic.
Oh, not to worry, their cars were stolen.
Oh, oh, um...
Whatever the reason, I don't care!
At least now I know who my friends are.
No-one.

Matthew Tyack
Gr 10

Two very different worlds

The thought of being popular
The reality of being outcast
The joy of having friends
The depression of having none
Two very different worlds which
Take place in one room
A lonely room to one but
A room of followers to another
A want to come to school
A fear to hide, a longing
To belong, to someone
To be followed by the press
To be stalked by the depression
Two very different worlds
In one place at one time!

Scott Conway
Gr 10

“Today in Maths...”

Through its comparatively short-lived course with man, history has had the tendency to repeat itself. The reason is possibly because so often, one's focus is on something other than on what it should be. Another reason is possibly that we don't observe and study the past sufficiently or at all, when we need to. Some argue that the past is but the past and should be left as just that. But I beg to differ....

Cicero once said that to ignore the past is to remain a child. But who ever said he had to be right? Perhaps the past should remain as something behind us, and not be given a second look. What would the consequences be? Would there be any consequences? Lets take the topic poem of this essay as an example. Andrea Weiss was in maths and a swallow flew in the class. Of all the things that she might have learnt in the “lesson”, all that she could recall was that a swallow flew into the class on that particular day. Let's pretend that she went home that day and forgot about the whole thing, and the next day, exactly the same thing happened, and the same on the next day, and on every one after that. She would never learn anything if this pattern continued. So Cicero was right So what? Andrea Weiss never learnt anything her whole life and the world carried on. Well, that would be just the problem, the world would carry on, and her world would carry on. If she never learnt anything her world and its history would carry on and but repeat itself.

A bird distracted Andrea Weiss, and I believe that distractions are the reason why history has and will continue to repeat itself. That is not to say that humans are not responsible, but only that whenever things seem to be going on well, life throws a bird in the way, and a man's focus is tested in whether or not he is distracted by the bird, in whatever form it may appear, an actual bird, corrupt leader, a biased employer. The character of a man, however, must not be judged by whether he can hold his focus or not, for he is a human after all, and when a bird flies in front of him, his natural tendency will be to stare at it. But for how long he dwells on the birds flying will be the test of his focus. And if he can maintain his focus after the distraction, he will not allow this history to repeat itself, and that will be his victory.

All too often, we as humans and I as a student lose focus and go bird watching. I often, far too often, find myself reminding myself that I will be passing through this world but one time only and that I want and need to grow as a person. But in order for me to do that, I must learn from and about the past and more importantly my past. I can in no way guarantee that I will not make mistakes, or that I will not be distracted, but I can hope that through my distractions, and through my mistakes, I will be a better person because of them. And that will be my prayer.

Terence Marais
Grade 12



Graeme Swanepoel - Grade 12

Untitled

To write a rhyme
Would take enough time
To build a house,
A house like mine.
So I'll keep it simple:
Don't be analytical,
Just...poetical,
And read my poem
Just 'case you want to.
I'll come to a quick conclusion:
In a mass of utter confusion:
That I'm a poet
And wouldn't you know it!

Marshalan Reddy
Gr 10

Unwanted

I'm woken up with a kick in the side
He says we must go,
Before they catch us.
I ruffle my bundle,
Like a sleep-walking mad-man.
I leap up from the rain-drenched bench,
On to the white grass.
We split up,
And so do they.
I stop to listen...I hear the dog,
he smells my fear, he roars like a lion
I run like a stray cat in every direction,
Into the cold unbeknown night.

Veekesh Parbhoo
Gr 10

Gone Fishing

SHORT STORY

We leaned over the side of our canoe and gazed at the isolated body simply floating on the surface. We knew there were crocodiles but we were too dazzled to think of what had happened. We went to go to alert the neighbour only to find a sign saying, “gone fishing”.

Michael Thomas
Gr 10

Trust

I don't remember exactly what I thought at the moment my feet left the ground. It wasn't quite fear; and yet the voices played over and over in my head, telling me that it was all madness, and bound to end in disaster. The ground on which I belonged was now far below me. I had never before released the extent to which I relied on the ground for comfort and safety. All I knew, everything I was, the total that I amounted to, was centered firmly on the ground. Life had begun there, and there I had built my fortress in which I lived and was safe. Although I'd often dreamed of letting go, a force far greater than me had kept me firmly on the ground. But now for the first time in my existence, I had shaken off the shackles that had physically compelled me to remain steadfast on the ground. Yet I was fastened tighter and stronger than ever before. My fears and insecurities increased with every meter, every inch, every second that I climbed. Higher and higher, I rose, further from my nest of safety.

Upon the ground I had so much. All I owned, all I had worked for lay helpless below me. It meant nothing no. Was my life to slip away from me? All that I had counted valuable, would mean nothing. I grasped tightly to the straps that held me in place. As I grasped to them, somewhere inside me I could feel a faint reminder of what lay below me. I did trust the man behind me. I had paid him good money to take me for this ride in his paraglider, and my life was, no doubt, in his hands. Yet trust does not run deep in one's veins. One always feels compelled to hold on, to hold on and never let go. For in trusting we must face our fears and let them go. We must face our insecurities, hold them and feel how they hurt us; and then let them pass us by as forgotten memories. In trust we must stand face to face with the person we love the most. We must face the person who we fear the most. We must look at the person whom we know the most about, and the person who confuses us more than anyone else on the planet. We must see this person face-to-face, peer deep into their soul, cry into their eyes and let our tears run down their faces.

The person whom I must face is just like me in every way. He speaks like me, looks like me, acts and thinks like me. Only I know his real fears. Only I know his hopes and his dreams. To face him is to let him go, and to let him go is to face him. All these things that I long to know about him I do know. For I am him and he is me. To trust another completely and utterly, would mean to show them completely who this man is. Why he thinks like he thinks and acts like he acts. To trust is to expose, and to expose is to make vulnerable. When one is vulnerable, one can easily be hurt. And yet if one can face one's fears and let them go, one makes oneself vulnerable, and yet exposes nothing but inner strength and confidence. Why then do we keep these fears so close to our hearts? Why do we allow these deep treasured anxieties to eat away at us like termites through wood plank? Every time we trust, we let a little bit go. And in letting go we share. And in sharing we halve the difficulties that eat away at us.

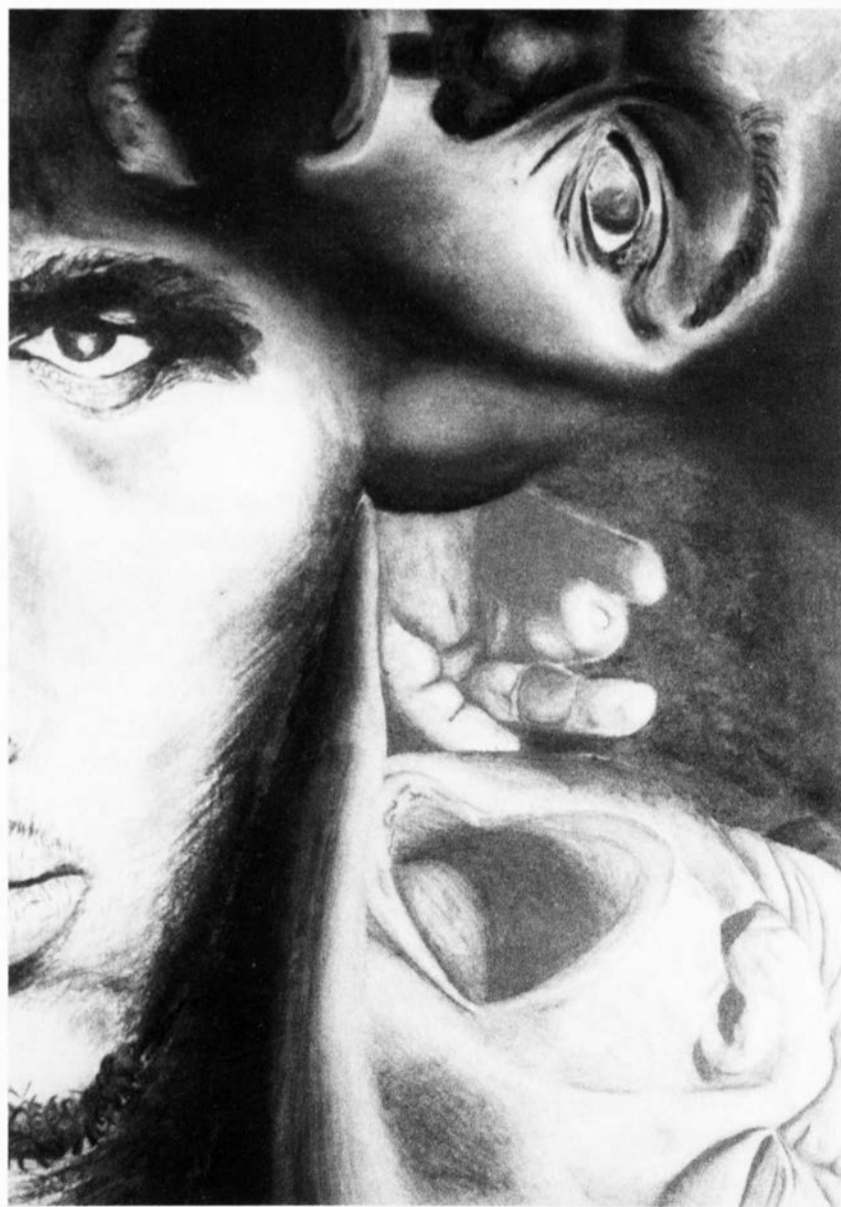
The difficulty is knowing whom we can trust. For if we trust another, and they do not trust us, the vulnerability is not mutual, and the deepest feelings are not truly shared. So while to shrivel up like a shongololo, and to shut oneself off from the world, may sometimes seem easier, it is only a temporary convenience. The fear of the ever present hand trying to unravel you and expose you, will finally eat away at you, and destroy you. And you will only ever be you. No one can come near you. You can never learn and you can never grow.

"We're going to play to a little game, called 'trust', he said. I can remember his words so clearly. "Let go of the harness", he said. "I'm going to soar downwards." A game I thought. Trust. A game. If I held on tight I would feel secure, and safe. The hand would try to unravel me, but I would feel safe in my little cocoon.

I would have my own protection, and I would be safe, from me. But if I let go I would truly know what freedom was, and truly see what trust meant. For in letting go I would show my fear as we fell. The man behind me would see how I shuddered at the sudden drop. I would appear to be afraid, and the fearless do or die man I pretended to be, would be exposed as a little boy. A boy who wanted to fly, but who screamed when he realized that flying meant letting go.

I could only feel the pain in my hands, now that I had let go of the harness. I let my arms go on either side of me. And then, I fell. We soared with such speed such direction and such ultimate purpose, that everything inside me sang with joy and exhilaration. Even if I'd wanted to scream I would have been unable to. The G-force made sure that I was silent as a monk in meditation. And for that brief while I let everything go. I didn't fear. I didn't worry. I did not gasp for air or panic. I just let go. I released my fears, and anxieties, and then, let them blow away from me as fast as the wind soaring past my ears. I didn't cry. I didn't laugh. I just lived. For the first time in my life I truly know what it meant to be alive. I was soaring. Not as a bird soars, but as a dream soars. Faster than fear, and quicker than anxiety. I finally know that it meant to let go. I was a little boy who was no longer scared to fly. I was a little boy who had faced what he feared, a little boy who had let go of everything except life, and onto life I held. And I, I was little boy, who hundred of meters below cast the shadow of a giant man.

Michael Rands
Grade 12



Nic Haralambous - Grade 11

You learn

He stands solitary, like a mast, in the middle of school. He acts flawlessly kind yet radiates a sense of anger upon me as he demonstrates the legitimate values of an ideal schoolboy. He sails silently around his peers, offering assistance as others labour to catch the wind. I fail to feel his faith and so the internal pressures within generate waves of tension throughout my skin. The current of conflict grows as he approaches my radius; I pretend to steer away but he instead anchors me into his waters of conversation. I promptly mock him and try to float free from any more interactions. The dawning of the school bell finally saves me from overturning into a pool of hostility. In a state of relief, I separate from this senseless scion and voyage into my second month of high school.

Five years have passed and I now gracefully honour this credible man who continuously drags the lost through the rapids of life. He desires no appreciation. Instead, he searches for the next narrow river to conquer in his determination to connect all canals into his own ocean of optimism. I could never reach his division considering I paddle around in the mud, formed in the past by contradicting his way of effervescence. His navigation, though, has currently kept me clear of the shallow rocks, as he leads me, lighting the darkness I travel in. He never disengages. The magnetism that surrounds us is kept charged by my evolved credence in him yet I still tend to keep my flag low, stigmatizing the former rejection. I often reminisce by the way he has altered my sail and how the environment in which I was constructed has finally painted my name to the deck of my identity.

Maturity is the abstract class we take in life that maps out our own outlook of the world. It presents us with no certificate, medal or award but instead moulds our own idiosyncrasy into a trophy we are either proud of or disgraced by: Obligatory tests are nonexistent; a solitary examination of oneself is the solo method to determine improvement. Grading then is not fated by the age but by the degree of one's conceptualization between right and wrong. The teachers, who guide by their own light of experience, anticipated growth every year. We either choose to ignore their signal and head for the mountains of ignorance or accept their faith and harbor in their knowledge. We pass or fail.

I perceived this boy maturing through college as he reflected his own growth upon me. My historic rotten skiff modernized every term as I tried to design my appearance around the yacht like figure he had ceaselessly portrayed. Soon I began to surpass his idled greatness, subjugating him and succeeding all crests he'd only attempted. I eventually capsized. I paced too fast for time. The magnitude of power and speed, I'd hoped to acquire from my change, wasn't there since the oars of my maturity hadn't entirely developed. It took a while to find the surf on which my destination was defined and so this time, with smaller bursts of excitement. I ultimately managed to achieve that idealized respect from society. The realization that the boy had possessed respect for me all along, manifested that we had traveled on the same route together, burgeoning in each other's wavelets, creating paths for the other to follow.

In life we ride the wake of maturity formed by an icon we perceive to display the true moralities of survival. With this platonic self-conception created, we can either sit back in the disturbance, behind our own ideal, or extend further than the reality of the epitome, creating ripples of our own for the rest to reach for.

Marco Vidulich
Grade 12

Who am I ?

"I'm a million different people from one day to the next"
– The Verve

The darkness fades and blends with the newborn sunlight, rippling slowly through my window and spilling down the walls.

I long for the darkness and dreams, but the world is waking, once again, and I feel obliged to follow suit.

Squinting out of the window, I am greeted by an unblemished day. The plan of my day begins to settle in my head. Nothing can go wrong. It's going to be a lovely day.

But even as I sit at the breakfast table, I feel the distant pollution of humanity drawing closer. The needling noise of the cars on Corlett Drive begins to override the morning music of nature.

I sit sluggishly in the car, and we accelerate toward oblivion, with my mind in steady pursuit. Before long my once peaceful world is transformed into a pit of hooting and diesel fumes, and already I know that my idealistic plan of today is shattered. Who knows what lies around the next corner?

Arriving at school, feeling slightly more awake, a thought dawns upon me. For the first time in my life, I realize that I don't know who I am. I'm not talking about amnesia, but about what lies ahead. I don't have a clue what pleasures or pains the day will hold, let alone the years that I may (or may not) have ahead of me. For the first time in my life, I realise what little power I have over my future....

On numerous occasions I have read and heard about people who have managed or attempted to 'find themselves'. I'm not quite sure what this means, and even less sure about how a person would go about this sacred act. What, in fact, are the loonies talking about?

Does knowing yourself mean to say that you know what you are going to be doing in twenty years time?

Or knowing how other people see you?

I am a bigger believer in confusion than fate, yet for once fate seems to be making a fragment of sense to me. I don't believe it was written out in an enormous, glowing book by the big guy in the sky, but rather that every decision or action made affects your 'path' (And maybe others too).

The school day passes by faster than usual, and I arrive back home with a sense of, I don't know – direction? I make a point of aptly replacing the old saying "be yourself" with "live for the moment" in my head.

The waning moon rises slowly over the tattered remains of the day, and I retire to my bed. With an unusually clear head, I begin to dream of what tomorrow may bring. It's the closest I can get to knowing.

Sleep comes easily for once.....

The darkness fades and blends with the newborn sunlight, rippling slowly through my window and spilling down the walls.

Squinting out of the window, I am greeted by another unblemished day. Another blank page, ready to be filled. With a mixture of anticipation and fear, I wonder what fate will write today.

Ian Coughtrie
Grade 12



Duka Hlatswayo & Warren Bessler - Grade 8



SPORT

SPORT

Athletics

Master in charge: Mr B Ireland
Captain of athletics: M Rowley
Vice captains: J Mitri and R Pizzi

This has been our most successful season in recent years. We were able to maintain our position in the A inter high and recorded victories over a number of schools. The timing of the athletics season continues to be problematic; we were only back at school for two and a half weeks before the inter high was held. The athletes trained very hard and achieved very good results. 371 standards were achieved and 17 school records were equalled or broken during the season. Thank you to all the staff who were involved with coaching and officiating, the ground staff for preparing our facilities, and to everyone who supported our season.

Inter School Meetings

8 September at Jeppe:

Our track athletes were still very unfit but our field athletes dominated and saw us to a comfortable victory.

St David's 210; Jeppe 174

12 September at St David's:

The poor weather conditions put paid to any outstanding athletics and ultimately saw the meeting being called off after 47 of the scheduled 66 events had been completed.

St David's 192; St Stithian's 176; St John's 149

22 September 'A' Inter High:

The event was hosted by Pretoria Boys in their Centenary year and fittingly it was won by them. The St David's athletes performed superbly and achieved some outstanding results. Our athlete of the day was Jason Sterrenberg, who won both the u14 100m and 200m events.

Pretoria 438; King Edward's 380; 'Affies' 356; Parktown 348; St Johns 267; St Stithians 233; St David's 211; Jeppe 204.

22 September 'B' Inter High:

The event was hosted by St Albans who eventually won it. Our lack of depth meant that a handful of boys were required to compete in more events than they usually would. Congratulations to those boys involved.

St Albans A 293; Pretoria B 278; Parktown B 275; KES B 259; St Johns B 162; St Davids B 128.

26 September Private Schools Quadrangular at St Johns:

St Johns, St Stithians and St Davids were fairly evenly matched throughout the afternoon until the final stages when St Johns secured the victory.

St Johns 323; St Stithians 308; St Davids 278; St Albans 165.

Inter House results

This year's event saw more boys competing than ever before. Osmond house and College house exchanged the lead throughout the meeting and the result was only decided in the final race of the day, the Open 4 x 400m relay.

College 396; Osmond 392; Benedict 329; The Bishops 288.

Colours and awards

Full colours (already held by M Rowley)
 G Barrow, P Belamant, M di Pasquale, B Don, J Mitri, R Pizzi.

Half colours (already held by B Rowlings)
 N Haralambous, A Hayes, J Jericevich, D Law, M Miller, M Schneider, S Stewart, D Tucker.

Team Blazer

K Gow, D Msimango, M Rands, M Schoombie, R Stuart, M Tonetti.

Age group scrolls

U16: R Botes, R Brocco, C Carey, C Hodgson, T Johnson, G Kolkenbeck-Ruh, N Le Roux, C Parker, M Thomas.

U15: T Avnit, D De Chalain, B Joubert, J Kaiser, C Marsay, C Phillips, N Schilperoort, D Schneider, D Sutton, S Wyeth.

U14: G Afeltra, L Agustoni, R Ballantine, A Dick, E Hayes, D Hlatshwayo, M Knox, S Sithebe, J Sterrenberg, K Stuart, N Watson.

Athlete of the Year: R Pizzi

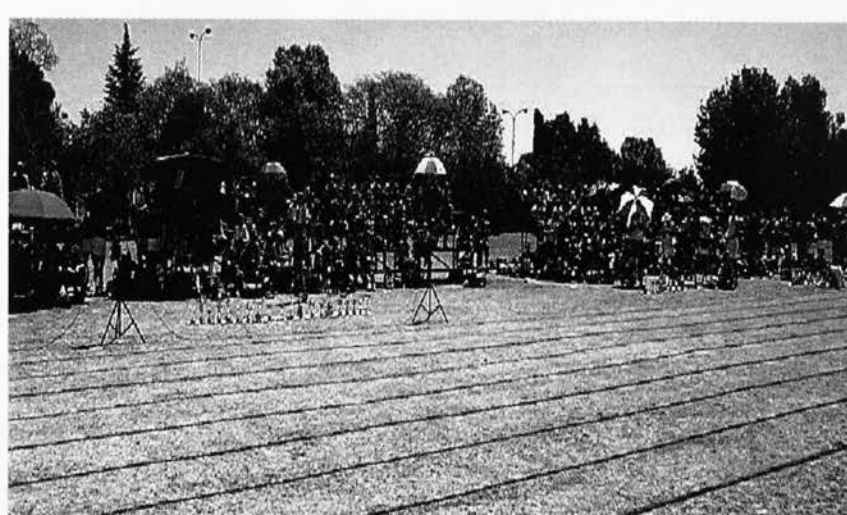


St David's Marist College Athletic Records

	Open	Under 17	Under 16	Under15	Under14
100m	10,8 G Behr 1990 M Rowley (2001)	10,9 M Rowley 2000	11,0 K Masterton 1994 C Carey (2001)	11,5 G Hutcheon 1994	11,5 C Carey 1999
200m	21,6 T Sheppard 1993	22,9 B Don 2001	23,1 C Carey 2001	23,8 G Hutcheon(1994) J Jericevich(1999)	24,0 J Sterrenberg 2001
400m	49,4 T Lavery 1967	50,9 B Don 2001	52,0 B Don 2000	54,0 J Jericevich 1999	55,4 J Sterrenberg 2001
800m	2'02,3 T Marsay 1970	2'02,4 M Marsay 1999	2'05,9 M Marsay 1998	2'05,3 M di Pasquale 1999	2'15,9 M Marsay 1996
1500m	4'17,3 T Marsay 1970	4'29,4 B Winderley 1999	4'28,0 I Busschau 1997	4'27,4 M di Pasquale 1999	4'44,9 M di Pasquale 1998
3000m	9'45,5 B Winderley 2000	-	11'11,6 C Parker 2001	-	-
300m hurdles	41,1 B Vundla 1996	-	-	-	-
100m hurdles (u14 80m)	13,9 O Gallizio 1992 R Pizzi(2001)	13,8 G Barrow 2001	13,9 G Barrow 2000	14,0 G Barrow 1999 C Marsay(2001)	11,9 R Finch 1999
4x100m relay	45,0 College 1982	47,2 College(1997) Benedict(2001)	47,1 Benedict 2000	49,2 Osmond 2001	49,7 College 1998
4x400m relay	3'43,7 The Bishops 2001	-	-	-	-
High jump	1,80m M Auton(1980) C Stockden(1997) D Randall(1999) A Hayes(2001)	1,86m P Belamant 2001	1,81m R Brocco 2001	1,73m M Schneider 1999 R Brocco 2000	1,72m C Carey 1999
Long jump	6,44m W Collett 1998	6,25m T Kashiwagi 1994	6,00m S Gallizio 1994	5,85m C Carey 2000	5,98m C Carey 1999
Triple jump	13,03m T Sheppard 1993	12,53m J Mitri(2000) P Belamant(2001)	13,00m R Botes 2001	12,09m R Botes 2000	11,50m C Carey 1999
Javelin	56,41m G Wickins 1990	55,05m L Atherton 1999	50,20m J Morte 1997	48,80m G Barrow 1999	42,17m G Barrow 1998
Discus	39,11m B Glanville 2000	41,40m J Morte 1998	37,82m B Rowlings 1999	40,48m M Miller 1998	36,50m N Le Roux(1999) C Phillips(2000)
Shot put	13,92m B Glanville 2000	14,56m J Turton 1997	13,20m J Turton 1996	15,15m J Turton 1995	13,46m N Le Roux 1999
Road run	23'14,4 T von Guilleaume 1990				

St David's Marist College Athletic Championships 2001

	Open	Under 17	Under 16	Under 15	Under 14
100m	M Rowley 11,2	B Don 11,1	C Carey 11,5	J Kaiser 11,9	J Sterrenberg 11,6
200m	M Rowley 23,1	B Don 22,9	C Carey 23,1	J Kaiser 24,4	J Sterrenberg 24,0
400m	M Rowley 54,4	B Don 54,5	G Kolkenbeck-Ruh 53,1	C Marsay 57,3	J Sterrenberg 56,6
800m	J Mitri 2'16,2	M di Pasquale 2'22,7	T Johnson 2'12,5	C Marsay 2'19,3	S Sithebe 2'25,2
1500m	K Gow 4'55,6	M di Pasquale 4'39,5	C Parker 4'53,51	C Marsay 5'11,3	S Sithebe 5'07,8
3000m	A Sedile 10'27,8	-	C Parker 11'11,7	-	-
300m hurdles	R Pizzi 43,4	-	-	-	-
Hurdles	R Pizzi 14,0	G Barrow 13,8	C Carey 14,4	C Marsay 14,2	L Agustoni 12,3
High jump	A Hayes 1,75m	P Belamant 1,86m	R Brocco 1,70m	N Schilperoort 1,65m	N Watson 1,45m
Long jump	J Mitri 5,95m	N Haralambous 5,75m	R Botes 5,57m	C Phillips 5,41m	L Agustoni 4,79m
Triple jump	J Mitri 12,23m	P Belamant 11,82m	R Botes 12,05m	C Phillips 11,87m	K Stuart 11,01
Javelin	D Tucker 46,86m	D Law 41,80m	R Botes 47,46m	C Phillips 40,32m	L Masekela 31,30m
Discus	B Rowlings 35,45m	S Stewart 37,39	N Le Roux 35,36m	B Joubert 37,58m	L Agustoni 29,71m
Shot put	M Miller 11,54m	S Stewart 11,93m	N Le Roux 12,97m	B Estment 12,28m	L Agustoni 10,63m
Road run	M di Pasquale 23'46,0	-	-	-	-
Field events	J Mitri	P Belamant	R Botes	C Phillips	L Agustoni
Track events	J Mitri	B Don	C Carey	C Marsay	J Sterrenberg
Age Group	J Mitri R Pizzi M Rowley	B Don M di Pasquale (2 nd) P Belamant (2 nd)	R Botes C Carey T Johnson	C Phillips C Marsay D Schneider	J Sterrenberg L Agustoni K Stuart



Inter House Athletics

The athletics season ended with a very exciting inter house track meeting on Saturday 6 October. More boys than ever ran in at least one race, and the support and atmosphere was superb. Congratulations to all those involved. College House was only able to secure the inter house trophy in the final race of the day, after 123 events.. College had entered the morning with a lead of 18 points over Osmond, but the lead changed hands throughout the day until it was finally decided in a very exciting Open 4 x 400m relay.

Result

4 th	The Bishops	288,5
3 rd	Benedict	329
2 nd	Osmond	392
Winner	College	396,5

Victor Ludorum	J Mitri	2 nd	R Pizzi
		3 rd	M Rowley
Under 17 champion	B Don	2 nd	M di Pasquale
		&	P Belamant (tie)
Under 16 champion	R Botes	2 nd	C Carey
		3 rd	T Johnson
Under 15 champion	C Phillips	2 nd	C Marsay
		3 rd	D Schneider
Under 14 champion	J Sterrenberg	2 nd	L Agustoni
		3 rd	K Stuart

The following records were equalled or broken:

U17 High jump	1,86m	P Belamant
U14 200m	24,0s	J Sterrenberg (equal)
U16 200m	23,1s	C Carey
U17 200m	22,9s	B Don
U17 100m Hurdles	13,8s	G Barrow
U15 4 x 100m relay	49,2s	Osmond
U17 4 x 100m relay	47,2s	Benedict (equal)

Athletics Awards 2001

The following awards were made on Friday 12 October:

Age Group scrolls

U14	G Afeltra, L Agustoni, R Ballantine, A Dick, E Hayes, D Hlatshwayo, M Knox, S Sithebe, J Sterrenberg, K Stuart, N Watson.
U15	T Avnit, D De Chalain, B Joubert, J Kaiser, C Marsay, C Phillips, N Schilperoort, D Schneider, D Sutton, S Wyeth.
U16	R Botes, R Brocco, C Carey, C Hodgson, T Johnson, G Kolkenbeck-Ruh, N Le Roux, C Parker, M Thomas.

Team Awards

U17	D Msimango
Open	K Gow, M Rands, M Schoombie, R Stuart, M Tonetti.

Half Colours (already held by B Rowlings)

U17	N Haralambous, J Jericevich, D Law, M Schneider, S Stewart
Open	A Hayes, M Miller, D Tucker

Full Colours (already held by M Rowley)

U17	G Barrow, P Belamant, M di Pasquale, B Don.
Open	J Mitri, R Pizzi

Hockey

The Hockey Club at St David's has enjoyed another good year, as all the teams have fared well. The depth of the Under 14 Age Group was especially pleasing; the strength of the 1st XI and the 'A' teams comes from the depth of the whole club. It was also a plus to get all the teams to play more matches on Astro turf, although this often caused a logistical nightmare for parents, staff and players. Unfortunately, we have to get onto Astro if we are going to continue to take on, and beat, the top hockey schools.

1ST XI

Last year I said the 1st XI goal for 2001 was a Top 8 finish in the Aitken Trophy. Sadly the crucial goal in the Aitken went against us – having done all the hard work vs Krugersdorp (won) and KES (drew), giant killers Benoni High pulled off a shock 1 – 0 victory, after St David's had missed something like 12 short corners and numerous other chances. The team was shattered by the loss – a number of players had been working towards this for 3 years. I was very interested to see whether they would bounce back.

To their credit, they did; they won the Plate Final, coming 9th out of 16 teams and went on to lose only 1 match out of the next 11. The loss was against Northcliff, where St David's had 5 1st XI players missing. It was a close game, nevertheless, with St David's conceding a goal in the last minute to lose 2 – 0.

It was also a season of injuries. David Venter again tried to Bungee jump without elastic, and put his shoulder out for the second time – before the season even started! Carl van Zyl pulled the ligaments in his ankle falling down stairs at home! James Linington also put his shoulder out and his strapping and supports put on for each match certainly improved the Elastoplast profits. He is also to be commended on playing while carrying a painful back injury for most of the season.

The reserves – all of the larger squad – can be proud of the way they were able to make the step up to 1st XI level when it was asked of them. Special mention must be made of Brent Jachs – who was thrown into a very deep Deep End while he was still learning to swim. By the end of the season he had grown into an effective, confident, goalkeeper who was keen to get into the action. David Venter's coaching role here was significant and all credit to him.

There were a number of other highlights: victories over St John's, St Stithians, St Andrew's (Bloem) and an invitation to the Independent Schools' Festival, where we held our own. What was pleasing was the ability of the team to come back from behind: 2 goals in the last 5 minutes vs St John's (the 2nd a Carl van Zyl special with 40 seconds to go) and 3-2 up vs St Andrew's after 2-0 down 10 minutes into the game.

Lowlights: the early season loss to St Alban's where nothing went right, and losses to Benoni and Edenvale.

Overall – the foundation laid last year was built on well this year. The players matured as individuals and as a unit, and played with a tremendous sense of self-confidence, especially against the stronger schools – it was ironically the weaker schools where a touch of complacency and a lack of finishing was their undoing.

The season certainly had its lighter moments: Carl van Zyl trying to break down the perimeter fence at the Astro when his air breaks didn't work; Craig Stanway spending the Northcliff match asking me what day it was and whether it was the Morningside Astro, and whether he was in a dream or in reality; Mark Shippen and 'Rowdy' Ronaldson keeping everyone awake at night with their consistent talking on tour; Andrew Taylor continuing to get physical with the biggest member of the opposition in every match. John's banshee howls and growls when he decided to psyche out the opposing team's right wing in the first tackle.

From a Hockey point of view, Craig Stanway effectively marshalled 'keeper Brent Jachs and his halves - John Venter, Damien Tucker and Mark Shippen - who were effective both on attack and defence. Greg Ronaldson, Mark di Pasquale and James Linington formed an effective midfield while

Alex Taljaard, J.J. de Castro Maia and Carl van Zyl complemented each other up front. The reserves – James Oberholzer, Andrew Taylor, Ryan Coomer, Matthew Arnold and Gilbert Pooley all contributed to the success of the team and maintained a positive approach at all times. Special credit and thanks to Greg and James who had to hold this talented group of players together and keep them focused.

A number of people have received awards and they are well deserved, but you must remember it is only because of a team effort that you are able to perform, and each member of a team is equally important in achieving its goal.

I should like to thank:

All the staff and student coaches who have given so willingly of their time for the hockey players at St David's;

Geoff Ronaldson for his assistance with umpiring; he has helped over a number of years. I hope he will continue to be of assistance next year.

Mary van Guilleame, and the Hockey mothers for the catering including Mrs Ronaldson, Mrs Pooley, Mrs Harding, Mrs Arnold, Mrs Venter, Mrs Shippen, Mrs di Pasquale, Mrs Stuart, Mrs Montgomery, Mrs de Villiers, Mrs Kaiser and Mrs Saunders.

Mrs Arnold for her administrative support in so many areas of Hockey organisation;

Mr van der Merwe and his staff, for ensuring that our hockey fields are being developed into one of the better grass surfaces in the area;

Matron for her assistance with First Aid.

Special mention must be made of Mrs Bonny Pooley who has put tremendous amounts of time and energy into Hockey at St David's from catering at the Astro, to organising the Hockey Dinner and defending our snacks in the College Pavilion! We shall certainly miss her enthusiasm, her commitment and her selfless giving of her own time.

1st XI Team:

Greg Ronaldson (Captain), James Linington (Vice Captain), Brent Jachs, John Venter, Damien Tucker, Mark Shippen, Alex Taljaard, Mark di Pasquale, J.J. de Castro-Maia, Carl van Zyl, Craig Stanway, David Venter.

Other squad members: Gilbert Pooley, Matthew Arnold, Ryan Coomer, James Oberholzer and Andrew Taylor.

Awards:

Specific Honours:	Greg Ronaldson & James Linington
Colours:	Mark Shippen, Damien Tucker, Mark di Pasquale & John Venter, Craig Stanway
Half Colours:	Alex Taljaard & JJ de Castro Maia
Most Improved Player (Snr):	Brent Jacks & John Venter
Most Improved Player (Jnr):	Michael Busschau
Most Promising Player (Snr):	Mark di Pasquale
Most Promising Player (Jnr):	Kelsey Stuart
Award for Endeavour (Snr):	David Venter, James Linington, Aiden Rundell. Anthony Frankiskos
Player of the Year:	Greg Ronaldson

Age Group Scrolls:

U16	Matthew Arnold, Jonathan Green, Rowan Stafford, Andrew Taylor, Kyle Stanway, Ryan Coomer, Douglas Wood, James Oberholzer, Brent Jachs
U15	Michael Busschau, Dillon Rothman, Jonathan Kaiser
U14	Lesogo Masekela, Neo Ditlopo, Bruce Ceptrnich, Kelsey Stuart, Brett Graham, Bryce Wray, Curtis Montgomery, Richard de Villiers, Luke Southern, Struan Cameron

M. G. Williams (M.I.C)

Hockey Captain's Report 2001

Hockey has improved tremendously in the past four years. Since I've been at the school, the hockey club has grown from just two teams, when I was in standard six, to seven teams this year. Our reputation as a hockey school has certainly been established. Not only has our fixture list been completely transformed, but we're even beating the big schools.

In league games this season, the first team had a win rate of just over 85%, with 12 wins from 14 games. This included victories over St John's, St Stithians and St Andrew's Bloem. The triumph over St John's was the highlight of our season. We were under pressure from our opponents for most of the game after conceding an early goal. With just five minutes remaining, we still hadn't given up and scored a brilliant counter-attack goal. This levelled the score at one all. Then, with only seconds left on the clock we scored again, clinching victory.

Our results in the Aitken Trophy, however, were disappointing this year. We had set high goals as a team to perform well. Our group had included KES, Krugersdorp and Benoni. In our first game, we fought hard to secure a draw against KES. Our next obstacle was Krugersdorp, which we overcame easily to win 2-1. In the last game against Benoni we only required a draw to clinch a place in the quarter final. Unfortunately, after dominating the entire match, we conceded a break away goal and lost 1-0.

This is where the experience of the players really came through. We didn't give up, and went on to win the Plate Final. 9th place is the highest St David's has ever accomplished in the Aitken Trophy.

Sir Winston Churchill said, "I have nothing to offer but blood, toil, tears and sweat." I think that this sums up the spirit shown by the First Team this season. Your commitment was never questioned and in the big games we saw true courage. You never gave up until that final whistle. You played with heart; that is the essence of a St David's boy. Thank you for making this season so great.

In conclusion, I wonder if you could answer any of these questions?

Name the five wealthiest people in the world

Name the last five winners of the Miss SA beauty pageant.

Name the last half dozen Academy Award winners for Best Actor and Best Actress.

Name the last decade's worth of Million Dollar Golf Champions.

How did you do?

These are no second rate achievers. They are the best in their fields. But the applause dies. Awards tarnish. Achievements are forgotten. Accolades and certificates are buried with their owners.

The point is, none of us remember the headlines of yesterday.

Here's another quiz. See how well you do on this one:

List a few teachers who aided your journey through school.

Name three friends who have helped you through a difficult time.

Name five people that have taught you something worthwhile.

Think of five people you enjoy spending time with.

Any easier? The lesson?

The people who make a difference in your life are not the ones with the most credentials, the most money, or the most awards. They are the ones that care.

Greg Ronaldson Captain 1st XI Hockey

2nd Team Hockey Report

The 2nd team had an enjoyable season. The introduction of black shorts enhanced the already spirited side. The team had successful victory and close losses. One of the highlights of the season was travelling down to St Andrew's Bloem. This was a very close game, but in the end it resulted in a 1-0 defeat (they had home field advantage!) all in all the second team enjoyed a successful season and I'm sure will be back with vengeance.

2nd XI Hockey Report 2001

The 2nd XI hockey season promised much, with most of the side from the previous year returning to take up their positions again. However, instead of building on the numerous successes of the previous season, the team seemed to go flat, struggling to play hockey at a level fitting their considerable potential.

The team could have done considerably better than they did, but a lethargy which seemed to set in on match days affected their results badly. As it was they played well on occasion, but did not come close to playing the kind of hockey that many of them had played the previous season.

The team was led by Ryan Cochrane, a talented player who, with a higher work rate would have challenged for a first XI place. The last line of defence was shared by goalkeepers Riccardo Cipolat and Shen Tian, both were capable keepers who improved over the season. Shen, because of his Mathematical genius, was often committed elsewhere. Brad Le Roux was sweeper and did a sound job, his main partner in defence was Graeme Harding, a solid tackler and distributor, who improved steadily throughout the season. The centre-back position was on occasion energetically filled by Gilbert Pooley, but he was on most occasions included in the 1st XI squad. Mark Tonetti deputised for him ably on those occasions. Ryan Cochrane and Neal Redshaw shared the creative responsibility at centre link and right half. They are both players of potential, but require the single-mindedness to apply themselves more effectively to the game.

Hui Ming Cheng played on the left wing and his skills were evident on several occasions. Marco Vidulich, a workhorse of note in 2000, seemed preoccupied with other things, he nevertheless played some good games at left link. Cameron MacPherson allowed us to see glimpses of his true potential and scored some good goals. David Dias and David Law also showed potential and the wingers scored a couple of good goals too. Others who played were Kevin Gow, Georgio Insausti and Sean Muller, who injected some energy into the forward line in his appearances.

The season could be described as one where the team won comfortably when not under pressure, but struggled to lift their game or compete effectively when playing more talented sides. There were nevertheless many good moments, where players combined effectively and produced good passages of play. They often competed most effectively when playing against the St David's 1st XI, and if you look at the 1st XI results, the potential of the 2nd XI could be deemed to be considerable!

Mrs Pooley and several other mothers served the refreshments at all our "home" matches - since these were often at various astro-turf facilities around Johannesburg, they are owed a debt of gratitude. Both players and coaching staff really appreciate their efforts.

Opposition	Result
Queen's	won 2-0
Sandringham	won 3-0
St Alban's	lost 0-2
St John's	lost 2-3
St Stithian's	lost 1-2
Edenvale	won 2-0
St Charles	won 2-0
Northcliff	lost 1-3
Bryanston	won 3-1
St Andrew's	lost 0-2
St Benedicts	drew 1-1

Summary

P	W	L	D	F	A
11	5	5	1	17	14

3rd team Hockey Report

The rather laid back 3rd team Hockey players arrived at their first practice this season and were pleasantly surprised to find that they had been issued their very own coach! This was a good start. From here the 3rd team started its best season in recent years. There was always great enthusiasm within the team.

The team had a good blend of 'old timers' and new players, and under the awesome guidance of Mr Sean Fish we were transformed into a very capable hockey side. Practices were a 'jol', so much so that other players often tried to join in! The highlights for us were a convincing win against St Andrew's Bloemfontein and a more 'wins' than 'losses' record. Spirit, pride and passion were what we played with and emotions often ran high. On several occasions our goalie would even leave his net to hunt down a malicious opponent. We had an enthusiastic coach and willing players and armed with margarine tubs for beacons and old cricket balls for practice, we all had an amazing season.

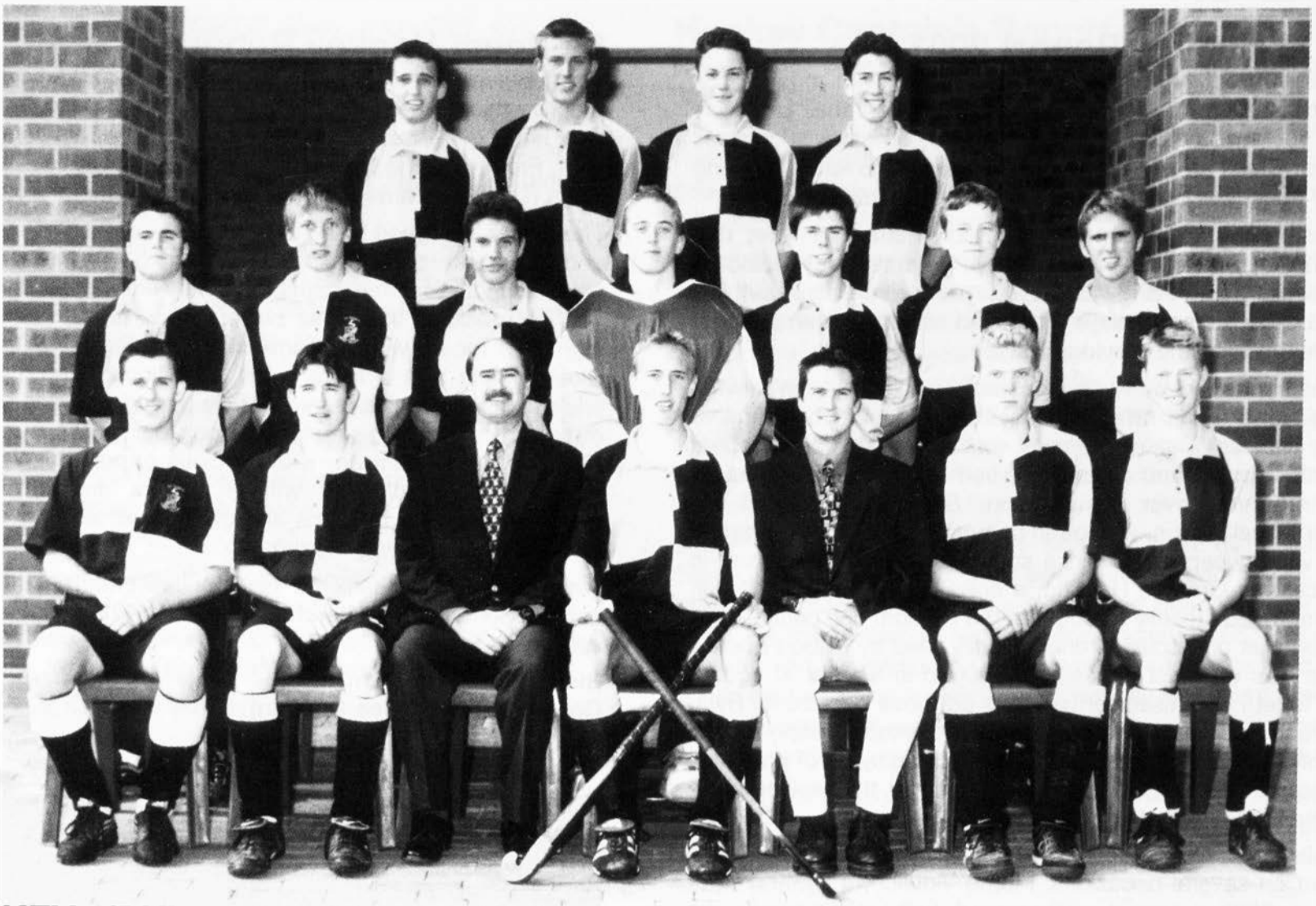
We would like to thank Mr Fish for his enthusiasm and his commitment in which he showed through the season. We do appreciate it.

Richard Bray (Captain)

Gordon Lindsay (Vice Captain)



Miss Corbett and Mr Venter keeping a close eye on proceedings at KES Astro.



HOCKEY 1ST XI

Coach: Mr Malcolm Williams, Mr Andrew Hodgkinson
Captain: Greg Ronaldson
Vice Captain: James Linington
Front Row: Craig Stanway, Damien Tucker, Mr Malcolm Williams, (Coach), Greg Ronaldson (Capt), Mr Andrew Hodgkinson (Coach), James Linington (Vice-Capt), Mark Shippen
Second Row: Carl van Zyl, Mark di Pasquale, James Oberholzer, Brent Jachs, Gilbert Pooley, Andrew Taylor, John Venter,
Third Row: Alex Taljaard, Matthew Arnold, Ryan Coomer, J J de Castro Maia



HOCKEY 2XI

Coach: Mr P Andrew
Captain: Ryan Cochrane
Front Row: David Dias, Graham Harding, Ryan Cochrane (Capt), Mr P Andrew, Bradley Le Roux, Marco Vidulich, Sean Muller
Second Row: Gilbert Pooley, Mark Tonetti, Riccardo Cipolat, Cameron MacPherson, David Law, Neal Redshaw



3RD XI HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Justin Nel, Ricardo Chipolat, Richard Bray (Capt), Mr Sean Fish (Coach), Gordon Lindsay, Chris Knezovich, Georgio Insausti.

Front Row: Gareth Jago, David Law, Bjorn Annegarn, Julian Blonski, Kevin Setzkorn



U16A HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Douglas Wood, Rowan Stafford, Jonathan Kaiser, Brent Jachs (goalie), Matthew Arnold (captain), Jonathan Green, James Oberholzer

Front Row: Andrew Taylor, Ryan Coomer, Dillon Rothman, Kelsey Stuart (reserve), Michael Busschau



U16B HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Rory Murphy, Matthew Alford, Mr Michael Marsay (Coach), Andrew Jones, Roger Lambert (captain), Anthony Frankiskos, Ryan Clarke
Front Row: Franco Insausti, Mathew Truscott, Dale Potter, Ryan Lobban, James Garden



U14A HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Neo Ditlopo, Curtis Montgomery, Leseko Masekela, Richard de Villiers, Nicholas Saunders, Dean di Pasquale
Front Row: Struan Cameron, Bryce Wray, Luke Southern, Kelsey Stuart (Captain), Bruce Cernich



U14B HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Ryan Davenport, Kiran Parbhoo, Nicholas Saunders, Christopher Garreau, Robin Bruyns, Mr Clive Venter (Coach), Moeketsi Mde

Front Row: Nicholas Lamb, Sean Howell, Lloyd Scott, Charles Pringle, Paul Lishman



1st XI Squad following their victory over St Benedict's.

Damien Tucker, John Venter, James Oberholzer, Greg Ronaldson (Captain), Mark Shippen, Craig Stanway, Matthew Arnold, Andrew Hodgkison (Coach), David Venter, Alex Taljaard, J.J. de Castro Maia, Carl van Zyl, Ryan Coomer, Andrew Taylor, Brent Jachs, Mark di Pasquale, James Linington



Damien Tucker thanking the National Mens' Hockey Captain, Craig Jackson, the Guest of Honour at the Hockey Dinner.



Mrs Pooley and Craig Jackson, the Guest of Honour at the Hockey Dinner

U16A Hockey Coach's Report

As coach of the U/16 A team , I would like to congratulate all the boys who played for the team at some stage during the season. They all gave of their best when they played and showed real commitment and courage .

The season got off to a great start when the team had a practice match against KES. Going down narrowly (2-1), it gave the boys the confidence boost they needed to take on the rest of the season which had quite a few fixtures lined up against "big schools".

As with all seasons, come the highs and the lows. Unfortunately I was unable to attend the match which was definitely the season high for the team , when they defeated St Johns (3-1). One of the best games I have seen in a long time at U/16 level was played against St Alban's. Even though we went down (3-1) the boys put in an excellent team performance and showed commitment, skill and spirit.

The Boden trophy was the season low, a tournament where the team had the opportunity to prove themselves and go up against the best. Unfortunately we fell at the first hurdle . Against teams that we would have beaten 9 out of 10 times we were unable to score throughout the game and suffered a break away goal on 2 occasions. The boys gave of their best but circumstances were not ideal and they ended up playing their 4 matches of 20 minutes each almost on the trot.

The U/16 age group showed their depth on many occasions this season, as a number of boys were called up to 1st team level and replacements had to be called up from the B side . The boys who came up fit in like they had always been playing for the A side and our performance wasn't severely affected .

Lastly I would like to thank Matthew Arnold, the team captain,



A motivate and "psyched-up" Staff Team preparing for battle at the "Staff vs Boys" hockey match, Marius Buys, Annabel Cotton, Lisa Palmer, Ian Busschau, Darrel Webb, Dawn Arnold, Lara-Ann Nolan, Lisanne Nagy, Martie Andrew, Michelle Barbour, Paul Edey (reclining)

for his total commitment towards the team and always making sure that the team was always ready to play and focused before each game .

Michael Marsay
U16A Coach

U16A Hockey Report

The Under 16 Hockey team had a great season, with wins over St Johns, King David, St Charles, Roosevelt, St Dominics and losses only to St Alban's and St Andrew's (Bloem). We did very well in the Boden Trophy – winning 3 – 0 against Bryanston, 3 – 0 against Greenside and drawing 0 – 0 against Trinity – and after having played all 3 on the trot, we lost 0-1 to Fourways. Well done to an exhausted team!!!

The team went from strength to strength and performed well together. Apart from the team's super overall skills there was also a great sense of spirit. Well done, guys.

Thanks must go to Michael Marsay for great, inspirational coaching. Thanks for all the hours you put in, Sir, I definitely think it paid off!

Also to the mothers, especially Mrs Pooley, for all the work they did with the teas and drinks. Thanks must also go to Mr Williams and Mrs Arnold for organising all the fixtures, first aid and transport to the Astro.

Matthew Arnold
U16A Captain

Team: Matthew Arnold (Captain)
Ryan Coomer
James Oberholzer
Andrew Taylor
Douglas Wood
Dillon Rothman
Michael Busschau
Jonathan Kaiser
Jonathan Green
Ryan Clarke
James Garden
Kyle Stanway
Brent Jachs (Goalkeeper)

Results: vs Queens won 5-1
Vs Sandringham won 4-0
Vs St Alban's lost 1-3
Vs St John's won 3-1

Vs St Andrew's	lost 1-0
Vs Edenvale	won 1-0
Vs St Charles	won 2-1
Vs Roosevelt	won 2-1
Vs King David	won 5-1
Vs St Dominics	won 3-1

U16B Hockey Report

Under the expert coaching of Bryn Leadbeater, a former St David's boy and 1st XI player, the U16B team got off to a great start this season. We won more than half our games and the highlight of the team's season was definitely when we beat St Stithians 2-0. I would like to congratulate the goal scorers some of whom, had never played hockey before. I would also like to extend my thanks to the many players who filled in spots for my team at very short notice. Sincere thanks must go out to the coaching staff who organised the events and helped keep the St David's spirits high, sometimes through some well-timed bullying but mostly with encouragement and copious pats on the backs of my fighting team! Special thanks to Mrs Pooley and the mothers under her, who made sure that refreshments were always served at all our home games.

Roger Lambert
U16B Captain

RESULTS

Opponents	Score	Result	U16 Team
Fourways	1-0	won	1. Roger Lambert (Captain)
Sandringham	0-1	lost	2. Antony Frankiscos
CBC Boksburg	1-2	lost	3. James Garden
Edenvale	1-0	won	4. Matthew Alford
Roosevelt	0-1	lost	5. Ryan-Robert Clark
Northcliff	3-1	won	6. Matthew Trusscot
Bryanston	3-0	won	7. Franko Insausti
St Andrews	0-1	lost	8. Ryan Lobban
St Albans	1-4	lost	9. Andrew Jones
St Johns	1-2	lost	10. Dale Potter
St Benedicts	1-0	won	11. Blake McLuckie
St Stithians	2-0	won	12. Rory Murphy
King David	4-1	won	
Bucleuch	0-1	lost	
St Dominics	1-0	won	

U/14A Hockey Report

Season Summary

We started off the season on a high note beating Queens 4-0 and Sandringham 5-1. Our next game was against St Albans, whom we knew little about. They proved to be a very strong team and ended up beating us 3-0. We then went on to play St Johns, who we knew was a very strong team and we did well to let in only two goals. Our best game of the season was against St Stithians. We knew that they were a strong team and were expecting to get beaten but we played excellent hockey and ended up drawing the game 0-0. The game was cut short to allow the 1st XI a full game on the astro and the general feeling was that we would probably have won if we had had a full game. Soon after that we played Roosevelt and were expecting to beat them convincingly but our game fell apart and we finished with a disappointing draw. We then went up against Northcliff and were very lucky to get to play them at the Randburg Astro-turf, where most international games are held. We played very well and beat them 5-0. The tour to St Andrew's Bloemfontein was next and despite the excitement of touring we lost our concentration and were beaten. We then ended our season on a very high note beating St Benedicts 8-1.

A special mention must be made to the coaches, Mr Frost and Mr Brennon, who trained us so well this season and arranged games for us on astro-turf, and to the parents who provided us with transport to and from our matches and helped with catering when necessary.

Fixtures and results

Queens	won	4-0
Sandringham	won	5-1
St Albans	lost	3-0
St Johns	lost	2-0
Fourways	won	2-0
CBC Boksburg	won	4-0
Edenvale	won	3-2
St Stithians	drew	0-0
St Charles	lost	2-0
Roosevelt	drew	0-0
Northcliff	won	5-0
Bryanston	won	3-2
St Andrews Bloem	lost	2-0
St Benedicts	won	8-2

Regular members

Lesego Masekela
Bruce Cernich
Matthew Saunders
Neo Ditlopo
Bryce Wray
Kelsey Stuart (Captain)
Brett Graham
Curtis Montgomery
Luke Southern
Struan Cameron
Richard de Villiers

U/14B Hockey Report

This year we saw a very talented bunch of boys in the U14B age group. We worked well and played as a team, thus ensuring we completed the season with more victories than defeats. Initially we struggled to combine and play as a unit which resulted in a season of mixed fortune. But nevertheless, when we got going, we were unbeatable. Teams felt our wrath, for example we put seven goals in the net against King David Linksfield. I was pleased as a coach as my young team showed the traits that make a gentleman. They played hard yet fair, and were determined yet gracious in defeat. They enjoyed themselves and the game and that was good to see.

To the team: there are some of you with a talent given by God. Don't waste it! Good luck for the season ahead of you and strive for the Black and Gold.

Mr Clive Venter

Coach U14B

Team:

K. Pharboo (Captain)
I. Johnson
M. Mde
N. Lamb
R. Afeltra
J. Mouton
J. D'Almeida
C. Garreau (Goalkeeper)
R. Davenport
S. Howell
W. Harding
L. Scott

Rugby

The 2001 Season

First XV Rugby 2001 Season Report



The 1st XV of 2001 enjoyed an average season with a 53% win rate. The season record was as follows:

Played	15
Won	8
Lost	7

The crowning highlight of the season was Steven Aronson's selection for the Golden Lions U18 Craven Week side. This was our first Craven Week player for many years. Steven's impact in the side was clearly demonstrated with him being the leading try scorer.

A personal milestone was reached by Rob Stuart who during his season, completed his 50th game for the 1st XV – a clearly remarkable achievement.

Five players made the South African Catholic Schools side. They were Stuart, Carter, Bembridge, Aronson and Barrow. They were scheduled to play a curtain-raiser for one of the Vodacom Cup Games against the Falcons.

The season got off to a very good start with a fine win over Krugersdorp High School. The boys threw the ball around with a great deal of skill, and managed to score two superb tries. This was followed by a rather unpleasant encounter with St Albans College, resulting in the boys losing concentration and culminating in a defeat. The last match before the school holidays was against King David Linksfield, and the team managed to break a three year drought with a strong victory.

The April school holidays saw us at the Catholic Schools Festival where we had a win rate of 2 out of 3 with St George's College, Harare, being the elusive win. Five of our players were selected for the South African Catholic School Side.

The new term started with a disappointing defeat to Bryanston, and a closely contested and superb rugby match against Parktown Boys. Derby Day against St Charles did not go according to plan, and we were unfortunately defeated by them. Northcliff High remains the misery of the season, an encounter where we should have scored approximately 5 tries. Northcliff managed to win it in the last minute of the match, with a superb penalty, to beat us by 13-12. De Le Salle and St Benedict's proved to be comfortable victories for us. St John's was certainly our biggest defeat of the season, but the 1st XV did show a huge amount of guts.

The conclusion is that the 2001 season was not a huge success, but this was definitely overshadowed by a very good team spirit and well-established work ethic. At all times, the boys played the game with dignity, sportsmanship and rugby was certainly the winner.

First XV Statistics

Name	Gr	No. of years in 1 st XV	No. of games Total ()	Area/Prov/SA rep	Points Scored
M Miller (Capt)	12	2	15/15 (37)	North SACS-00	43
R Stuart	12	3	10/15 (58)	North	
L Carter	12	1	13/15	SACS-01	
S Stewart	11	1	13/15		
W Bowen	12	1	12/15		
S Osterloh	12	1	13/15		
R Speirs	11	1	10/15		
G Rees	12	1	10/15		5
M Bembridge	12	2	15/15 (37)	North SACS-01	16
M Schoombie	12	1	15/15	SACS-01	10
R Wainwright	11	1	10/15		29
G Malakou	11	1	10/15		5
G Barrow	12	2	13/15 (30)		20
J Mitri	12	2	14/15 (30)		15
M Rowley (V Capt)	12	2	15/15 (28)	North SACS-01	15
S Aronson	12	2	12/15 (25)	SACS-01 Gauteng	25
M Schnieder	11	1	10/15		10

Results 1 XV, 2XV, 3 XV, 4 XV

Date	Fixture	1 XV	2XV	3 XV	4 XV
Sat 24/3	KES Jnrs				
Sun 25/3	U14 Festival				
Wed 27/3	Krugersdorp A	14-11	5-8	5-7	
Sat 31/3	St Albans H	0-23			
Tues 3/4	King David's A	9-6	12-8		
Wed 4/4	St Stithians Jnrs H				
Fri 27/4	CBC Bulawayo	16-12			
Sun 29/4	St Georges	12-23			
Tues 1/5	St Henrys	16-10			
Sat 12/5	Bryanston H	5-12	8-5	27-0	
	St Peters A +KES				43-3
Wed 16/5	Parktown A	18-24	3-27	5-49	
Sat 19/5	CBC Boks H	27-3	37-7		
*Highlands					
	North Beaulieu H			47-7	*5-8
Wed 23/5	KES Jnrs				
Sat 26/5	St Charles H	12-27	17-17	18-0	
Sat 2/6	Northcliff A	12-13	17-14	15-12	18-15
Sat 9/6	St Andrews	11-24	6-16	8-13	8-8
Thurs 14/6	De La Salle H	24-3			
Sat 23/6	St Benedict H	32-12	49-0		
	Alex H			12-22	7-7

Under 16

Coaches: Mr B. Ireland, Mr S. Fry, Mr S. Contardo, Mr S. Naudé

This group of boys has had another successful season of rugby. The talent, determination and enthusiasm in the age group contributed to its success. All the teams played exciting, attractive rugby and entertained the spectators by scoring many tries. The age group played 31 matches: won 21, drew 1 and lost 9.

The D team played 2 matches against other schools and 2 internal games before injuries across the age group prevented a D team from being fielded. The C team played 7 matches against other schools as well as 3 internal games and were only beaten twice. The highlight of the season was the victory over Parktown 40 – 14.

The B team played 10 matches with only two defeats. The 5 – 0 loss against Northcliff was disappointing, but the victories against St John's, St Albans, St Charles and Parktown were all very impressive. The A team again showed they could hold their own against any opposition. Losing by 1 point to Parktown in an extremely physical game, losing by 2 points to St John's, and a poor display against a solid Sentraal (Bloemfontein) team were the only losses. The 9 victories included convincing wins against CBC, De la Salle, Krugersdorp, King David and St Charles. The team scored 286 points with 69 points against and only conceded 6 tries in the 12 matches played.

Well done to all the under 16 players and all the best for next season.

The following boys received age group scrolls:

D. Bruneau, D. Gladulich, J. Simaan, R. Botes, D. Henry, J. Sturzenegger, N. le Roux, C. Hodgson, J. Seegers, G. Kolkenbeck-Ruh, R. Brocco, C. Carey, C. Merry, S. Schoombie, C. Parker

N. le Roux – Gauteng Schools

Results 16A, 16B, 16C, 16D

Date	Fixture	16A	16B	16C	16D
Sat 24/3	KES Jnrs			27-5	7-10
Sun 25/3	U14 Festival				
Wed 27/3	Krugersdorp A	26-0	17-12		
Sat 31/3	St Albans H	6-3	43-12		
Tues 3/4	King David's A	26-6			
Wed 4/4	St Stithians Jnrs H		19-7	26-12	
Fri 27/4	CBC Bulawayo				
Sun 29/4	StGeorges				
Tues 1/5	St Henrys				
Sat 12/5	Bryanston H	12-7	40-7		
	KES			18-36	5-34
Wed 16/5	Parktown A	7-8	14-12	40-14	
Sat 19/5	CBC Boks H		54-3		
*Highlands					
North	Beaulieu H				
Wed 23/5	KES Jnrs				
Sat 26/5	St Charles H	52-0	24-19		
Sat 2/6	Northcliff A	19-5	0-5		
Sat 9/6	St Andrews	0-18	11-31		
Thurs 14/6	De La Salle H	63-0			
Sat 23/6	St Benedict H	14-6	10-10		
	Alex H				

Results 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D

Date	Fixture	15A	15B	15C	15D
Sat 24/3	KES Jnrs			12-12	21-7
Sun 25/3	U14 Festival				
Wed 27/3	Krugersdorp A		10-13		
Sat 31/3	St Albans H	16-20	24-5		
Tues 3/4	King David's A	0-10	14-0	28-3	
Wed 4/4	St Stithians Jnrs H	69-5	17-5	36-0	
Fri 27/4	CBC Bulawayo				
Sun 29/4	StGeorges				
Tues 1/5	St Henrys				
Sat 12/5	Bryanston H	8-13	10-12		
	KES			0-66	
Wed 16/5	Parktown A	0-27	0-5	0-24	12-5
Sat 19/5	CBC Boks H	35-5			
*Highlands					
North	Beaulieu H		*21-15		
Wed 23/5	KES Jnrs				
Sat 26/5	St Charles H	5-45	25-5		
Sat 2/6	Northcliff A	5-7	7-7	5-7	
Sat 9/6	St Andrews	5-56	27-14		
Thurs 14/6	De La Salle H	8-5			
Sat 23/6	St Benedict H	10-5	8-5	7-19	
	Alex H				

Under 15

U/15 Age Group scrolls:

Craig Burgess Zugs Mpahlwana
Matthew Schneider Christopher Marsay
William Gebers Keane Robertson

Under 14

The journey for an under 14 rugby pupil at the beginning of the season is one of trepidation as well as excitement. The season began with the boys being introduced to the basic techniques and skills of rugby. We had hardly started when the A team participated in the Parktown Festival. This was a reality check into the competitive world of under 14 rugby. We performed well under the circumstances.

We were able to field five teams this season. The season for the A team progressed reasonably well as the team became more competitive and more determined to improve their skills and performances. They produced good rugby and this bodes well for their future in U15 rugby. My hat must be taken off to the B team who performed exceptionally well. I think that this was one team who really enjoyed their rugby. The under 14 C D & E teams played with great enthusiasm and played some very good matches. The players' skills and techniques improved visibly with each match. There are many players in the lower teams who will represent St Davids at A Team and even first team level. Well done to all the boys in the age group who played during the 2001 season.

My thanks to the coaches, especially Mr D. Smith, for their help and support. Also to the parents, thank you for your encouragement and support.

W. Thompson

U14B – Rugby

It was a great all-round season for the U14B team. They excelled in all aspects of the game, not only was there a great spirit and atmosphere on the field but also off the field. They really worked as one unit and won the majority of their games – only drawing one game. It was a great season and we hope that they can keep it up for many more years.

Shaaheen Laher

The U14C, D and E teams played with great enthusiasm and played some very good matches. The players skills and techniques improved visibly with each match. There are many players in the lower teams who are still going to represent St David's at A team and even first team level. Well done to all the boys in the age group who played during the 2001 season.

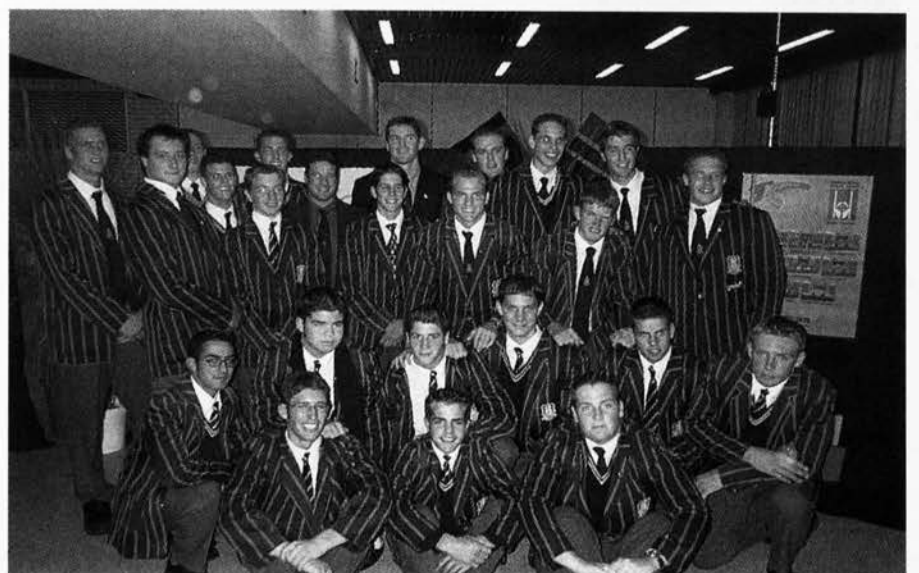
D.N. Smith

Results 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D

Date	Fixture	14A	14B	14C	14D
Sat 24/3	KES Jnrs			26-6	10-12
Sun 25/3	U14 Festival				
Wed 27/3	Krugersdorp A	7-5	5-5	7-17	
Sat 31/3	St Albans H	19-3	24-7		
Tues 3/4	King David's A	0-15	0-0	27-0	
Wed 4/4	St Stithians Jnrs H			0-25	17-0
Fri 27/4	CBC Bulawayo				
Sun 29/4	StGeorges				
Tues 1/5	St Henrys				
Sat 12/5	Bryanston H	6-13	15-6	15-5	
	St Peters A +*KES			15-5	*0-38
Wed 16/5	Parktown A	0-29	0-5		10-12
Sat 19/5	CBC Boks H	5-0	21-5		
*Highlands					
North	Beaulieu H			5-17	*0-28
Wed 23/5	KES Jnrs				
Sat 26/5	St Charles H	0-5			
Sat 2/6	Northcliff A	28-5	5-14	0-17	10-17
Sat 9/6	St Andrews	8-10	17-10	24-0	
Thurs 14/6	De La Salle H				
Sat 23/6	St Benedict H	8-17	13-5		0-25
	Alex H				5-7



*The 2001
Rugby Season*





Christian Brothers College Boksburg – St Thomas Aquinas (Left to right)

Front: Brett Rowley, Mark Schoombie, Nic Haralambous, Mike Rowley (v-capt), Rod Smith (manager), Graham Mcmillian (coach), Michael Miller (capt), Gareth Malakou, Steve Aronson, Ross Wainwright.

Back: Liam Carter, Robin Goldby, Brendan Murray, Philip Belamont, Ross Speirs, Michael Benbridge, Jared Mitri, Sean Osterloh, Greg Barrow, Howard Penny, Graeme Swanepoel, Shane Stewart, Gareth Rees, Matthew Schneider.



RUGBY 1ST XV

Coach: G McMillan, R Smith

Captain: M Miller

Front Row: Mark Schoombie, Michael Rowley, Mr G McMillan, Michael Miller (Capt), Mr R Smith, Robert Stuart, Steven Aronson

Second Row: Ross Wainwright, Gareth Malakou, Matthew Schneider, Graeme Swanepoel, Gareth Rees, Liam Carter, Shane Stewart

Third Row: Ross Speirs, Greg Barrow, Warren Bowen, Sean Osterloh, Jared Mitri, Michael Bembridge, Philip Belamant



RUGBY 2ND XV

Coach: G McMillan, R Smith

Captain: Robin Goldby

Front Row: James Ward, Brett Sinclair, Mr G McMillan, Robin Goldby (Capt), Mr R Smith, Nick Haralambous, Brett Rowley

Second Row: Warren Clarke, Brendan Murray, Michael Rands, Scott Roberston, Graeme Swanepoel, Riccardo Pizzi, Levi Olver

Third Row: Revel Dos Santos, Donovan Black, Howard Penny, Shaun Fraser, Brian Rowlings



RUGBY 3RD XV

Coach: Paul Schoombie

Captain: Andrew Levy

Front Row: Ross Burgess, Kabelo Moeng, Matthew Benton, Mr Paul Schoombie, Andrew Levy, Fabiano Cellini, John Jericevich

Second Row: Nicolas Tsaperas, Patrick Smith, Keni Richards, Richard Johnston, Nick Black, Alexander Papadopoulos

Third Row: Jean-Francois Bruneau, Matthew Snyman, Terence Marais



RUGBY 4TH XV

Coach: Bruce Curnick
Captain: Adriano Lupini
Front Row: John Criticos, Sebastian Kölsch, Adriano Lupini, Mr B Curnick, Vusi Manganye, Grayson Hopkins, Nash Sprenger
Second Row: Kevin Sibiya, Moses Pitso, Stuart Reynolds, Bhavesh Ravjee, Ditsi Msimango, Kevin Mullane
Third Row: Pumelela Matshikwe, Graeme Stiles, Christopher Devonport



RUGBY U/16A

Coach: B Ireland / S Fry
Captain: C Hodgson
Front Row: C Parker, J Sturzenegger, Mr S Fry, C Hodgson (Capt), Mr B Ireland, D Giacobazzi, D Gladulich
Second Row: C Carey, K Biller, J Seegers, S Schoombie, D Henry, G Kolkenbek-Ruh, J Simaan
Third Row: C McWilliams, C Merry, R Botes, N Le Roux, D Bruneau, R Brocco



RUGBY U/16B

Coach: B Ireland / S Fry
Captain: D Giacobazzi
Front Row: B Kölsch, G Allen, Mr S Fry, D Giacobazzi, Mr B Ireland, N Ansell, T Malibane,
Second Row: R Ramsden, A Castle, R Smith, E Raffner, S Ngcobo, T Scott, R Gomes da Silva
Third Row: D Ballantine, M Poultney, C McWilliams, M Thomas, G Nieman, R Horsfield, K Biller



RUGBY U/16C

Coach: B Ireland, S Naude, S Contardo
Captain: G Tucci
Front Row: D Knox, T Mkhonta, Mr B Ireland, G Tucci, A Khoury, N Ansell, S Ntombela,
Second Row: F Williams, A Cavalieri, S Ngcobo, S Cephnich, N Harding, A Castle, M Cumming
Third Row: M Poultney, J Reeves, J Haddon, D Wiggill



RUGBY U/15B

Coach: Shane Gaffney
Captain: Warren Meier
Front Row: Matthew McLaverty, Robert Crichton, Warren Meier, Mr S Gaffney, Chris Smith, David Blandin de Chalain, Mark Middlewick
Second Row: Timothy Forssman, Jean-Marc Ducasse, Devin Lloyd, Bjorn Estment, Bongani Tshabalala
Third row: Michael Kairuz, Nicholas Reeves, David Sutton,
Absent: Matthew Borrageiro, Terence Buttrick, Ross Day, Kendall Franks, Paul Gerber, Neill Goncalves, Richard Halton, Christopher Phillips



RUGBY U/14A

Coach: W Thompson/D Smith
Captain: C Roman
First Row: M Knox, N Neto, D Smith, C Roman, W Thompson, W. Bessler, S Sithebe
Second Row: B Marais, D Hlatswayo, G M Hammond, L Agustoni, M Ciocchetti, R Ballantine, S Kawuleza
Third Row: A Dick, N Watson, G Earl, K Burger, J Sterrenberg



RUGBY U/14B

Coach: W Thompson/D Smith
Captain: R Dama
Front Row: N Wright, G Black, D Smith, R Dama, W Thompson, A Kirkland, W Bessler
Second Row: M Zwiegenthal, R Austin-Williams, M Stephenson, M MacFarlane, L Agustoni, A Mendes, A Bain
Third Row: G Afeltra, E Hayes, S Lewis



RUGBY U/14C

Coach: D. Smith
Captain: J. Johnston
Front Row: M Peck, B Mannering, J Johnston (Capt), D Smith, S Mthethwa, K Chengadu, N Georgiadis
Second Row: R King, D Leader, W Ryan, M Bolus, R Guimaraes, J Morrison, N Luksich
Third Row: K Broughton, G Nair, D Everson



RUGBY U/14D/E

Coach: D Smith

Captain: J Rodrigues

Front Row: M Taljaard, R Clay, J Rodrigues (Capt), Mr D Smith, R Jamieson, G Beevers, J Kourie

Second Row: D Berndt, J Henry, D Kaminski, J Van Zyl, C Kohne, P Isaac, S Gouws, A Moerdyk, S Meydell

Third Row: R Chetty, G Hurter, A Smith, D Kuan, B Matthewson, M Latham, G Hayward, D Shepherd, S De Sousa

Swimming

The 2000/2001 swimming season was one of the most successful and enjoyable seasons I have ever had the pleasure of being part of. The boys showed great team spirit throughout the season and the overall attitude towards both their team members and the success of the school was very positive.

The Midmar swimming tour is arguably one of the most sought after and enjoyable tours in the school calendar. This year was no exception. For the third year in a row we won the annual Catholic Schools gala at St Henry's in Durban. This was by far the highlight of the tour. An enjoyable weekend was had by all and after an exhausting Midmar swim, the boys returned to school in high spirits.

The team achieved excellent results throughout the season. One of the greatest triumphs came at the Inter-High gala held at St Stithians in the infamous 50m pool. We achieved fourth place out of nine schools. The boys swam exceptionally well. Special mention must be made of J Brown, G Little and M di Pasquale for achieving excellent individual results.

At the Inter-High relay gala we again achieved fourth place which is a brilliant display of our depth if you take into account we were only 15 points behind KES.

The season was the best that St David's has enjoyed thus far. Well done to J Brown for being selected for the Gauteng High School's aquatic team. I could not ask for a better bunch of boys to captain. I would like to thank Mrs Snyman MIC Swimming (or is that PIC?) for looking after us so well and for her dedication towards swimming.

I feel swimming at St David's is becoming a legacy and I wish the boys and the swimming staff all the best in the years to come. I know you will make us all proud.

Robert Stuart
Swimming Captain

Swimming Results 2000/2001

Relay Gala at St David's

Wednesday 11 October 2001

1 st St Stithians	186
2 nd KES	159
3 rd St Davids's	153
4 th Parktown	115
5 th St Johns	112
6 th St Stithians B	86
7 th Potch Boys	68
8 th St Benedicts	63
9 th Jeppe	40

Gala at St Stithians – Wednesday 18 October 2000

1 st St Stithians	277
2 nd St David's	211
3 rd St Benedicts	176
4 th Potch Boys	161

Gala at KES – Wednesday 25 October 2000

1 st KES	180
2 nd St Stithians	141
3 rd St David's	111

Gala at St David's – 1 November 2000

1 st KES	215
2 nd St David's	167
3 rd St Benedicts	120

Gala at St David's – 31 January 2001

17 Standards were achieved and three records were broken. John-John Brown broke the U 17 100m Freestyle and Butterfly records, previously held by R Tait and R Stuart. G Little broke the U16 100m Breaststroke record.

1st St David's	276
2nd St John's	237
3rd Parktown	204
4th Potch Boys	197

A Team Gala – 7 February 2001

Fifteen standards were achieved with notable swims for Guy Little, Mark di Pasquale and John Brown who all won their races. Damon Wark is also to be commended on his 2nd place in the 100m U19 Breaststroke.

1st St Stithians	376
2nd KES	326
3rd St David's	298
4th St Johns	252
5th Parktown	176

Midmar Swimming Tour TOUR 2001 Held at St Henry's**9 February 2001**

1st St David's	118
2nd St Charles	87
3rd St Benedicts	85
4th George Campbell	82
5th St Henry's	64
6th CBC Boksburg	57
7th Sacred Heart	43
8th De La Salle	43

Gala at St John's – 14 February 2001

1st St David's	330
2nd St John's	277

3rd Parktown Boys	262
4th St Benedicts	176

Inter-High Held at St Stithians – 21 February 2001

Three superb first positions were achieved by J Brown (200m Snr IM) M Di Pasquale (U17 100 Backstroke) and G Little (U16 100m Breaststroke). Special mention must be made of John Brown's record time in the IM in which he shattered his own record by nearly 4 seconds. Not to be outdone, Mark di Pasquale's time in the backstroke is also a new school record, breaking A Treki's time by 2 seconds. Guy Little, proving that his record time in last week's gala was no fluke, again broke the existing school record by 4 seconds.

1st Pretoria Boys High	246
2nd St Stithians	240
3rd KES	215
4th St David's	202
5th Parktown	137
6th St John's	135
7th St Benedicts	131
8th Jeppe	115

Inter-High Held at Pretoria Boys High – 28 February 2001

1st Pretoria Boys	233
2nd St Stithians	216
3rd KES	191
4th St David's	176
5th St John's	145
6th St Albans	110
7th St Benedicts	108
8th Parktown	88
9th Potch Boys	72
10th Jeppe Boys	52

**A TEAM****(left to right)**

Front Row :	Dean di Pasquale, Michael Busschau, Rob Stuart (Capt), S. Contardo, (Coach), E Snyman (Coach), W Thompson (Coach), Matthew Macfarlane, Greg Black, Greg-Michael Hammond,
Second Row:	Benjamin Ward, Lorenzo Augustoni, Kyle Burger, Michael Kairuz, Scott Grant, Richard Ramsden, Michael Botoulas, Christopher Marsay,
Third Row:	Mark di Pasquale, Andrew Castle, Neal Redshaw, Damon Wark, Matthew Schneider, Kyle Biller, Robert Horsfield, Tyrone Avnit, Gareth Malakou
Fourth Row:	Aidan Rundell, Steven Cory, Donovan Black, John Brown, James Linington, Guy Little,



B TEAM

(left to right)

- Coach:** Peter Ndonados
Captain: Liam Carter
Front Row: M Cooke, L Carter, Mr P Ndonados, Mrs T van der Merwe, N Black, M Taljaard
Second Row: B Wray, W Ryan, W Giuricich, D Smith, N Rasenti, R Jamieson
Third Row: R Cochrane, S Osterloh, S Conway

Canoeing 2001

This year the canoeing club appointed Alex Roberts (matric 2000) as coach. We provided two coaching sessions per week, one on a Monday and one on a Friday. This allowed boys who were previously unable to paddle due to other sporting commitments to start. The canoeing club had about 12 members during the year, with some dropping out during winter. The club had the following members: William Gebers, Vincent & Dylan Clarkson, Ciro de Ciena, Nick Ansell, Olek Kaminski, Matthew Devonport and Robert Crichton.

The following major events took place this year:

Gauteng Sprints: William Gebers & Robert Crichton both attended the sprints as a warm up to SA Schools. They finished 2nd Junior K2 over 1000m and 500m. William Gebers & Alex Roberts finished 12th in the 20km race.

SA Schools Sprints, Nagle Dam.

During the April holidays, William Gebers & Robert Crichton traveled down to Nagle Dam in Pietermaritzburg to participate in this annual event. Overall, St. David's finished 19th out of 31 schools with 56 points. Next year, the sprints are at Roodeplaat dam in Pretoria and we hope to be able to send more paddlers to compete.

Fish River Canoe Marathon. Robert Crichton, William Gebers and Mr. Van der Merwe competed in this tough challenge, they all paddled well with their individual partners. Mr. Van der Merwe was placed 253rd, Robert was placed 324th and William was placed 448th.

9 Miler: The race took place on the coldest day of winter. William Gebers and Mr. Van der Merwe both took part, and with their separate partners finished 22nd and 25th respectively.

Breede River Marathon: Robert Crichton and his father completed the race and finished 124th out of 269 paddlers.



Both William and Robert completed many other races during the year mainly on the Vaal & Klip rivers and a few of the local dams & lakes. Many thanks go to Mr. and Mrs. Van der Merwe & Alex Roberts for all the assistance and transporting through the year. Next year, canoeing at St. David's will grow so that we can compete properly as a school.

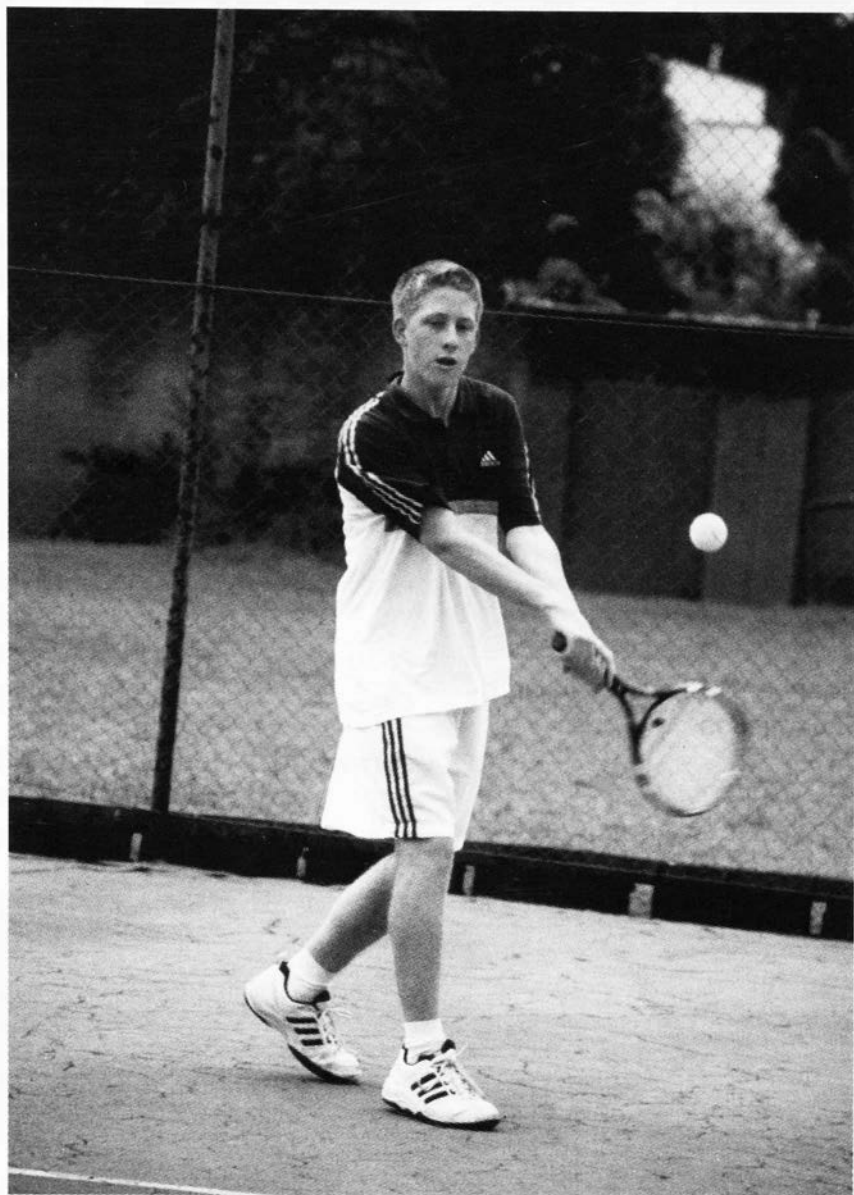
William Gebers
Grade 9



Tennis

Results

Team	Played	Won	Lost
A	13	4	9
B	9	6	3
C	8	5	3
D	9	5	4
E	10	8	2
F	9	4	5
G	9	6	3
H	7	3	4



School Champion 2001 – Andrew Tindall

School Tournament

Junior Singles Final

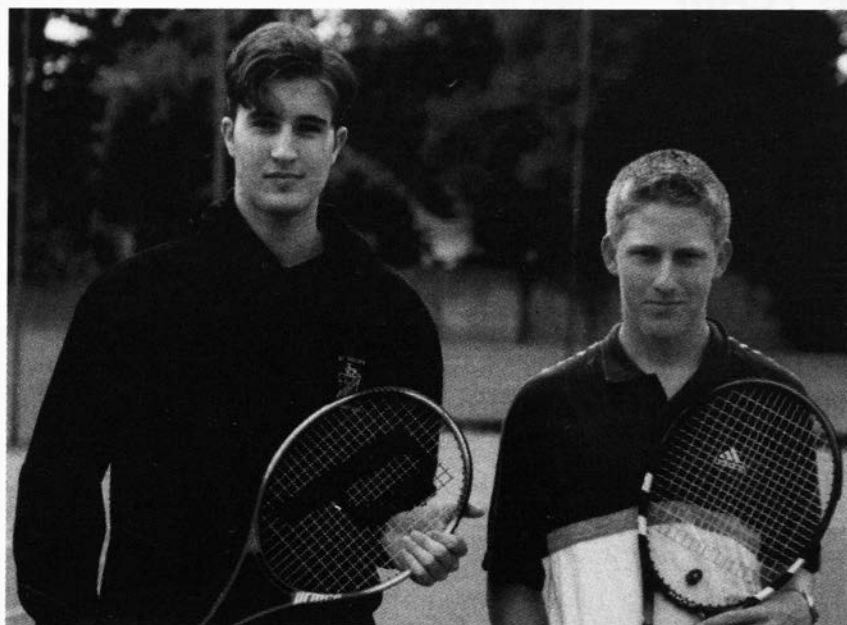
I Johnson beat M Tindall - 4/6, 7/5, 7/6

Senior Singles Final

A Tindall beat J Mitri – 8/4

Tennis at the College continues to grow and expand. Of particular significance are the large numbers of quality players in the junior grades. The mechanisms for promoting tennis in the prep school must be congratulated for this development. While the A Team did not enjoy a successful season the standard of tennis was excellent. Thanks to all the matrics who contributed to College tennis over five years. There are fine players in the matric group and hopefully you will join a club and continue playing at varsity and beyond your years of studying. Thank you to the staff for transporting the various teams and to the many mothers and fathers who supported the various teams. St David's is entering an exciting phase of potential growth in both quality and quantity of players representing the College. Well done to all the boys who played during 2001.

D Smith
MIC College Tennis



Open Finalists J Mitri (Tennis Captain) and A Tindall

Waterpolo

What a year!

When I think back on the 2001 Water Polo season, I cannot help but be proud of how the boys and the club have grown. Their growth is not only reflected in the commitment and results, but also in the "esprit de corps" of especially the senior squad.

Aye-Aye captain

Riccardo Pizzi (Capt) and Nicholas Black (Vice Capt) handed over the reigns to Gareth Malakou and Donovan Black. I can only applaud the leadership of these boys who often go above and beyond what is required of them.

Good food and good speeches

The annual dinner was held at the Pavillion and we were all entertained by Old Boy guest speaker, Vaughan Wickins, who enthralled us on the difference between cricket and water polo and why he prefers the latter. John Brown our 1st team patriarch and coach and Gareth Malakou also spoke passionately.

We came, we played, we conquered!

The senior tour to Natal was the largest ever to be undertaken and a total of 26 boys suffered the 11 hour "sightseeing trip" Mr Buys subjected them to on their way down to the coast. This



The senior tour group to Natal showing off their really cool tour shirts – thanks Mr and Mrs Brown!

tour was to be the highlight of the year with a surprising defeat of the notorious DHS. (Truly a feather in the cap of the 1st and U/16 teams).

Great fun was had by all in the paintball arena and at the old Kings Park rugby stadium where we watched the Sharks defeat the Lions to go through to the Curry Cup final. The two mini

"Remember boys, I don't have to be nice to you, I'm here to get the job done" – Mr John Brown (1st team Coach) at the dinner. "



buses resembled something akin to a soccer hooligan debate before the games. Truly entertaining. The camaraderie enjoyed when we played our brother school St Henry's Marist College was a memorable affair when both teams got together afterwards and joined in song, lead on the piano by at first a reluctant Nicholas Tsaperas. The tour served to unite the seniors and consolidate the hard work the boys put in during pre-season training, (or should I say, pre-season agony) at the Ellis Park pool where losing breakfast seemed to be a common event.

Just when you thought it was safe to get back in the water!

The Inter-house was hotly contested as usual with The Bishops emerging as victors for 2001. Everyone got in on the act and the competition for the spirit cup was fierce. The Parent support group cooked up a storm and great fun was had by all and sundry.

Naughts and crosses

The pre-season clinic held over a weekend was very valuable in setting the tone for the season. Water Polo specialists Doc Snook, Byron Hardy, Peter Wright, Jason Hosty and Damien McHarry provided the boys with excellent lectures and demonstrations on skills and tactics.

Blood, sweat and joy!

Donovan Black must be congratulated on his selection for the Gauteng Provincial U/18 B squad. Something he worked very hard for and thoroughly deserved – Well done Donovan !

(Mr Buys was also selected as the U/18A provincial manager)

Energiser bunny!

Ms Annabel Cotton joined us this year and she has provided assistance with administration and other special things like statistics. She's already an integral part of the water polo club and it brings joy to my heart to see the boys flock around her classroom window to see the latest photos and statistics on display. Welcome to the family!



Hey no tubes allowed – the senior Osmond boys getting up to no good at the interhouse evening.



Kyle Starway – sharing The Most Spirited Individual Award with Andrew Castle was relentless in his noisemaking, sorry – support for College House



"New kid on the block – Ms Cotton already making waves"

Tic-Toc-Tic-Toc

The acquisition of a 35 second shotclock propelled St Davids into a completely new status as a water polo playing fraternity. At the princely sum of around R30 000 these things don't come cheaply and I thank the co-sponsors Mr and Mrs Brown and Mr Hodgson as well as the parent support group. A direct result is the awarding of the junior section of SA Schools to St David's. This is no mean feat. Since this event is only held in Gauteng every five years. Boys acting as officials were: M Tyack, J Sturzenegger, K Biller, G Nieman, T Johnson.



"The good, the bad and the ugly", our parent support group at work? (the order of description is interchangeable for Mr Johnson, Mr Hodgson and Mr Biller)

The Marist Cup

A new tournament will be launched in 2002 for U/16's. This tournament will feature as an official annual event on the Gauteng Water polo calendar. I'm very pleased to have finally achieved this personal goal I set 3 years ago.

My two righthand men

Without good coaches, nothing will come to fruition. Invaluable work was done by Kevin Botha and Steff Contardo.



"Angels at Work"

Mrs Malakou, Mrs Brown and Mrs Black very busy being nice!



Left:

Mr Cool – Kevin Botha – coach extraordinaire!



Left:

Yours truly – M Buys and Steff Contardo

Awards for 2000 - 2001 Age Group Scrolls

U/14	L Agustoni G Black M Cook D di Pasquale G Hammond E Hayes O Kaminski	U/15	T Avnit M Borrageiro C Burgess M Buschau T Forssman M Milne R Ramsden	U/16	K Biller A Castle D Giacobazzi C Hodgson C Marsay J Simaan J Sturzenegger
-------------	--	-------------	---	-------------	---

Team Awards:	Gareth Malakou Matthew Schneider
Half colours:	Riccardo Pizzi Donovan Black John brown
Full colours:	Nicholas Black

Tournaments:

U/14 Ken Stuart Shield on 22-23 February 2001 at Jeppe Friday:

	Selbourne	3	St David's	0
	Glenwood	1	St David's	0
Saturday:	Jeppe	4	St David's	1
	Edenvale	1	St David's	3
	D.H.S.	3	St David's	1
	Parktown	4	St David's	1
	Pretoria Boy's	3	St David's	2 (Play-off game)

U/15 Parktown tournament on 17 February 2001

St David's vs Parktown	0-1
St David's vs St John's	0-3
St David's vs Edenvale	6-0
St David's vs Krugersdorp	4-0
Quarter finals:	
St David's vs KES	0-2

U/16 St John's tournament on 10 September 2001

vs Pretoria Boys	6 - 1
vs St Stithians	1 - 1
vs St Dunstons	0 - 3
vs Affies	1 - 2

Congratulations to the U/16's who only missed the semi finals due to one point goal difference.

1st Team St Stithians Tournament on 3 November 2001

The 1st team won against Affies 4-3 in a closely contented match and then lost against St Stithians in the 1st round of the tournament. The team were beaten in the quarter final round by KES (6-1) in an exciting game.

Vs Krugersdorp High Boksburg Triangular held at Florida Lake on 17 February

1st	5-8	2nd	4-3
U16a	18-1	U/14a	5-5
U14b	7-4		

vs Boksburg High

1st	12 - 1	U14a	8 - 5
-----	--------	------	-------

Vs St Stithians - 27 January 2001

2nd	0 - 6	U16a	1 - 5
U15a	1 - 11	U15b	3 - 7
U14a	4 - 6		

Vs KES on Tuesday 30th January 2001

U/15 A	2 - 3
U/15 B	2 - 2
U/16	3 - 3
2nd	1 - 12
1st	1 - 17

Vs KHS - Mondeor Triangular 13th October 2001

St David's vs Krugersdorp	St David's vs Mondeor	
U/14	3 - 0	6 - 0
U/15	2 - 1	8 - 0
U/16	6 - 6	16 - 0
1st	5 - 4	7 - 4

It was a home game, a triangular in fact, against K.H.S. and Mondeor. For Tim Johnson, Chris Marsay and myself it was the day of our first "official" first team game. We were all a bit tense about it, but we just kept telling ourselves it's just a game. The other first team players were also very welcoming. We gained the upper hand in the beginning of the game, and managed to hold the lead. At first I was worried, but when I got into the water it was just polo, and I'll never forget the crowd shouting for us. It was an awesome experience and I couldn't wait for the weekend's tour. In ending, I'd just like to thank, on behalf of everyone, Mr Buys for all the work he has put into polo this season so far. Carpe Aguam!

Kyle Biller



Made the quarter finals at the tournament – not bad at all boys

Triangular held at Pretoria Boys on 10 November 2001

St David's vs KES		St David's vs Pretoria Boys	
U/14	2 – 4	U/14	0 – 12
U/15	3 – 2	U/15	0 – 8
Open		Open	7 – 3

vs St John's 1 November 2001

U/14	1 – 15	U/15	1 – 6
U/16	0 – 3	2nd's	0 – 5
1st's	0 – 15		

Vs Affies 27th October 2001

U/14	2 – 2	U/15	5 – 1
U/16	9 – 4	2nd	10 – 1
1st	7 – 9		

Natal water polo tour

Results of Senior tour to Natal

Team	Opposition	Score
A	St Henry's	5-1
B	St Henry's	15-1
A	Pinetown Boys	9-0
B	Pinetown Boys	6-4
A	DHS	7-4
B	DHS	6-2
A	Northwood	12-2
B	Northwood	4-1
A	Westville	1-17
B	Westville	2-14

Inter-house water polo

1st – The Bishops; 2nd – Osmond; 3rd – College; 4th – Benedict

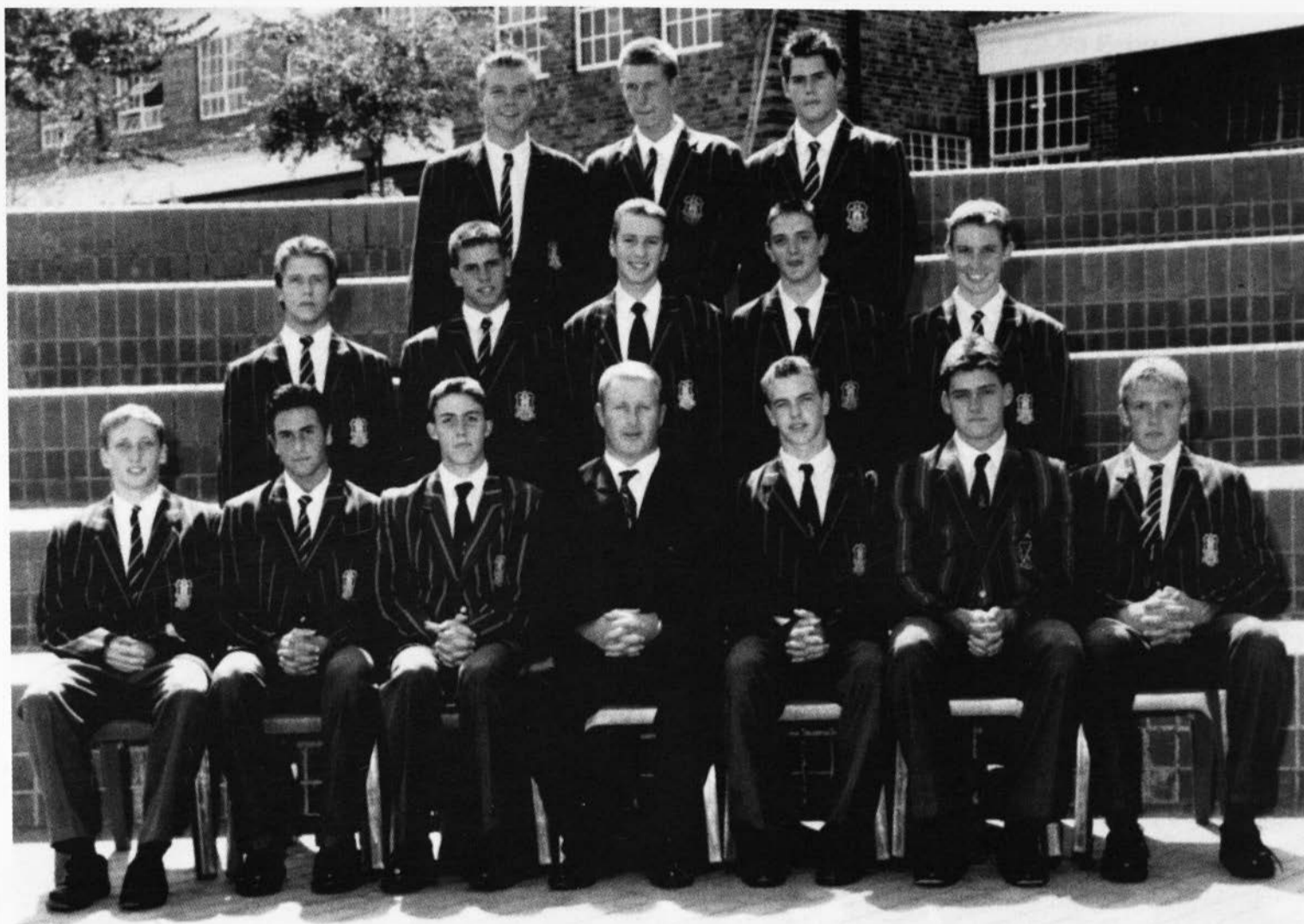
Interhouse Water polo Trophy (Beaumont Trophy)	The Bishops
Open's Trophy (Guido Maraschin Floating Trophy)	The Bishops
U/16 Trophy (Alan Horsfield Floating Trophy)	The Bishops
U/15 Trophy (The Chalmers Trophy)	The Bishops
U/14 Trophy (Giacovazzi & Simaan Trophy)	College
House Spirit Trophy (Biller & Johnson Trophy)	The Bishops
1st vs Old Boys Trophy (The Carter Family Trophy)	Old Boys 12 – 5
Most Improved Player (William and Linda Castle Cup)	Danilo Giacovazzi Kyle Biller
Most Spirited Individual (Father Brewer Trophy)	Kyle Stanway Andrew Castle
Most Promising Senior (Hayes Trophy)	Donovan Black
Most Improved Junior (Black Family Trophy)	Greg Black

KES Tournament

We were invited to play in an Invitation Team at the King Edward V11 Water polo Tournament. Fourteen top school teams from all over South Africa participated (e.g. SACS – Cape Town, Selbourne College – East London, Maritzburg College – Pietermaritzburg, D.H.S. – Durban, etc.) The invitation Team was made up of two players each from St John's, St Stithians, St David's and the balance from KES.

We had our first practice together on Thursday afternoon, and our first game on Friday after school. On Saturday we played four games, and another on Sunday. Although we were in a tough draw, we managed to play well, and improved throughout the tournament. It was a new experience playing as team mates with our 'opposition' schools, but we made new friendships and really benefitted from the impressive level of polo played at the tournament. We would like to thank Mr Buys for giving us this wonderful opportunity, and Mr Loots and Mr Zylstra (from KES) for their encouragement and input. It was a privilege to be able to represent our school in this prestigious event.

Nicholas and Donovan Black



WATERPOLO 1ST TEAM

Coach: M Buys
Captain: R Pizzi / N Black
Front Row: M di Pasquale, D Alves, R Pizzi, N Black, R Stuart, M Schneider
Second Row: N Tsaperas, G Malakou, R Cochrane, M Marachin, R Burgess
Third Row: D Black, J Brown, S Cory



WATERPOLO 2ND TEAM

Coach: K Botha
Captain: M Tyack
Front Row: A Papadopoulos, L Cochrane, S Conway, B Estment, T Scott
Second Row: A Giraud, D Law, J Linnington, D Ballantine



WATERPOLO U15 A & B TEAM

Coach: S Contardo
Captain: C Burges
Front Row: M Middlewick, R Forleo, M Buscheau, C Burgess, M Milne, R Kelly, S Ntombela
Second Row: T Forssman, A Cavaleiri, R Gomes da Silva, J Fitzgerald, D Smith, N Rasenti
Third Row: R Ramsden, W Giuricich, M Borrageiro, M Barendse



WATERPOLO U14 A & B TEAM

Coach: A Hodgkinson
Captain: G Black
Front Row: L Scott, C Kohne, O Kaminski, D di Pasquale, D Labuschagne, G Black, M Cook
Second Row: W Ryan, B Ward, D Kuan, M Stephenson, G Hammond, J Steer
Third Row: L Augustoni, M Kairuz, K Broughton

Cricket

1st XI Tour to Singapore and The Australian Marist Cricket Carnival 2001

Before we went on to tour we decided to get together for a team meeting. In the meeting we came to the conclusion that our knowledge was limited about the level of cricket, although what we knew was that most of the teams were state champions in their private domestic cricket.

Therefore we had a huge challenge in front of us.

The pressure to succeed was very high mainly because we were the first overseas Marist team to be invited to the cricket carnival. Our main goal was to perform well enough so that future St David teams could participate in the same carnival.

As it turned out we performed well enough to win the carnival and to be invited back next year. Although our unbeaten record impressed many some namely Brother Andrew (one of the resident brothers) suggestion was and I quote 'If you can give me a list of all your best players I could organise free flying lessons off the Sydney bridge' this comment gave me a clear indication of how well we played in the carnival.

After leaving joburg International we arrived in Singapore at 6 am. After our 9-hour flight we headed through unbearable heat to our place of rest the Golden landmark hotel.

The next morning we left the hotel and headed for the national cricket ground, here we were met with 40 heats and almost 100% humidity. Despite the weather we put in a good performance by bowling the national u17 side out for 99. We were in a very good position with 30 for 0. But unfortunately we were hit with monsoon rain and had to call the game off.

We headed for the airport one day later. Although we were sad to leave Singapore we were looking forward to playing cricket in Australia.

When we arrive in Brisbane we were greeted with an agonising good day mate.

After that 8 hours of flight we visited the gold coast. Here we spent the day basking on the white sand and blue seawater taking in the warm Aussie sun. As it turned out we enjoyed the sun a bit too much, we all looked like we had been in the roaster. We were burnt to a cinder.

After we recovered from our day in the sun we headed off to movie world.

This is the only amusement park of its kind out of America.

Movie world brought out the best and the worst out of some of us.

Our trip to the beach and movie world was great but our next step was a game against Marist Ashgrove. Full credit must be given to the boys who switch on as soon as we arrived at the ground. After a good bowling session we found ourselves chasing only 89 runs and thanks to a brilliant batting performance from Levi Olver who scored 61 off 47 balls we won the game with ease. This made it one out of one for the tour.

Our next step was to head off to Sydney courtesy of air New Zealand. Luckily the flight was a short one and even better they had no in-flight games. By this part of the tour everyone was feeling the heat and exhaustion.

We bore the brunt of the coaches frustration when after arriving in Sydney Mr Mac decided to get us accustomed to the heat with a two-hour practice at midday. What made it worse was that later that night while watching the news it was reported that, that particular day was the hottest day in Sydney for 63 years.

When we arrived back at the change room after our practice I saw the method to Mr Mac's madness. For the first and what turned out to be the last time, a sudden peacefulness came over us. We all fell asleep.

That night we had the opening liturgy. This was the first time that I saw how widespread our Marist family really is. We were openly received by everyone, and a credit must be given to the host school St Joeys that welcomed us in with open arms.

The carnival was an outright success with 8 out of 8 victories, which saw us win the best team of the carnival. (the results are on the previous page)

Special thanks must be giving to the three coaches who accompanied us. To Mr Mac your demanding methods finally paid off. Well done on your selection for the coach of the week and your appointment as the coach of the Marist side, thanks.

Congratulations to the team for a really great effort. The combination of hard work and determination paid off. Special congratulations must be given to Michael Miller and Ashfak Abaworth who won the best cricketer and best bowler respectively.

The Australian Marist Cricket Carnival 2001

This was an idea born about 28 years ago by Tony Lantry and Br. Jordan. This has grown into a 16-school event with two carnivals being held each year. The St David's 1st XI attended the carnival hosted by St Joseph's College, Hunter's Hill, Sydney.

The results of the carnival as follows:

Day 1

St David's vs St Joseph's	
St Joseph's	135/10
Warren Clarke	3/20
Michael Miller	3/21
Ashfak Abowath	2/27
St David's	136/5
Michael Miller	35
Greg Ronaldson	35 NO
St David's won by 5 wkts	
Player of the Match: M. Miller	

Day 2

St David's vs Bullen College (Victoria)	
(a very wet wicket)	
Bullen	44/10
Warren Bowen	5/7
St David's	45/3 after being 3 for 7
Jonathan Pholman	17 NO
Michael Miller	15 NO
St David's won by 7 wickets	
Player of the match: W. Bowen	

Day 3

Vs Ashgrove (Brisbane)	
Ashgrove	144/10
Michael Miller	2/39
Ashfak Abowath	6/11
Wicket keeper: Levi Olver	3 stumpings, 2 catches
St David's	125/2 (target reduced due to rain by Duckworth Lewis system)
Levi Olver	74
James Ward	34no
Won by 5 wkts	
Player of the match: Levi Olver	

Day 4

Vs Canberra (ACT)	
St David's	189/5
Matthew Benton	191/9
Greg Barrow	87 no
Greg Barrow	17no
Last wicket stand of 72 to win the match by 1 wkt.	
Player of the Day: M. Benton	

Day 5

Vs Eastwood (Sydney)

St David's	222/8
Mathew Benton	63
Levi Olver	36
Eastwood	93/10
Michael Muller	4/21
Greg Barrow	5/16

Won by 129 runs

Player of the match: Greg Barrow

Day 6

Vs Sale (Victoria)

St David's	272/4
Levi Olver	29
Matthew Benton	75
Greg Ronaldson	33
Michael Miller	62
Ashfak Abowath	32
Sale	159/9
Warren Benton	4/30

Won by 113 runs

Player of the match: M Miller

Day 7

Vs Lismore (New South Wales)

Lismore	168/10
Michael Miller	2/24
Ashfak Abowath	6/12
St David's	110/1
James Ward	25 no
Matthew Benton	45 no

Won by 9 wkts

Player of the match: Ashfak Abowath

First XI Cricket Report 200/2001 Season

The 2000/2001 cricket season is undoubtedly, one of the most successful seasons a first XI at St David's have ever experienced. There is a 68% win ratio with a 90% no loss ratio. This record speaks volumes for the team.

Played	22
Won	15
Lost	2
Draw	5

The highlight of the cricket season was the 1st XI's participation in the Marist Cricket Carnival held at St Joseph's College, Hunter's Hill, Sydney, Australia. (Please see separate report).

The local season for the team got off to a fine start, with a superb win over Jeppe Boys. We managed to continue our dominance of them, and we haven't lost over 5 seasons. The next match were narrowly beaten by a classy Pretoria Boys team, they went on to have an unbeaten season. King Edward VII remained to be the elusive win for us, and we only managed a draw. The next three matches were significant wins for the school. St Albans were soundly beaten by 8 wickets. We then went on to win over St Stithian's, our first victory against them for the last decade. CBC Boksburg ended off the season, proving not be any fierce opposition.

Carnival Scores

Batting	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	Total	HS	Out	Average	Catches
St. David's	SJC	Bulleen	Ashgrove	Canberra	Eastwood	Sale	Lismore					
MILLER (C)	35	15	8	10	19	62	0	149	62	5	29.8	1
ABOWATH	14	dnb	0	8	16	32	0	70	32	3	23.33	1
BARROW	0	dnb	0	17	4	0	0	21	17	1	21	0
BENTON	14	0	0	87	63	75	45	284	87	5	56.8	3
BOWEN	8	0	0	14	0	0	0	22	14	4	5.5	1
BROCCO	0	dnb	0	9	7	0	0	16	9	4	4	2
CLARKE	dnb	dnb	0	0	15	0	0	15	15	2	7.5	2
KILKENBECK-RUH	dnb	0	0	3	0	19	0	22	19	2	11	1
OLVER	7	2	74	0	36	29	13	161	74	5	32.2	10
POHLMAN	0	17	0	10	22	0	0	49	22	4	12.25	0
RONALDSON	35	0	0	0	7	33	0	75	35	3	25	0
SMITH	dnb	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	4	2	2	0
SPEIRS	dnb	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	3	3	1	0
WARD	9	0	34	1	1	0	35	80	35	4	20	0
Byes	0	2	3	0	6	0	1	12				
Sundries(other)	14	9	6	26	27	22	14	118				
Total	136	45	125	192	223	272	108	1101				

The second half of the season got off to a comfortable win over Parktown Boys, followed by easy victories over Northcliff High School, and Gauteng Youth Development. St Stithian's managed to orchestrate a revenge in the form of a John Waite quarter-final knock-out. All the boys were extremely disappointed by this loss, especially as they were only chasing 107 runs, and we had beaten St Stithian's earlier in the season. Randburg Hoer were our next victims, concluding our local season.

The boys also attended the Independent Schools Festival, hosted by St Albans. We only managed a draw against Hilton and St John's, Harare. Unfortunately, the final match was washed out.

The top run scorer for the team was Matthew Benton with over 714 runs, no doubt a new school record. He averaged of just over 50. This was closely followed by Michael Miller, with well over 400 runs. In the bowling department, Ashfak Abowath was by far the best bowler, with 27 wickets for the season, at a very respectable 9 runs per wicket.

I would like to comment on the superb captaincy of Michael Miller. He represented the 1st XI for four years, and captained the side for two years. His captaincy began at the end of his Grade 10 year, and according to records, this was an unprecedented scenario. He captained the team with excellent man management skills. This culminated in him being chosen as Player of the Marist Cricket Carnival.

This side has created the benchmark by which all following 1st XI's will be judged. I would like to thank them for leaving this legacy.

St David's 1st XI Averages**Batting**

Player	Matches	Runs	Innings	Outs	Average	4's	6's	Top
Michael Miller	12	388	12	12	32.3	38	2	87
James Ward	11	133	11	11	12.1	15	0	37
Levi Olver	12	171	12	12	14	16	0	29
Greg Ronaldson	12	219	12	11	20	18	0	53
Matthew Benton	12	394	12	10	39.4	37	1	87
Ashvak Abowath	11	308	11	7	44	30	7	71
Gareth Ruh	8	61	7	4	15.3	1	0	34
Ross Speirs	11	62	6	3	21	3	0	20
Greg Barrow	12	71	5	1	71	10	0	42
Riccardo Brocco	1	10	1	0	#DIV/0!	0	0	10
Warren Bowen	12	153	9	7	22	9	10	47
Warren Clarke	10	40	4	2	20.0	4	0	21

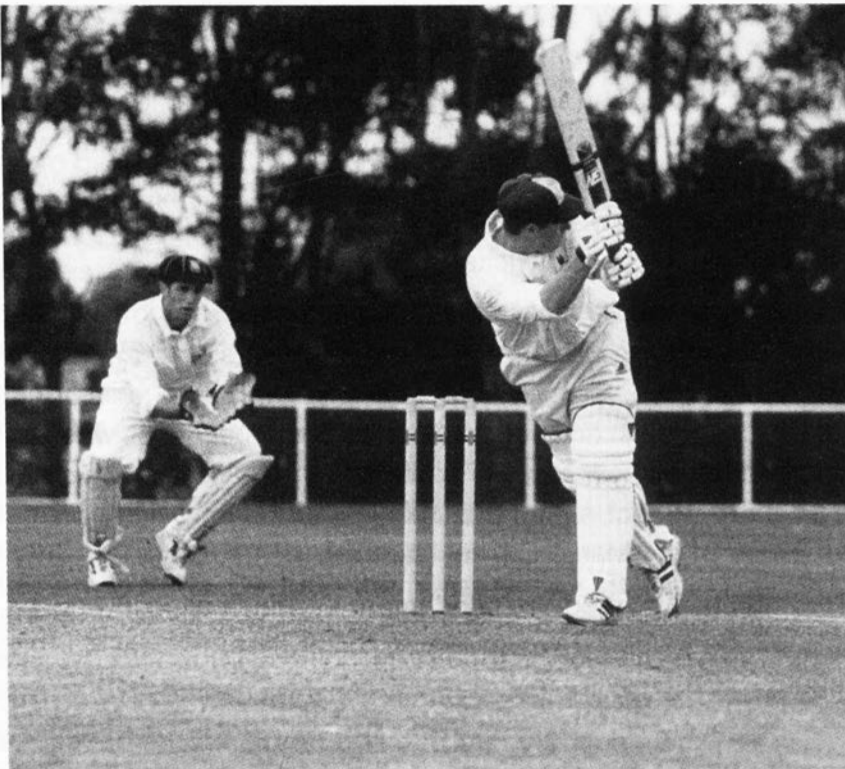
Bowling

Player	Overs	Maidens	Runs	Wickets	Average	RPO	4's	6's	NB	WB	
Tot. Ext.											
Michael Miller	87	12	291	8	36.4	3.3	25	3	2	8	10
James Ward	4	0	14	0	#DIV/0!	3.5	1	0	0	2	2
Greg Barrow	67	11	243	12	20.3	3.6	22	2	1	8	9
Greg Ronaldson	3	0	9	1	9.0	3.00	1	0	1	0	1
Matthew Benton	10	3	38	3	12.7	3.8	4	2	0	0	0
Ashvak Abowath	130	17	353	23	15.3	2.7	24	3	2	5	7
Ross Speirs	76	2	268	8	33.5	3.5	21	0	21	34	55
Warren Bowen	118	15	376	25	15.0	3.2	34	0	2	11	13
Warren Clarke	80	9	312	16	19.5	3.9	23	0	29	11	40

137

Bowling

St. Davids Players	R1 SJC			R2 Bulleen			R3 Ashgrove			R4 Canberra			R5 Eastwood			R6 Sale			R7 Lismore			Total			Strike rate										
	O	M	W	R	O	M	W	R	O	M	W	R	O	M	W	R	O	M	W	R	O	M	W	R	Runs/Wicket										
BROCCO	0	0	0	0	1.4	0	2	1	8	0	1	15	6	0	1	17	5	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	20.4	0	4	51	12.75					
CLARKE	7.1	0	3	20	7	0	0	15	7	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	6	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	9	32.1	0	5	90	18		
KILKENBECK-RUH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!		
OLVER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!		
POHLMAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!		
RONALDSON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!		
SMITH	8	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	24	6	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	21	26	0	0	85	#DIV/0!		
SPEIRS	6	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	30	6	0	1	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	27	22	0	2	109	54.5			
WARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!		
Byes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!		
Sundries(other)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
Batting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
Bulleen	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!



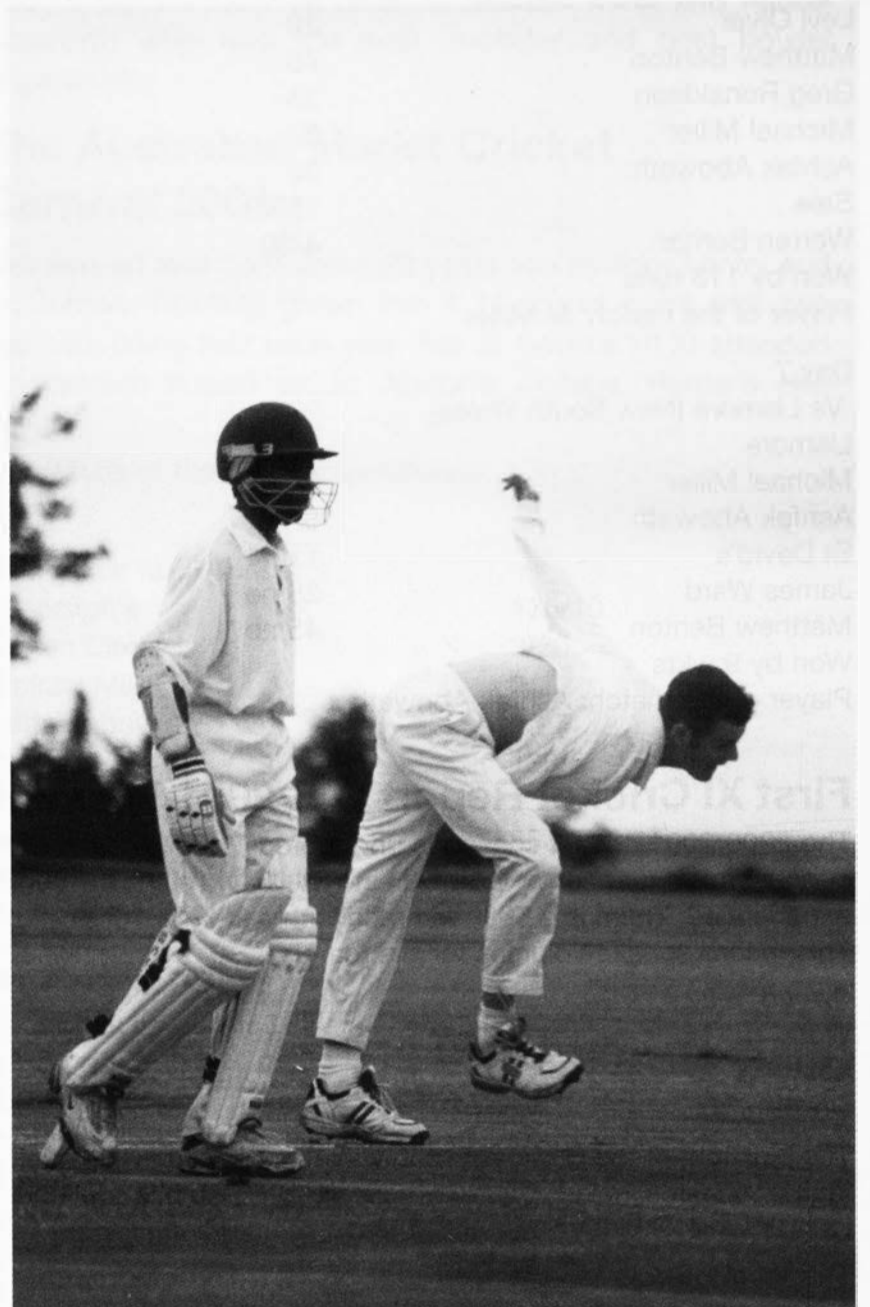
Miller on the charge



Off to Aussie



The 1st XI which beat KES for the first time in many years.



Warren Clarke in full swing vs St Albans College

2nd XI Cricket Report 2000/2001 Season

The 2nd team played an exciting brand of cricket this season. They were ably led by example by Mark Schoombie, whose positive approach to bowling and fielding, and strokeplay was often the catalyst for the exertion of the type of pressure on the opposition which led to confidence among his teammates and very often to victory.

The other top order batsmen were all regular contributors. Here special mention should be made of Damien Tucker, who returned to the side having missed the third term of 2000 and immediately made a difference with his sound technique and regular good contributions to the total, he was also perhaps the pick of the three wicket keepers used.

David Dias and Robin Goldby also attacked the bowling, David scored 101 against Krugersdorp and a memorable 44 out of 111 against Parktown, Robin always scored quickly and got 50 not out against De La Salle 1st XI in the Jonny Waite Bowl.

The 2nd XI progressed to the third round before being squeezed out by eventual winners St John's. This is the best the 2nd XI has done in the last three years, a commendable string of performances, and with a little more discipline, patience and self-belief we could have made the semis at least!

Among the bowlers it was Patrick Smith who impressed the most. He gave KES a scare with an opening spell of 2/6, reducing them to 12 for 2, before they recovered to set us a huge target. He regularly pegged the opposition openers back, and was unlucky not to take more wickets. Pumelela Matshikwe also bowled well and improved markedly from a medium-pace stock bowler to a genuinely quick strike bowler. Mark Schoombie often backed himself to get a breakthrough with his variety of spin bowling, and this more often than not worked, it is amazing where a little self confidence gets you! Robin Goldby often bowled well, his seamers leaving the right - hander, and he was also unlucky not to take more wickets. The bowler who came through in the first term of 2001 was Gareth Borman – promoted from the third team he grabbed the opportunity, destroying Development in Lenasia, and taking a hat trick in his 5/38 vs Krugersdorp. Michael Bembridge also had some good bowling performances and I remember in particular a very fiery opening spell against CBC Boksburg, He was unfortunately struck by injury during the second half of the season.

Other players who did a good job for the 2nd XI were, Alex Taljaard who combined caution with sound run scoring at the top of the order and often kept wicket, and Ross Wainwright who showed batting potential and was often very quick to the ball in the field. Shane Stewart was unfortunately troubled by injury. Nicholas Marques often provided a steadying influence in the middle order when other batsmen got themselves out. Other players who represented the 2nd XI were, Dean Bonini, Jean-Francois Bruneau, Colin Merry, David Law and Bradley Le Roux.

A summary of the results would have to mention the fact that the side was always competitive, and apart from throwing away the game against Randburg, always acquitted themselves well in the field, keeping a sound and gentlemanly approach to the game, a facet of their play of which they should be proud.

The teas and lunches at St David's are certainly among the best and slickly presented of any of the schools and thanks must go to the mothers who without hesitation gave up their time to provide for the players and coaches. The team also had a number of supportive (and travelling) parents, their support is much appreciated.

Results

St David's 143 for 9 in 25 overs
M. Schoombie 53, R. Wainwright 22, P. Smith 26, D. Dias 23
Jeppe 122 all out P. Smith 4 for 17 - St David's won by 21 runs
St David's 113 all out M. Schoombie 57

Pretoria Boys H.S. 115 For 3

P. Smith 2 for 59 - PBHS won by 7 wickets
King Edwards 285 for 5 in 50 overs P. Smith 2 for 42, P. Matshikwe 2 for 60
St David's 124 all out M. Schoombie 24, N. Marques 21
KES won by 161 runs

St David's 191 for 9 in 45 overs D. Dias 43, P. Smith 32, J. Bruneau 25
St Alban's 191 for 8 in 45 overs M. Bembridge 3 for 32, D. Dias 2 for 28
Match tied. Thanks to Mr Bembridge for umpiring.

St Stithians 185 all out R. Goldby 2 for 41, P. Smith 4 for 24, M. Schoombie 2 for 27
St David's 98 all out M. Schoombie 36 - St Stithian's won by 87 runs

Jonny Waite Round 1

De La Salle 149 for 7 in 35 overs M. Schoombie 3 for 24, D. Dias 3 for 9
St David's 150 for 3 D. Dias 33, R. Goldby 50 not out, M. Schoombie 43 not out
St David's won by 7 wickets
St David's 125 all out R. Speirs 41, D. Dias 22
CBC Boksburg 115 all out M. Bembridge 3 for 18, D. Dias 3 for 21
St David's won by 10 runs

Jonny Waite Round 2

Glenvista 142 for 6 in 35 overs R. Goldby 2 for 18
St David's 144 for 3 D. Tucker 52, R. Goldby 36 not out
St David's won by 7 wickets

St David's 111 all out D. Dias 44, R. Goldby 24
Parktown 112 for 8 P. Smith 4 for 30M. Schoombie 2 for 32
Parktown won by 2 wickets

Jonny Waite Round 3

St John's 184 for 5 in 35 overs M. Schoombie 2 for 24
St David's 164 for 9 D. Tucker 32, D. Dias 21, R. Goldby 28, M. Schoombie 23
St John's won by 20 runs
St David's 227 for 5 in 50 overs D. Tucker 88, D. Dias 23, M. Schoombie 57
Development 125 all out G. Borman 5 for 22
St David's won by 102 runs. Thanks to Mr Schoombie for scoring.

Randburg H.S. 88 all out G. Borman 3 for 27, P. Matshikwe 3 for 27
St David's 73 all out R. Goldby 26
St David's lost by 15 runs

St David's 240 all out D. Tucker 44, D. Dias 101
Krugersdorp 113 all out G. Borman 5 for 38 including a hat trick, P. Matshikwe 2 for 17, R. Goldby 2 for 14 - St David's won by 127 runs

U15 Cricket Report

Under 15A Cricket - 3rd term 2001

It has been a disappointing season in that 3 of the 6 fixtures were cancelled due to rain but the boys tried hard and their under 15 year has been far more successful than their u14 year was. During the year the team completed 8 matches and won 4 of them. The team lost Alistair Jordan (to Australia) who had scored a lot of runs as an opening batsman in the first term, but his opening partner, Lesiba Mailula, improved during the year and was the best batsman in the third term. Ryan Clarke was the pick of the bowlers and he was sorely missed in the first match. The following boys played for the u15 A team during the third term: N Schilperoort (c), L Mailula, C Small,

B Tshabalala, D Rothman, R Clarke, B Estment, K Robertson, M Starkey, W Meier, D Sutton, C Phillips, N Reeves.

Vs Alberton schools

St David's 185/10; Alberton 186/2. Lost by 8 wickets.
Mailula 43, Schilperoort 33.

Vs King Edward's

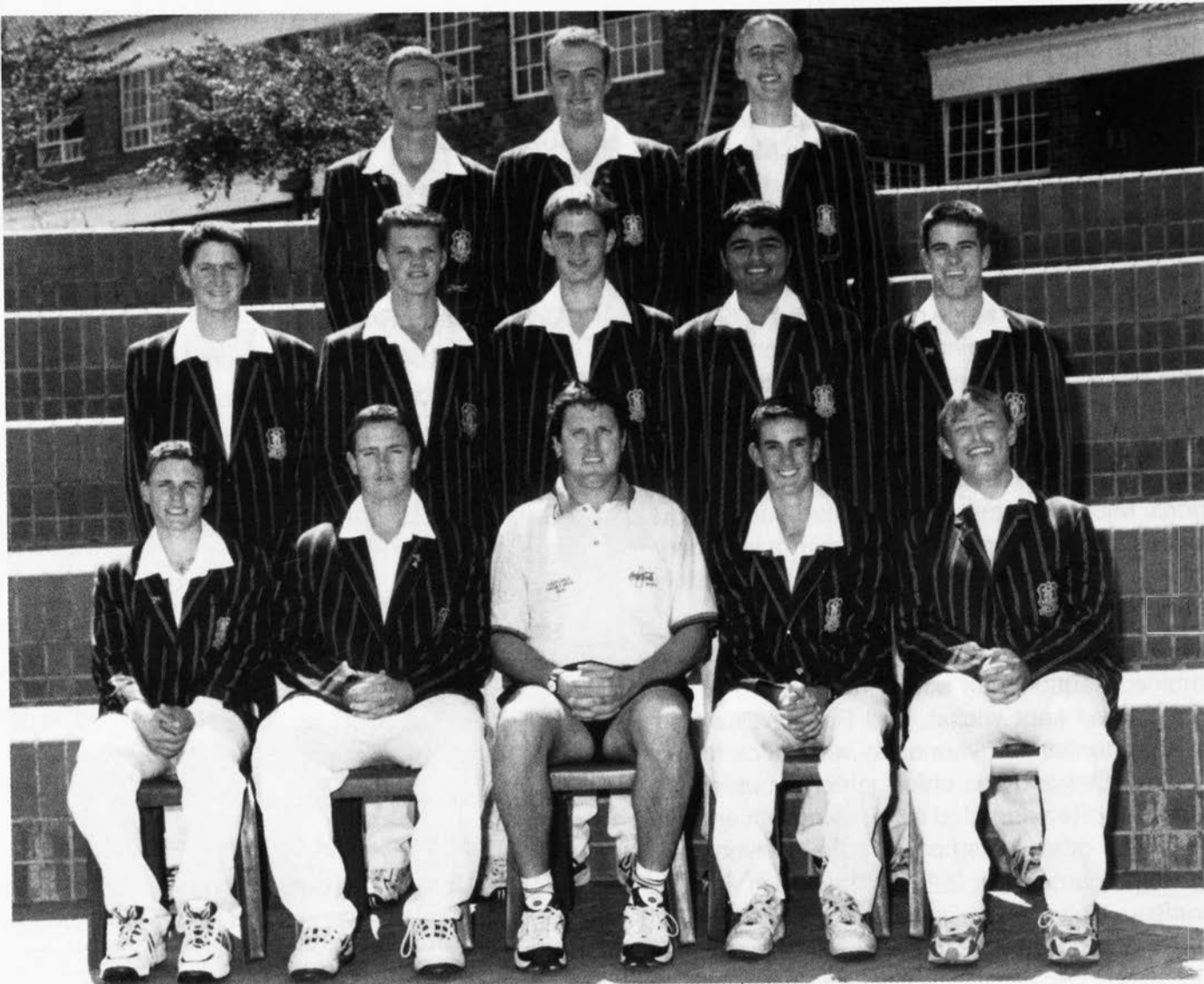
KES 248/5; St David's 84/10. Lost by 164 runs.
Tshabalala 31, Clarke 2/41, Tshabalala 2/44.

Vs St Albans

St David's 191/9; St Albans 81/10. Won by 110 runs.
Mailula 35, Tshabalala 34, Clarke 4/18, Estment 2/11,
Meier (wk) 5 catches.

Batting Matches Innings Not out Runs Best Average Mailula 3 3 0 94 43 31,3 Tshabalala 3 3 0 83 34 27,7 Schilperoort 3 3 0 57 33 19,0 Clarke 2 2 0 28 23 14,0

Bowling Matches Overs Maidens Runs Wickets Runs per over Average Clarke 2 24 3 59 6 2,5 9,8 Sutton 2 15 3 53 2 3,5 26,5 Tshabalala 3 25 6 88 3 3,5 29,3 Schilperort 3 21 2 105 3 5,0 35,0 Estment 3 15 1 71 2 4,7 35,5



CRICKET 1ST XI

Coach: Mr G McMillan
Captain: Michael Miller
Front Row: Matthew Benton, Michael Miller (Capt), Mr G McMillan, Gareth Kolkenbeck-Ruh, James Ward
Second Row: Levi Olver, Warren Clarke, Ross Speirs, Ashfak Abowath, Paul Smith
Third Row: Greg Barrow, Warren Bowen, Greg Ronaldson



CRICKET 2ND XI

Coach: Mr G McMillan
Captain: Dean Bonini
Front Row: Dean Bonini, Mark Schoombie, Mr G McMillan, Pumelela Matshikwe, Ross Wainwright
Second Row: David Dias, Brandon Siebrits, Robin Goldby, Paul Smith
Third Row: Shane Stewart, Gareth Borman, Nicholas Marques



CRICKET 3RD XI

Captain: Brian Rowlings
Front Row: Kapildev Sewdial, Mark Tonetti, Brain Rowlings, Mark Shippin, Sean Müller
Second Row: Brandon Siebrits, Scott Robertson, Shaun Fraser, Philip Belamant, Dean Bonini



CRICKET 4TH XI

Captain: Gilbert Pooley
Front Row: Tumelo Malekane, Sebastian Kölsch, Gilbert Pooley, Grayson Hopkins, John Criticos
Second Row: Matthew Cameron, Kapildev Sewdial, Gareth Rees, Kevin Sibiya



CRICKET U/16A

Coach: Mr S Fry
Captain: R Brocco
Front Row: Carl van Zyl, Ricardo Brocco (Capt), Mr S Fry, Sean Schoombie, Thabo Malubane
Second Row: Savo Ceprnich, Jonathan Pohlman, Angelo Miranda, Craig Parker, James Oberholzer
Third Row: Sizwe Ngcobo, Jeren Seegers, Colin Merry, Michael Thomas



CRICKET U/15A

Coach: Mr B Ireland
Captain: N Schilperoort
Front Row: D Rothman, C Small, N Schilperoort, Mr B Ireland, R Clarke, L Mailula, K Robertson
Second Row: B Tshabalala, B Estment, M Starkey, D Sutton, W Meier,
Third Row: N Reeves, A Jordan, C Phillips



CRICKET U/15B

Coach: Mr C Venter
Front Row: B Kolsch, K Robertson, M McLaverty, N Kelway, C Pringle
Second Row: C Small, S Wyeth, G Kalil, D Schneider, M Senatore
Third Row: M Colley, T Buttrick



CRICKET U/15 COLTS (BLOEMFONTEIN)

Coach: Mr B Ireland / Mr M Ward
Captain: N Schilperoort
Front Row: A Kirkland, N Neto, Mr B Ireland, N Schilperoort, Mr M Ward, J Morrison
Second Row: C Montgomery, B Tshabalala, M Starkey, S Jordan, R Clarke, R De Villiers, D Sutton, L Mailula



CRICKET U/15C

Coach: Mr G Hutcheon
Front Row: R Wands, W Tucker, Mr G Hutcheon, C Smith, N Goncalves
Second Row: D Anderson, D De Chalain, K Parbhoo, R Crichton
Third Row: D Lloyd, J Kaiser, M Hayward



CRICKET U/15D

Coach: Mr B Glanville
Front Row: N Lamb, R Halton, D Potter, M Mde, M Beevers
Second Row: E Veldsman, J Garden, D Dembe, T Sibeko
Third Row: G Jordaan, R Bruyns, K Bray



CRICKET U/14A

Coach: Mr M Ward
Captain: N Neto
Front Row: A Kirkland, J Morrison, Mr M Ward, N Neto (Capt), S Cameron
Second Row: M Zwiegenthal, C Roman, M Ciocchetti, P Isaacs
Third Row: C Montgomery, R De Villiers, J Sterrenberg



CRICKET U/14B

Coach: Mr J Lekalakala
Captain: S Laher
Front Row: N Georgiadis, S Laher (Capt), Mr J Lekalakala, S Sithebe, C Chengadu
Second Row: W Bessler, K Joshi, A Bain, J van Zyl, B Mannering
Third Row: A Mendes, B Cepnich, C Aitken, S Kawulezaz



CRICKET U/14C

Coach: Mr M Ward
Captain: R Austin-Williams
First Row: M Knox, R Austin-Williams, Mr M Ward, N Ditlopo, N Luksich
Second Row: D Leader, B Marais, M Saunders, L Masekela, K Stuart
Third Row: A Smith, N Watson, A Dick



CRICKET U/14D

Coach: Mr C Wood
Captain: Mr R Dama
First Row: M Peck, R Dama, Mr C Wood, G Beevers, L Southern
Second Row: R King, S Gouws, J Rodrigues, D Berndt, C von Keyserlink
Third Row: R Clay, R L Chetty, C Garreau, R Ballantine



CRICKET U/14E

Coach: Mr A Munro
Captain: R A Cornelli
Front Row: K Harding, R A Cornelli (Capt), Mr A Munro, D Allen, N Wright
Second Row: D Hodge, R Guimaraes, D Hlatshwayo, S Meydell, S Hoffe
Third Row: G Hayward, S Lewis, B Matthewson, S Howell



P.O. Box 27036 Benrose 2011

Established 1961
Reg. No 93/01517/07

RUTLAND INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD

Tel : 618-3646/7
Fax : 614-9810

8 Theodore Road
Benrose
Johannesburg 2094

Member of JCCI

With Compliments

RELIGION - COLLEGE

Founder's day celebration

6 JUNE 2001

For many years the day was started with Mass, followed by the distribution of cokes and buns to the boys and then numerous soccer games, of which the highlight was (and still is) Prep Staff versus the boys. By eleven thirty everything was over and everyone went home. Nothing wrong with that and the early day was most welcome.

Several years ago significant changes were introduced when, in keeping with our Founder's principles of educating the needy and the poor, the Staff Bursary Fund was established. It was initiated and funded by staff with voluntary monthly contributions. It was an attempt to put our money where our mouths were and swell the numbers of pupils from disadvantaged backgrounds attending St. David's. It therefore makes sense that our Founder's Day, 6 June, is used to raise

funds for this worthy cause. Generous donations from the PTA and the Matric Dance Committee help to sustain the fund.

Champagnat Day 2001 was once again a day to remember, a showcase for the Marist Family. The day commenced with Mass held in the Champagnat Hall, followed by a scrumptious breakfast donated and served by Mothers in the College Pavilion. Staff members managed different stalls and with the help of generous donations from pupils and parents, the rugby fields were transformed into a hub of activity. Jumping castles, soccer matches, archery, darts, pillow fights, tug of war, skittles, etc. provided entertainment for everyone.

Team effort is what makes our special day extra-ordinary. To everyone who has been so willing to assist, a big THANK YOU!

Chaplain's notes – 2001

A Jesuit colleague has noted that holiness is a process – a continual movement towards God. It has been in the spirit of this conviction that I have prepared the Masses and homilies during the year. We have looked at God the creator in the light of the creation stories in Genesis and seen how there can be no conflict in the truths revealed in the Bible and the reality of the universe. As God is the source of both there can be no contradiction. If there is then we need to resolve it by looking anew at our concepts without compromising the truth of God. During Lent and Eastertide we have reflected on God's great gift to us of a personal saviour, our Lord Jesus Christ, and what he has won for us and what his promise holds out to us. We have learnt the stories of some of the great saints in the Church's calendar as examples to inspire our following of Christ.

The weekly Mass for the High School is celebrated in the Champagnat Hall and so extra effort has to be made to create the right ambience and atmosphere that is taken for granted in the Chapel. To this end we are grateful for the dignified cross handmade from oak that is suspended from the flies and also the four frontals in the liturgical colours enriched with embroidered symbols that turns an ordinary table into an altar. This year's Matrics have included a large number of boys interested in music and the dramatic arts which has contributed to excellent singing at Mass. We continue ever grateful to Mrs Marilyn Middlewick, our volunteer accompanist for Mass and singing practice, and long for the founding of a High School choir.

This year saw the innovation of sacristans who provided reliable service to me in setting up the hall stage and table for Mass. My sincere thanks to Kyle Burger, Benjamin Ward and Ryan Jamieson for their commitment. Once again we had two teams of Servers: crucifers Adriano Mendes and Adam Smith, and acolytes Dominic Hodge, Jonathan Khourie, Sabelo Sithebe and Christopher Steinbach. Likewise we had two teams of projectionists for the songs and responses, namely Justin Henry and Olek Kaminiski for Mass and for singing practice Lorenzo Agostoni and Nicholas Luksich.

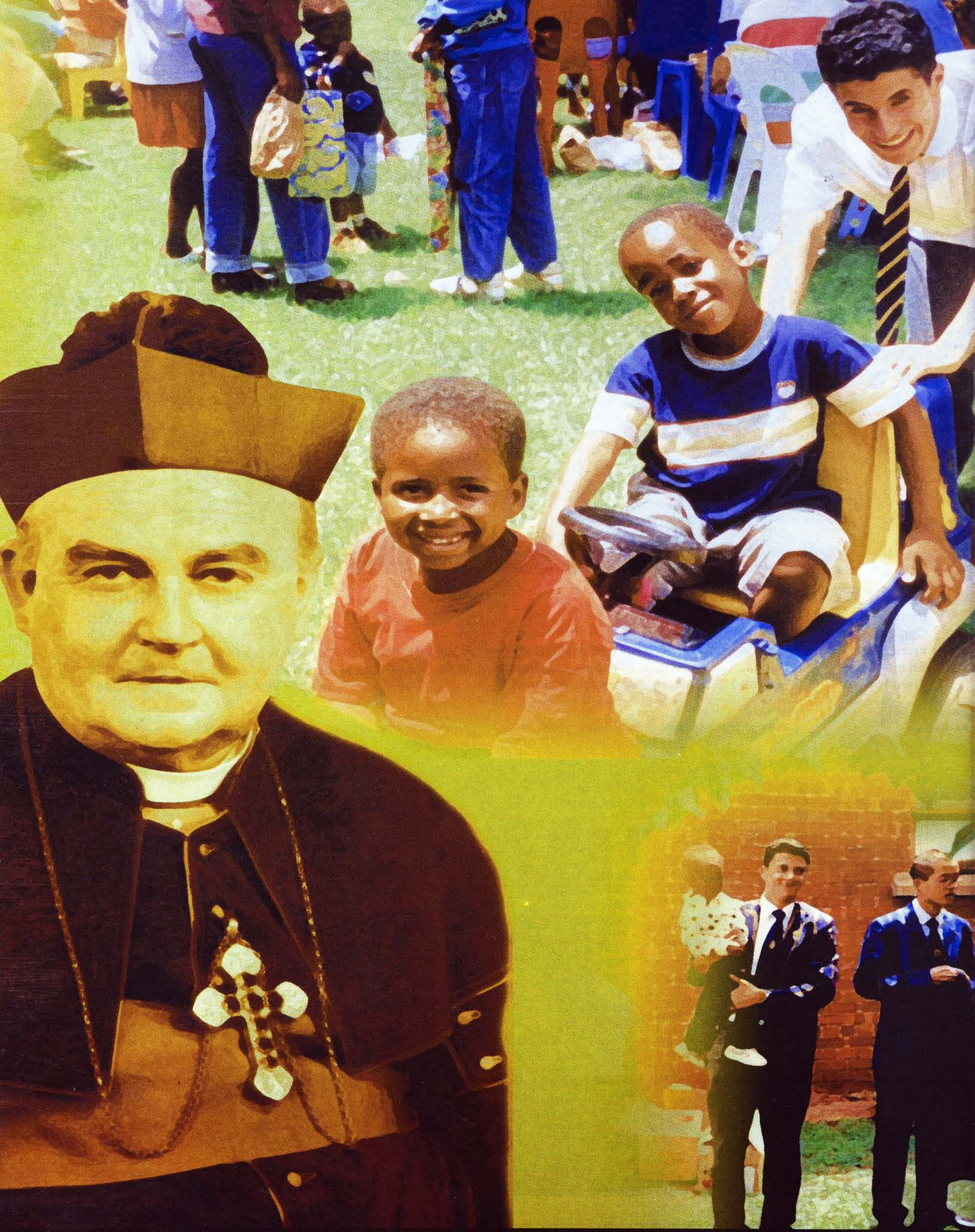
The Sacrament of Confirmation was administered in the Rosebank parish church and a group of Grade 11 and 12 boys joined the girls of St Teresa's Convent to commit themselves to Christ. It was a truly joyful occasion.

Once again it has been gratifying the number of St David's parents and grandparents who have attended my Introduction to the Bible course run on Wednesday evenings in the



Bishop David O'Leary

staffroom. Appreciative and complimentary comments have been made, and the participants have expressed how their growth in understanding of the Scriptures has helped their comprehension of the readings at Mass as well as their own spiritual growth.



RELIGION

As we go to print the excitement on the movie circuit is the release of the first Harry Potter film – Harry and the Philosopher's Stone. Some biblical fundamentalists have expressed horror at the stories because of the use of magic and advise strongly against Christian children being exposed to a possible source of evil. I have made it a duty to read the books and to see the film and can find no grounds to agree with these critics. Harry Potter and his friends Hermione and Ron live the wholesome virtues of friendship, loyalty, courage, love and mutual support while living school life to the full. Hogwarts School is the home Harry never had and the escapades there teach the triumph of good over evil. Hagrid the gentle giant, Headmaster Dumbledore and Professor McGonagle all typify the best of nurturing and leadership to be found in the best teachers. Harry longs for knowledge of the parents he never

knew and couldn't love. The magic of spells and flying broomsticks and magic wands feature in the stories, but the age group for which they are written surely has the discernment to know that such things are pure fantasy and do not exist to get one out of trouble, still less to effect a good outcome for tricky situations. From a theological perspective, it can be said that Harry is even a sort of saviour-figure whose commitment to the values of truth, loyalty and service impel his life and choices. He is prepared to risk and give himself for his school house and his friends. I have no hesitation in recommending Harry Potter as more wholesome than a lot of movies and tv shows that our young people are exposed to.

Fr Michael Austin, S.J.
Chaplain

Co- Workers Child Care (CCC)

The CCC has proved to be a great success and has started very well. The support to the program was not bad and the guys have all come back for more. The best thing, and probably the most rewarding are the smile on the children's faces. The children just light up with joy when they see us, it is awesome. Personal relations are also firm, for example, nicknames are given (my friend "Egges") and hugs are everywhere, it is unavoidable. You really learn to love the kids, I just hope more boys could experience it.

Brendan Studri
(Director of CCC)

P.S thx 4 the present guys.

Co-Workers 2001

The Co-Workers have had a hard but successful year. We started off by hosting our annual juniorsocial in March raising R6000, which was donated to the Alexandra Old Age Home. In the second term we hosted a second social over the Mid-Term break, we managed to raise R5300, a close resemblance of our first term social. Throughout the year, the Committee organised Charity Day over every Mid-Term break. The boys brought R2 and their grade allocated food and in turn were able to wear their tracksuits. The Co-Workers held a number of successful food sales during the year. eg. The Variety Concert, Inter-House Athletics and the Annual Guy Fawkes evening. Every Friday a R1 Collection was taken up. The hard work of the Committee made this possible and turned it into a success. The Co-Workers also hosted the Annual Alexandra Old Age Home Party at St Davids and assisted in the Baragwanath Oncology ward Christmas party. The success of the events were made possible by the boys and parents who donated gifts and food. The committee that not only by donating but actually participating in the community carries true spirit of the school. I would like to thank Gilbert Pooly (Chairman, 2001) for his leadership and support. A special thank you to Rev. Bruce for his commitment and dedication. His enthusiasm has created an atmosphere of patience and kindness. It has been a privilege working with him for such a good cause.

Nicholas Goncalves
Chairman, 2002

Marist Co-Workers
"Hearts that know no bounds".



*Shen Tian, Nicholas Goncalves, Matthew Snyman,
(our resident Father Christmas),
Pumelela Matchikwe, John Criticos and Kevin Setzkorn
(there is no shortage of Father Christmas at Baragwanath!)*



Nicholas Goncalves showing one of the younger children the joys of a Christmas party with St David's Boys.



Nicholas Goncalves and one of his new friends

The Baragwanath Oncology ward Christmas party



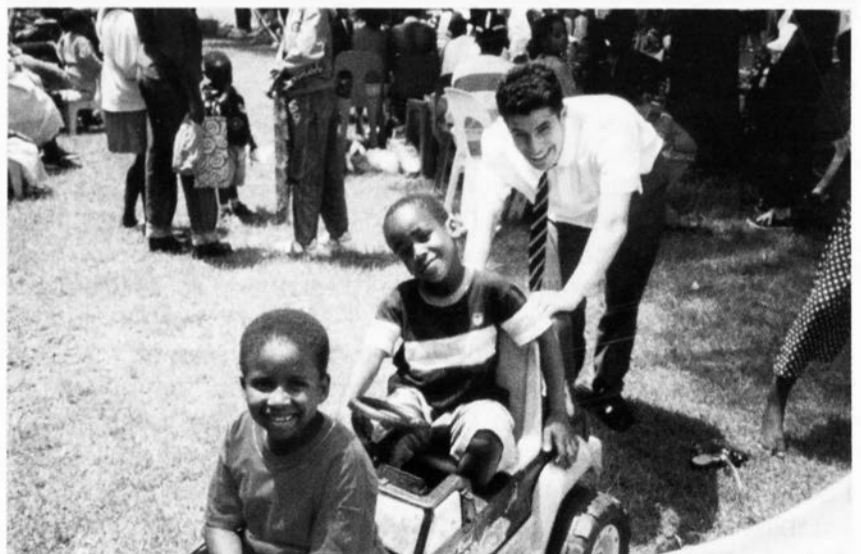
Andrew Castle, Pumelela Machikwe, Alexi Papadopoulos, Giorgio Insausti, John Criticos, Allan Atkinson (we seem to be decorating the children more than the ward)



Gareth Boreman, Nicholas Marx, Matthew Snyman, Shen Tian, Giorgio Insausti, Allan Atkinson, Alexi Papadopoulos, John Criticos, Brendan Studti and the enthusiastic helpers of Baragwanath making up the decorating team.



Nicholas Goncalves and Matthew Snyman trying to set up and decorate the childrens ward while being distracted by the two naughtiest members of the Bara family.



John Criticos showing two budding rally drivers how its done.

RELIGION - PREPARATORY

Marist Pilgrimage

June 27 – July 8, 2001

The Marist Brothers sponsored a Pilgrimage to Rome and France and delegates from each South African Marist School had the opportunity to participate in this special event. We were fourteen Pilgrims who were accompanied by Brother Jude, the Provincial of the Southern African Province, and Brother Mario who is able to speak many European languages. Flying via Paris we arrived in Rome where we made our way to the Marist Motherhouse where Brothers from all over the world live and work organising the worldwide Marist apostolate.

While we were in Rome, we visited churches, cathedrals, basilicas and places of interest dating from before the time of Christ. One of the highlights of the visit was seeing the Vatican Necropolis, called the Scavi – the excavations under St Peter's commissioned by Pope Pius XII in 1939. Started as a pagan burial place, the body of St. Peter was entombed here after his execution under the emperor Nero during the persecutions of 64 – 67 A.D. The Emperor Constantine, who had granted freedom to Christians to practise Christianity in 313, decided to build a church over the tomb of St. Peter, bishop of Rome. We walked among tombs two thousand years old at the level of the streets of Rome then and saw the small tomb with its original red paint that housed the bones of the saint. It was a most interesting and enriching experience.

We attended Mass in St. Peter's Square on 29 June, the feast of Sts. Peter and Paul, which was a truly moving experience attended by thousands of pilgrims from all over the world in the presence of Pope John Paul. There was an atmosphere of excitement and expectation with a wonderful choir and many Bishops, Archbishops and Cardinals making it extremely colourful. It was an awesome and memorable experience!

We saw different styles of architecture, marvelled at mosaics, sculptures, and paintings. Much of the history of Rome was discussed, looking at how things have evolved, as well as reflection and prayer on Christianity. It was a hectic schedule guided by Brother Jude but well worth the energy and effort.



The group at La Villa

From Rome we flew to Lyons to travel to L'Hermitage which was the headquarters of the first Marist Brothers. It is a beautiful building set in the countryside near the little town of Izieux. The buildings are an example of the dedication of those first Brothers who had to hack through solid rock to make space to erect some of the buildings. L'Hermitage is situated on the Gier river. We visited the home of St. Marcellin Champagnat in Le Rosey, a small town called Marlies, and also the home of the sick boy who Marcellin discovered knew nothing about God. Following the death of the boy, Marcellin became determined to establish an institute of teaching Brothers for the country districts to teach the Catholic faith to the locals, and so the Marist Order became a reality.

We visited a number of other places in order to help us gain an understanding of the poverty, hard work and sacrifice the first Marist Brothers endured. We became aware of three important components of Marist life: prayer, apostolate and community. These remain important components of the Marist congregation and we were fortunate enough to witness all three being practised by the communities with whom we stayed. There were always Brothers tending vegetables, cutting hedges, preparing and organising meals and taking part in communal prayer. We were struck by how deeply rooted these three aspects of life are and how committed the Brothers are.

The Pilgrimage clarified the Marist origins and ethos for us walking in the footsteps of Marcellin. We feel most privileged to have had the opportunity of taking part in such a unique and fulfilling experience.

Mrs C Ansell

Co-workers 2001

The St David's Marist co-workers are a group grade 6 and 7 boys who try in a special way to put into practice what Blessed Marcellin Champagnat aimed at doing – praying and serving others less fortunate.

The prep co-workers have been very active this year and their dedication and time has demonstrated their commitment to Champagnat and his ideals. They have undertaken a number of service projects throughout the year, both at and away from school, most of which have depended on the support of their fellow pupils.

The co-workers have collected books and stationery for Masizakhe School in Heidelberg. The boys visited this school in the first term and enjoyed a vigorous game of soccer with its own set of rules! This year they treated all the students at the school to a small feast of cold drinks and chips. After sharing a few songs and chants (thanks to Zulu day) they left the school in high spirits and look forward to returning next year.

This year the co-workers also visited St Vincent's School for the Deaf. They learned a lot about different ways of communicating and enjoyed a fun filled sports day, participating in events and interviews arranged by the St Vincents students.

The co-workers visited Little Eden and were all touched by the humility and dedication of the people that work there. They had collected warm vests badly needed by the Little Eden residents.

The co-workers have also sold all occasion cards in support of the Sandton Emergency Services to help support renovations at the Fire Station.

A collection of Nan baby formula was undertaken by the co-workers towards the end of the year and was in aid of the Ethembeni Babies' Home. The boys spent the afternoon holding babies and amusing toddlers wanting attention and a loving touch. This was the first visit away from school for the Grade 6 co-workers and was, for most a very rewarding and sobering experience – all left the home exhausted with a lot of 'food for thought'.

Early in the year the prep co-workers joined with the high school co-workers for their visit to the Alexander Old Age Home. It was clear that the high school group had put in many hours of dedicated service at the home and the welcome they received was heartwarming. At the end of the year the prep co-workers contributed to the lunch for the Alexander Old Age Home residents hosted at St David's by the high school co-workers. The prep group contributed by preparing gifts and decorations for the occasion.

The Grade 6 and 7 co-worker group have enjoyed a busy and successful year and thank Mrs Barbour for her help and time while Mrs Zambon was away on leave during the second term. Thanks must also go to the St David's family for the support they have shown in every venture undertaken.

Mrs D. Zambon
Co-workers co-ordinator



CO-WORKERS 2001 (Left to right)

- Back Row :** Mrs Debbi Zambon, Ryan Abrey, Graham Freeman, Nicholas Berti, Michael Macindoe, Daniel Berti, James Ware, Craig Wallington, Christophr Franke, Mrs Michelle Barbour
- Second Row:** Shaun Gishen, Domenico De Lorenzo, Jordan Graham, Warwick Gird, Wisani Mhinga, Richard Harte, Kuda Hyatsambo, Robin Gordon, Adrian Gerbers, Murray Chrichton
- Front Row:** Praveshin Pillay, Stuart Leith, Sebastian Ridley, Lebogang Maboja, Otsile Mogale, Ivan Giuricich, Fr Michael Austin, Jonathan Duckworth, Kyle Mills, Duncan Reid, Justin James, Rory Du Toit, Matthew Ware
- Seated:** Karabo Mooki, Paul Niewoudt, Michael Berti, Christopher Mackeown, Eric Bauer, Alessio Ciocchetti, Nicholas McWilliams, Shaun Wilson, Garreth Brickman

Junior Altar Servers

Apart from preparing for their First Holy Communion, a number of Catholic and non Catholic boys joined the Altar Servers Group this year. The enthusiasm that was shown at the commencement of the year continued unabated throughout the period and reached a climax when the first two boys were allowed to serve for the first time. This great moment arrived at the beginning of the Second Term and the dignified reverence with which they undertook their duties left a lasting impression on all.

At St David's the Altar Servers meet weekly for training and practice on a Friday afternoon and it is a joy to work with such a dedicated and committed group of boys, who are prepared to give up their time to serve the Lord in this special way. May they always remain as eager to serve the Lord as they have displayed this year.

Mrs G Anderson



JUNIOR ALTAR SERVERS (left to right)

- Back Row :** Andrew Fisher, Richard Fisher, Alvaro Giuricich,
Third Row: Brendan Mitchell, Dean Bakos, Rohan Hayes, Kai Marini, Livhuwani Tsanwani
Second Row: Fr Michael Austin S.J., Michele Dal Col, Sheldon Diepraam, Bradford Latilla-Campbell, Constantin Solomides, Ronan Worthington, Mrs Glenda, Anderson
Seated: Raymond Zambon, Gavin Wood, James du Plessis, Julien Houdet, Calvin King, Luca Maraschin, Michael De Santana



SENIOR ALTAR SERVERS (left to right)

- Back Row :** Stuart Leith, Bryce O'Donnell, Ryan Abrey, Tim Brinkmann, John Moni
Third Row: Daniel Kourie, Michael Loewke, Shaun Sardinha, Matthew van der Merwe, Michael Sparks, Miso Shongwe, Alexander Simpson, Gianpaolo Mariano, Fr Michael Autsin S.J.
Second Row: Reinhardt Arp, Paul Hon, Kaelo Molefe, Brendan Stott, Jayson Van Kerckhoven, Gavin Steyn, Jacek Kaminiski, Marco Pinheiro, David Leith, Mrs M Johnston
Seated: Marco Carleo, Craig Steyn, Antimo Osato, Patrick Chappel, Mark Abrey, Ramon Michael, Bradley Campleman, Stefano de Sienna, Alessandro Mendes

First Holy Communion

Outside the Champagnat Hall on Sunday 28 October 2001, the weather was overcast and chilly, but inside the impressive procession of 39 little boys clutching their candles, as they followed the altar servers down the aisle, to the strains of 'Suffer Little Children' sung by the soloists Mrs Mandy Everson and Mr Ron Thackwell and the choir made up of their fellow Grade 3 learners, to take up their seats at the front of the packed Hall, brought rays of sunshine to the packed congregation – as well as many a tear to the eyes of proud parents and grandparents.

The service was conducted by our Chaplain, Father Michael Austin and the boys listened in awe as he told them of Napoleon, who when questioned on the greatest day in his life, said that it was the day he received his First Holy Communion. Looking at the angelic faces the thought that crossed many minds was, that to date many of the boys may well consider their First Holy Communion day to be one of the greatest in their lives.

This year, as the boys were receiving communion, the two soloists, once again accompanied by Mrs Louise Browne, sang Panis Angelicus, which added a very special moment for the boys.

After Mass, while photographs were being taken, the Hall was cleared and the curtains opened to reveal the stage set up for the traditional Marist special breakfast for the Communicants prepared by Mrs Rodrigues and Mrs Jericevich. At the conclusion of the breakfast each boy gave his mother a hug and a rose before receiving their certificate from Father Michael.

I would like to thank Mrs Zambon for helping to prepare the boys, Mrs Barbour, Mrs Hurley, Mrs S Watson and all those Staff who assisted in making this very special day such a memorable one for the 2001 First Holy Communicants.

My thanks also, to the parents for supporting their sons during the preparation for the Holy Sacraments of Reconciliation and Holy Communion.

Mrs G Anderson



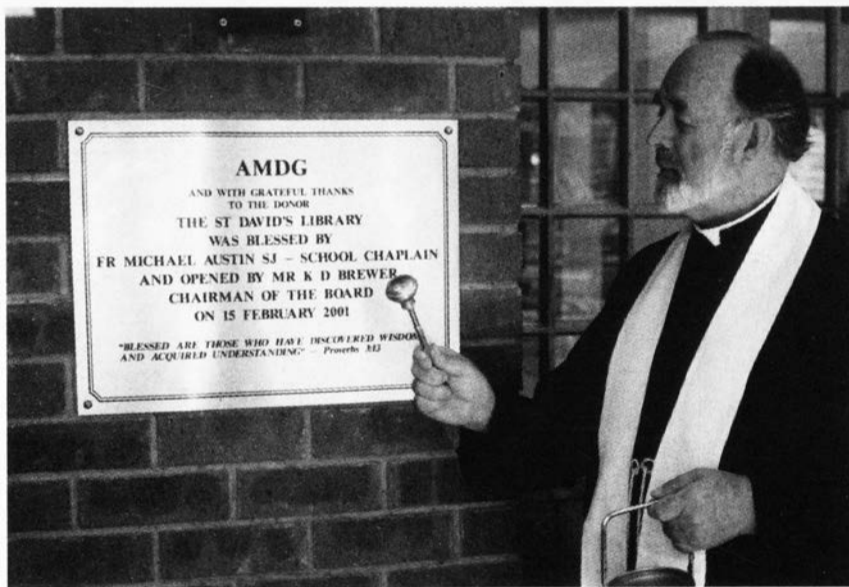
FIRST HOLY COMMUNICANTS (left to right)

- Back Row :** Bradford Latilla-Campbell, Luciano Agostinetti, Jonathan Franke, Francesco Rizzuto, Warren Anthony, Tristan Schafer, Michael Kirby, Alvaro Giuricich, Mark Paterson
- Third Row:** Livhuwani Tsanwani, Donovan Nicholls, Bryan McCarthy, Kai Marini, Ethan Wallington, Fr Michael Austin S.J., Fabrizio Sacco, Mduduzi Mohlala, Brendan Mitchell, Michele Dal Col, Richard O'Mahony
- Second Row:** Mrs Glenda Anderson, Luca Maraschin, Sheldon Diepraam, Matthew Dyson, James du Plessis, Johathan Brink, Travis van Crombrugge, Dean Bakos, Simon Ehrlich, Spencer Smith, Mrs Debby Zambon
- Seated:** Michael De Santana, Raymond Zambon, Julien Houdet, Wesley Finlay, Kieran Goosen, Ronan Worthington, Amaury Gitzner, Trevor Rowley Guilio Pozzobon
- Absent:** Gareth Hardie, Matthew Sham

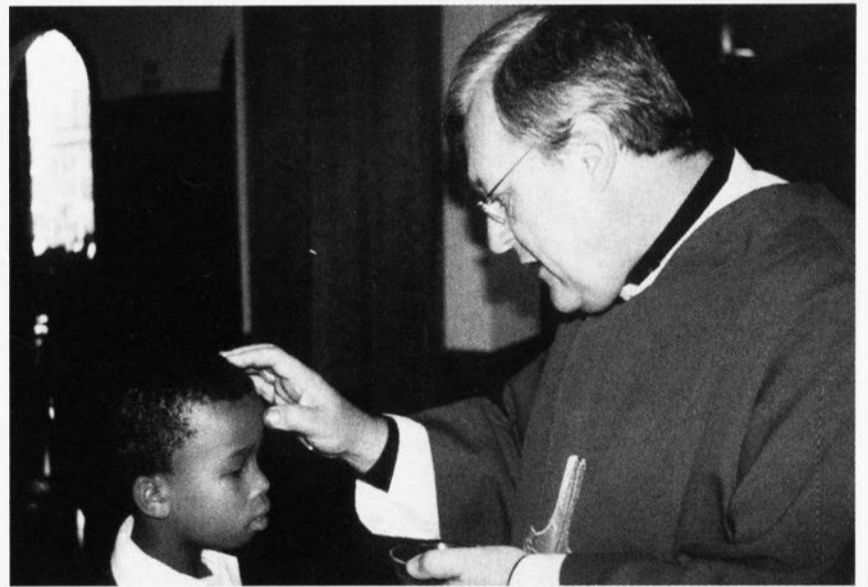


Altar Servers: (From left to right)

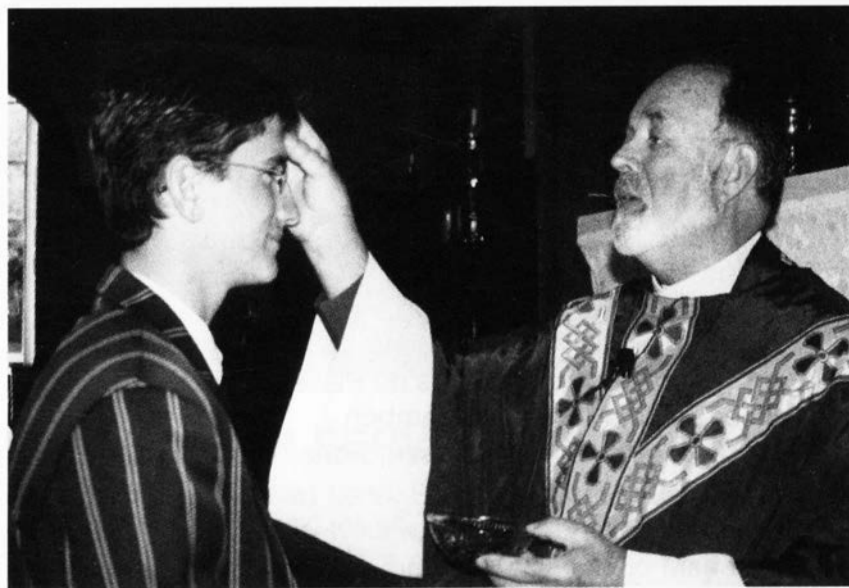
Back Row : Rev Bruce, Adriano Mendes, Adam Smith, Sabelo Sitebe, Father Michael Austin
Front Row: Dominic Hodge, Christopher Steinbach, Jonty Kourie



Father Michael Austin SJ blesses the New Library at its opening in February.



Reverend Bruce administering the ashes in the Prep school on Ash Wednesday.



Father Michael placing the cross of ash on the forehead of a college pupil. "Thou art dust and unto dust thou shalt return."



Bro Jude honoured Garth Horsten early this year with the Marist Provincial blazer at a special assembly. Garth flew up from University for the presentation.

HOT CHILLI

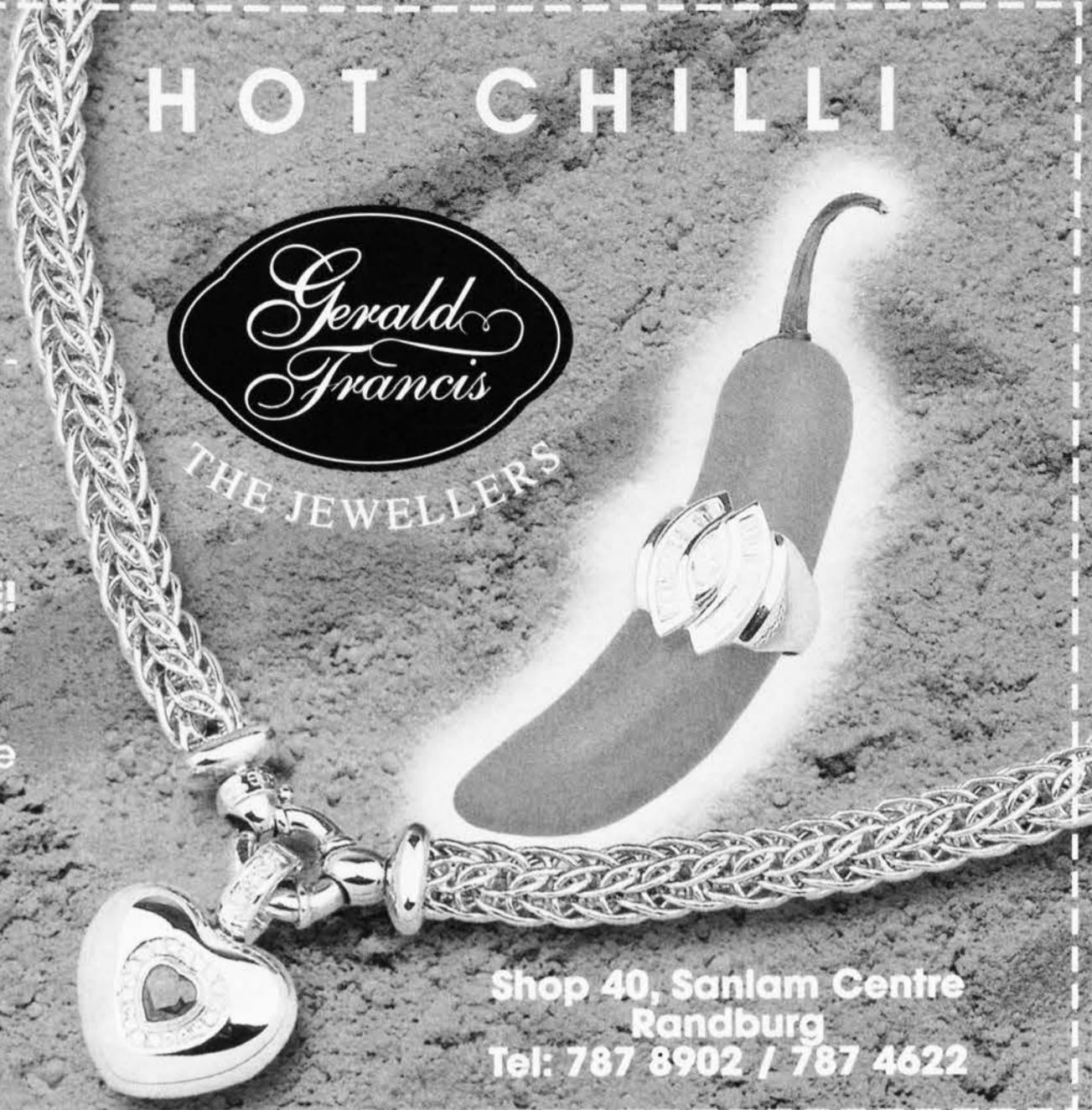
Here's a **HOT** offer from
Gerald Francis The Jeweller -

HOT CHILLI DISCOUNT
for holders of this ad.
It entitles you to
10% DISCOUNT
ON YOUR NEXT PURCHASE!

And if you really want a
HOT CHILLI poster, come
into our shop and we'll give
you one,
while stocks last...



THE JEWELLERS



Shop 40, Sanlam Centre
Randburg
Tel: 787 8902 / 787 4622



*Quality is to be judged not by price, nor by popularity
but by lasting value, consistency and dependable supply.*



**McCullagh
& Bothwell**

Est. 1896

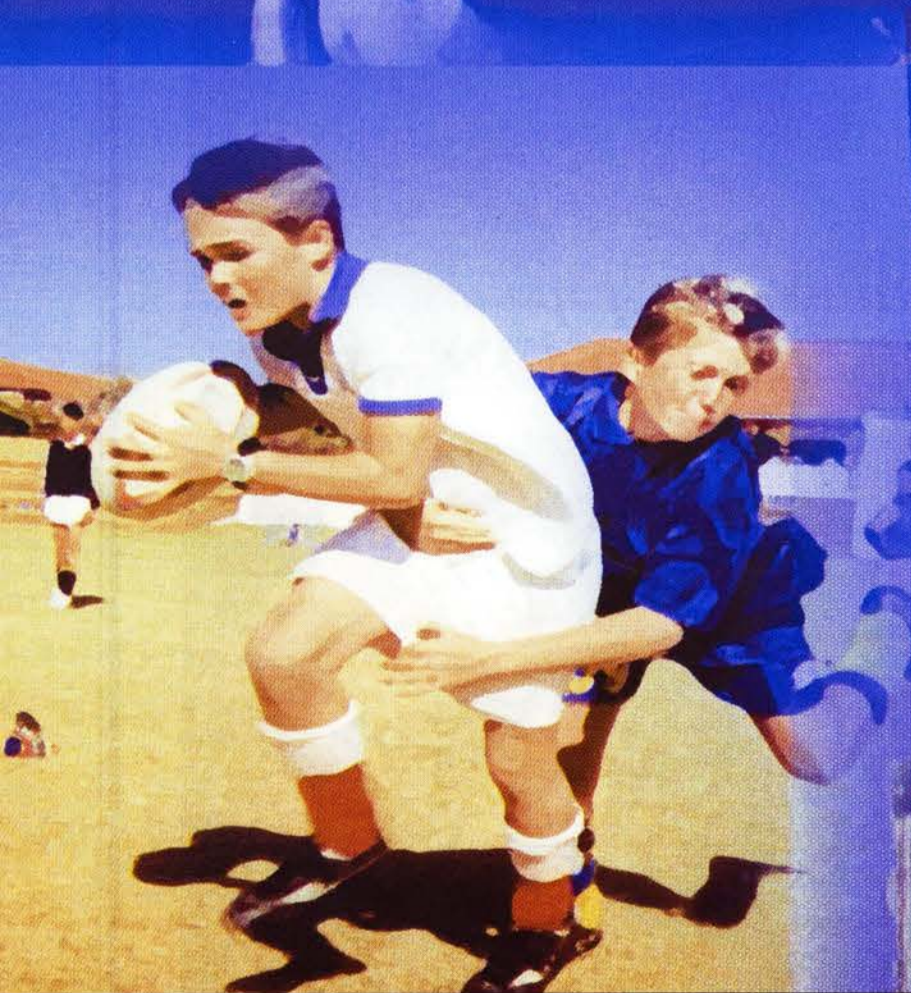
A History Of Quality, A Reputation For Value.

Hyde Park Corner, Jan Smuts Avenue, Hyde Park. Tel. (011) 325-4331 Fax. (011) 325-4993

Yeoville: Tel. (011) 648-3007. Kensington: Tel. (011) 615-5719.

www.mcandb.co.za • email: mcandb@iafrica.com





PREPARATORY

THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT

Junior Primary Prize Giving 2001

Good morning our guest of Honour Mrs. Carol Ansell, The Head of the High School – Mr. Edey, colleagues, ladies and gentlemen and finally – boys!

This evening, we have the Senior Primary Prize-giving, which has a slightly different emphasis to this occasion. This evening, my report will be more a factual account on the many achievements of the past year. Also, there are more stringent criteria and parameters observed when recognising the academic achievements of the bigger boys. This morning's Junior Primary prize giving will recognise and celebrate something **each boy** has achieved.

To begin with though, a short story from that marvellous book "**Chicken Soup for the Soul**," and I'd **really** like the boys in front of me, to listen **very carefully** to the story – will you do that?

One rainy afternoon, a 15 year old boy named **John Goddard** sat down at his kitchen table. He couldn't go outside to play with his friends as the rain was still pouring down. He was bored, so he found a writing pad and wrote at the top "**My life list.**"

Under that heading, he wrote **127 goals – things he would like to do in his life**. Some were quite straightforward to achieve – others were hugely ambitious.

There were **eleven** different categories. I list some of them and some of the goals in each:

He wanted to :

Explore : The 8 major rivers of the world including the Amazon, Nile and Yangtzi.

Study Primitive Cultures in : 20 of the world's most remote countries including Alaska and New Guinea.

Climb : The world's 15 greatest mountains.

Visit : Every country in the world (there are 198 and he has 14 to go!)

Learn : to fly a plane, and drive as many different types of vehicles as possible, including those, which go on land, snow and water.

Make : a career as a doctor in medicine and as an explorer.

Photograph : nature's most beautiful sights around the world.

Explore : the 10 greatest underwater sites in the world.

Visit : the most amazing wonders of the world including The Great Wall of China, Taj Mahal, Ayer's Rock, Easter Islands, and the North and South Poles.

Swim in : The world's 6 greatest lakes.

He also wanted to accomplish the following :

Dive in a submarine,

Land and take off from an aircraft carrier,

Ride an elephant, camel and an ostrich.

Fly in an airship, glider and hot air balloon.

Do a parachute jump.

Learn to play flute and violin,

Photograph all the great beasts of the world including whales.

Star in a Tarzan movie.

Write a book.

Learn Arabic, French and Spanish.

Read the entire Encyclopaedia Britannica (over 10 thousand pages!)

Sail around the world – (which he has done 4 times)

Visit the moon.

And so on!

John Goddard is now 76 years old and **has achieved 117** of his 127 childhood goals. He hasn't been to the moon, or starred in a Tarzan movie, but some of the other goals, which you and I would not even dream of attempting – he has accomplished.

Why do I tell you this story? Well, I personally found it **fascinating!**

I'm one of those people who watch the **Comrades Marathon** or **Argus Cycle Tour** on television and then say to myself "Next year I'd like to try that!" but I NEVER even make a start at doing so! How many of us harbour those secret goals and dreams but don't write them down, or even take the first step in trying to accomplish them?

The real reason I tell this story though is that I hope that **the boys in front of me** will not be afraid to try and 'live their dreams.' Boys, if you want to do anything in life – **don't be afraid to try**. The biggest mistake we all make – is thinking **that we can't do things**, instead of working out how we actually **CAN** do them and then really trying hard to accomplish them.

I hope you all have BIG dreams and that many of them come true for you!

Moving on....

In briefly reviewing the year in our school, 2001 can be characterised by **two words** applied to **many facets** of life here, and those words are "Change and Development."

From the point of infrastructure, we proudly opened our new Media Centres in the first term. What a difference they have made to both parts of the school. The computers have afforded the boys the opportunity to conduct in-depth research when tackling their projects and the air-conditioned multi-media room is increasingly becoming a valuable teaching medium.

In an attempt to better optimise management communication, the Administration block was modified and the Prep and High school offices amalgamated. Sadly, this move has had one negative aspect in that it has decreased our previous contact with parents and boys somewhat. We are exploring how that might be restored!

We have almost cleared our debt from the last phase of the Development Plan and the Board is presently examining the list of priorities as determined by the Joint Executive of the school. There are some exciting projects for the future including the possibility of Grade 00, Design Technology Centre, Music and Drama centre, a new entrance in Rivonia Road and so on.

There is one major new **academic initiative** we will be introducing into our school next year that I would like to share with you.

We have always been mindful of the number of boys who are referred for external remedial education. In some cases, when the problem is severe, this option is unavoidable, but in other cases, with the appropriate facilities in place, we could retain some of the boys in the school and alleviate the trauma of leaving - for what to them, is an uncertain period of time.

To this end, we have conducted extensive research, which will culminate in the establishment of two 'enrichment classes' next year. The selected boys will receive far more intense tuition from a suitably qualified teachers in Maths and English - in a small group situation, for part of each day, before re-joining their classmates for the balance of the curriculum.

Still on development, this year has seen more focus placed on personal staff development too. Our teachers have been involved in fairly extensive internal and external on-going academic development in an attempt to remain abreast of change and at the same time – to fulfil professional needs and desires.

During the past year, the school has again enjoyed great success in sport.

The U9 group sitting in front of me, in particular this year, has been a **very talented** group of boys. With Mr. Thackwell as their master in charge – they enjoyed particularly successful football and cricket seasons. In football, the age group as a whole played 44 matches – winning 32, drawing 8 and losing only 4 –

a win and draw rate of 91%. They were also an exceptionally talented group in athletics, achieving outstanding results at the Prestige Championships.

I enjoy walking around the classes and seeing the progress the boys make from January to December. I often pick up books and turn to the work on the first page and then compare the content, spelling and writing with that produced at the end of the year. It's amazing how much progress they all make. Well done boys – we are very proud of you!

I love these visits into the Grades classrooms. Without exception – there is always an air of excitement and fun. Yes, this has been a happy and successful year for the Junior Primary.

We are blessed with 12 very dedicated and capable teachers in the Junior Primary, ably led by Mrs. Anderson and I thank each and every one of them for making this year, the success it has been. I would also like to thank Fr. Michael Austin our Chaplain for his weekly Masses which we all so enjoy.

Now, to our guest of Honour – Mrs. Carol Ansell.

I would like to recount a short story, it's not about Carol but it epitomises the sort of teacher Carol is.

It involves a college professor in **Baltimore** who had his sociology students go into the **slums** and investigate the lives of 200 young boys and what their future prospects were. In almost every case the students wrote **"He hasn't got a chance in life,"** or **"he'll turn to crime."**

Twenty five years later, **another professor** came across the survey and got his students to follow up on the project to see what had happened to those boys. With the exception of 20 boys who had either moved away or died, the students learned that 176 of the remaining 180 had achieved **more than ordinary success** as lawyers, doctors and businessmen. The professor was astonished and decided to pursue the matter further. Fortunately, nearly all the men were still in the same neighbourhood and so he was able to contact each one and interview them.

He asked them all "How do you account for your success?" In each case the reply came with feeling **"There was this teacher."**

The teacher was still alive so he sought her out and asked the frail, but still mentally alert old lady what magic formula she had used to pull these boys out of the slums into successful achievement. Her eyes sparkled and her lips broke into a gentle smile, **"it's very simple,"** she said. **"I loved those boys!"**

This morning we recognise the huge contribution Carol Ansell has made to the Prep School. She joined the school in January 1975 and apart from two short breaks – one for medical reasons and the other for maternity leave, Carol has served our school loyally for 26 years. She remains as passionate about teaching now as she was then.

Ladies and gentlemen, I ask you to join me in thanking Carol for 26 years of wonderful service, 26 years of also **"Loving those boys!"**

Christmas Season is upon us. It is a time of great joy, celebration, sharing and hope. I close with one of my favourite Christmas stories. It's called **"Butterfly Kisses."** It's for all the Moms and Dads here.

We often learn the most from our children.

Some time ago, a man punished his 3-year-old daughter for wasting an expensive roll of gold Christmas wrapping paper. Money was tight and he became infuriated when the child tried to decorate a box to put under the tree. Nevertheless, the girl bought the gift to her father the next morning and said, **"This is for you Daddy."** He was embarrassed by his earlier overreaction, but his anger flared again when he opened the box to find **it was empty.**

"Don't you know that when you give someone a present, there's supposed to be something inside it?" he yelled at her.

The little girl looked up at him with tears in her eyes and said **"Oh Dad, it's not empty, I blew kisses into the box, all for you."**

The father was crushed. He put his arms around his little girl and begged her forgiveness.

That man kept that gold box by his bed **for years.** Whenever he felt discouraged, he would take out an imaginary kiss and remember the love of the child who had put it in there.

In a very real sense, **each of us** as parents - has been given a gold container filled with unconditional love from our children. There is no more precious possession anyone could hold. Please - treasure your children, love your country and enjoy every day of your life – each one is a gift.

I wish you all a Blessed Christmas and a Safe, Happy and Prosperous New Year.

Thank you.

Headmaster's Speech – Prize Giving 2001

To begin with, I share with you some gems of advice, gleaned from children aged 10 and under in America:

Never trust a dog to watch your food.

Never allow your 3 year old brother in the same room as your school project.

Don't try and hide your broccoli in a glass of milk.

Never hold a dust buster and a cat at the same time.

Never tell you Mom her diet's not working.

When your Dad is mad and asks you "Do I look stupid?" Don't answer him!

When you get a bad report – show it to your Mom when she's on the phone.

Never try to baptise a cat!

Don't squat with spurs on.

When you Mom is cross with your Dad – don't let her brush your hair.

Felt markers are not good to use as lipstick.

Stay away from prunes

Chairman of the Board, Special guest of Honour Mr. Brocco, Invited guests, Colleagues, Ladies and Gentlemen and finally and most importantly, after all – this is your function – boys!

What a year this has been!

Sadly, much of the positive has been overshadowed by the events of September 11th and subsequent 'so called' - "war against terror." Events in Afghanistan and the Middle East have left the public puzzled as to what the real issues are and who are really 'the bad guys!'

We seem to have had precious little else to digest on the news or in newspapers. We are all so overloaded with images of war and suffering, that we don't seem to have noticed that it's been raining for nearly 5 weeks. We couldn't even gain comfort from the performances of the Springboks!

So much of great import - faded into the background.

Whilst world events may not have filled us with too much cheer, the year in our school was characterised by high spirits and some wonderful achievements.

In briefly reviewing the year, 2001 can be characterised by two words applied to many facets of the school, those words are "Development and Change."

From the point of infrastructure, we proudly opened our new Media Centres in the first term. What a difference they have made to both parts of the school. The computers have afforded the boys the opportunity to conduct in-depth research when tackling their projects and the air-conditioned multi-media room is increasingly becoming a valuable teaching resource.

In an attempt to better optimise management communication, the Administration block was modified and the Prep and High school offices amalgamated under one roof.

There are some exciting projects in the pipeline for future development too. The Board is presently evaluating the list of priorities as determined by the Joint Executive of the school. Some of the considerations include a Music Centre, Design & Technology, Grade 00, Aftercare upgrade, a new main entrance and several other projects.

Next year, we will introduce a new academic initiative into the lower part of our school. We have always been mindful of the number of boys who are referred to specialised schools for remedial education. In some cases, this decision is unavoidable, but in others, with the appropriate facilities in place, we could retain the boys in the school and alleviate the trauma of leaving for an uncertain period of time. To this end, we have conducted extensive research, which will culminate in two enrichment classes next year. The boys will receive far more intense tuition from a suitably qualified teacher in Maths and English in a small group situation for part of each day, before re-joining their classmates for the balance of the curriculum. We are delighted that Mrs. Claire Hedding has been appointed to one of these positions.

This year has seen even more focus placed on personal staff development too. Our teachers have been involved in fairly extensive internal and external on-going academic development in an attempt to remain abreast of change and at the same time – to fulfil professional needs and desires. Much of the credit for this must go to our own equivalent of the Duracell Rabbit – Mr. Darrel Webb – he just never slows down!

Whilst we continue to devote a great deal of effort towards all facets of our development, physical and human, we recognise that in order to remain competitive – we need to be **visionary** but at the same time – temper our ambition with **pragmatism**. It is vital that we never lose sight of the ideals of our Founder Marcellin Champagnat and that we are constantly aware of ensuring that we remain affordable to as many as possible.

Under the development umbrella, we have additionally applied a good deal of thought and effort to developing, updating and implementing some very important school policies.

Foremost among these was the Anti-bullying policy. The Climate Survey highlighted this as a cause for concern. Our school councillor Mrs. Pillay was responsible for driving the initiative and has produced a very thorough document. The policy was launched at the beginning of the third term with a school-wide 'anti-bullying awareness week' and staff workshops were also included. Some of the results and feedback to date have been most promising. I must at this juncture laud the sterling work being done by Mrs. Pillay in her first year as school counsellor. She is kept extremely busy meeting a broad cross-section of the school community.

With the expansion of the school fibre optic network, and the Media Centres going on-line, it also became necessary to develop an **"Acceptable User Policy"** for boys and staff, regarding the use of the Internet. Mrs. Crichton, the Head of Technology drew up a succinct and effective policy which, coupled with user identification log-on procedure, should significantly diminish the potential abuse of the Internet.

The Prep. School staff have finalised the **Code of Conduct** for our section of the school. By necessity, it closely mirrors that of the High School and will be issued (to be signed and returned) at the commencement of 2002.

The final policy currently being developed, is one aimed at addressing the pandemic **HIV / AIDS** which - will doubtless start to affect our school extended family in the very near future.

This has been our "Diamond" Jubilee Year in which we celebrated 60 years of Marist Education in Inanda.

The year was characterised by hard work, hard play and a great deal of fun. Mrs. Sharon Jones wrote a wonderful musical chronology called "A Diamond for St. David's," which played to full houses on successive nights - highlighting the most significant events in the school's history.

In October, a large number of Prep. boys were also involved in the Variety Concert and I'm delighted to note that what looks like becoming an annual event, seems to grow stronger each year.

Still highlighting 'matters musical,' - over 60 boys are receiving instruction on an instrument through the **"Leading Note"** and each term there was a soiree showcasing the boys' talents. The progress from the first term to the third was marked - from assorted squeaks, groans and pregnant pauses to a level where not only were the tunes recognisable, but also where it might be said that the boys were finally 'becoming attuned' to their instruments.

Moving to Chess – Mrs. Barbour runs a highly popular and successful Chess club and this year we were delighted when our boys finished as joint winners of the super league. This was the first time in 10 years that King David Linksfield were not the outright winners. Pre-eminent amongst our players was Paul Niewoudt who scooped no fewer than 5 trophies including the prestigious "Thinker" trophy, and best U16 boy. Paul is 13. Two of our boys were selected for the Gauteng Chess team.

The Art show, Carol pageant, Grade 7 Leavers Lunch and Grade 0 Nativity play were all well attended and successful.

We hosted a wonderful Grade 7 Marist Schools Mass and Breakfast on Friday 23rd November and our boys, together with Grade 7's from Sacred Heart and Marian College spent a productive morning together in worship and social interaction.

From culture to sport!

Once again we have enjoyed a very successful year. Our major sports – Cricket, Football, Tennis and Swimming remain highly competitive. The introduction this year of a third swimming team has afforded more boys the opportunity to represent their school. Our 'A' swimming team in particular has enjoyed a good deal of success winning most of their galas. The season culminated in them winning the Prestige Gala against the top swimming schools. We were also the winners of the Catholic Schools Gala. Our swimming captain - David de Villiers, was chosen as vice-captain of the Gauteng South provincial team and won a Gold Medal at the Inter-Provincial Championships and Marc Neto also excelled in provincial events.

In athletics we finished second - a very close 9 points behind St. Stithians in the Prestige Athletics Championships, this with one of our top athletes having to withdraw injured in the first of his 5 events.

Our finest sports results this year came in Football, where an analysis of our results reveal that we won 73% drew 16% and lost only 11% of matches played. The win/ draw rate in the U9 and U10 age groups both ran at over 90%.

Five of our boys were selected for the Area football team, three for swimming, and two for cricket.

The East London Football tour – so eagerly anticipated was not the great success of previous years. For the first time in the 22 years we have been attending – the festival was washed out after we had only played one game. The huge amount of sporting equipment we donated to the needy in East London was, however, gratefully received!

Tennis under the enthusiastic coaching of Darrel Webb has been in the ascendancy again and our teams won over 70% of their matches.

It always pleases me when I hear that our boys have done well in sports other than those offered at school and this year an increased number gained awards in such sports as sailing, cycling, archery, life saving, show jumping, karate and biathlon.

Our contribution to outreach and charitable organisations continues to grow. In the spirit of our founder Champagnat, we encourage your sons to develop an appreciation of those less fortunate than themselves. Under the guidance of Mrs Ansell, we annually support 10 charities financially and this year shared between them R18 000 raised by your sons.

Our co-workers under the guidance of Mrs. Zambon, have been particularly active this year collecting for, and visiting AIDS orphans, The "Little Eden Organisation" which looks after children with severe mental handicaps and Masizakhe school in Heidelberg. Additionally, yesterday, they hosted a Christmas lunch for Alexandra pensioners.

I would also like to congratulate our two mini city councillors Adrian Gebers and Duncan Hunter for representing us with such aplomb!

The usual Educational tours were undertaken and thoroughly enjoyed by all accounts, and almost every class participated in outings to places of interest or cultural events.

I would now like to turn my remarks to the Grade 7s'

Seventy-four young gentlemen are sitting with us this evening, who in January, will be embarking on the next phase of their journey along the road which leads to becoming a productive adult.

The majority are just moving over the quad, whilst a few others are either following in their Father's schooling footsteps or sadly, emigrating.

Boys, at the Grade 7 luncheon, I told you how we, the staff, have felt about you as a group this year. We were a little apprehensive as to what type of leaders and role models you would be for the younger boys. In life, often the best way to answer sceptics, is not with words, but rather *in deed* - and you certainly fulfilled the latter. Academically, your results in the National Academic Biathlon were pleasing with your averages in Maths and English 10% higher than both Provincial and National scores.

We were delighted with your class spirit, your conduct, your sports results, but most of all - with what a thoroughly decent bunch of chaps you turned out to be.

We wish you good fortune and success for high school and beyond. I make my usual personal appeal - please don't forget to acknowledge those who have worked together with your parents in making you - the young man you are now - by this I mean of course - your teachers! We shall be following your progress with interest and I hope - a good measure of pride.

I would like to dedicate the following to our Grade 7's:

It's a Blessing - From John O'Donahue's "*Anam Cara*," which is a Gaelic expression meaning "Soul Friend":

May you be blessed with good friends.

May you learn to be a good friend to yourself

May you be able to journey to that place in your soul where there is great love, warmth feeling and forgiveness.

May this change you

May it transfigure that which is negative, distant or cold in you.

May you be brought into the real passion, kinship and affinity of belonging.

May you treasure your friends.

May you be good to them and may you be there for them.

May they bring you all the blessings, challenges, truth and light that you need for your journey.

May you never be isolated; but may you always be in the gentle nest of belonging - with your *Anam Cara*.

To our Grade 7's - go well gentlemen and live out our school motto "*Take Courage - be a man!*"

It is a tradition at Prize giving, to salute those parents who have contributed towards the success of the year.

At the forefront of that group - must come the PTA. Tonight, our guest of Honour is the out-going PTA Chairman Mr. Renzo Brocco. He has been on the PTA for 5 years and led for the past 3 He stepped into very large shoes vacated by his predecessor Chris Busschau and I can say without any fear of contradiction, that his tenure as Chairman has been every bit as successful. He is a modest man who isn't afraid of rolling up his sleeves and getting stuck into whatever needs doing. Every major event we have undertaken of late has been a huge success as a result of Renzo's attention to detail, and more importantly - his wonderful people skills. This year, the PTA has once again done exemplary work and played a huge role in helping the school in so many ways. We salute you and thank you and your committee Sir!

The Board of Governors too, have been particularly active and, as custodians of the school's mission, vision and value system, have given Mr. Edey and myself full support and encouragement. What is particularly gratifying with our Board, is their refreshing philosophy of always letting management - manage!

So many parents help us in so many ways - tuck shop Moms, Pavilion helpers, Dads who braai, swop shop volunteers, caterers to mention but a few. We are hugely appreciative and grateful for all the assistance we receive. I must make special mention of Mrs. Shelly Watson who has so ably stepped into the breach of Catering co-ordinator during Mrs. Mary Von Guillaume's illness. She has done a quite outstanding job - thank you Shelly!

Thank you - the Parents of St. David's - we couldn't manage without your help and support.

We sadly bid adieu to two members of our staff - Mr. Kirkby and Mrs. Rodrigues. The school is losing two wonderful educators - both emigrating to the UK. I thank them both for their dedication, hard work, loyalty, and for adding so much value to this beautiful school. You will both be sorely missed.

Penny Kunene also leaves us after a year of substitution in the Zulu Department. Thank you too Penny, for your wonderful work.

As we say goodbye, so we also say hello to new staff. Mrs. Rodrigues' replacement is a St. David's parent - Mrs. Sally Knowles and we further welcome onto the staff, in a temporary capacity, Mrs. Moodie, Mrs. Harris, and Mrs. Hart.

I'm sure too, that you join with me in wishing the four staff who are expectant Mums - all the very best for their accouchement.

I turn my words now to my staff as a whole, 38 *very special people*.

Staff room politics can often be the undoing of a school - spreading like an incurable disease until the establishment becomes an unhealthy and unhappy place in which to work. It can affect the whole tone of even the best schools. This year, the staff has gone the extra mile in ensuring that the tone in the staff room has always been positive. They've worked hard together, supported each other and this positivity has cascaded down to the boys. Our school, on the whole, has enjoyed a wonderful, happy year.

There's a very moving short narrative, written by a man named John Schattler entitled "*I am a teacher*" and I would like to dedicate this to my staff:

"I am a teacher."

I was born the first moment that a question leaped from the mouth of a child.

The names of those who have practised my profession ring like a "Hall of Fame" for Humanity... Covey, Buscaglia, Washington, Buddha, Confucius, da Vinci, Gandhi, Moses and Jesus.

I am those whose names and faces have long been forgotten, but whose lessons and character *will always be remembered - in the accomplishments of their students*.

I have wept with joy at the weddings of former students, laughed with glee at the birth of their children and stood with head bowed in grief and confusion by graves dug too soon, for bodies far too young.

Throughout the course of a day I am called upon to be an actor, a friend, nurse, coach, finder of lost property, money lender, taxi driver, psychologist, substitute parent, politician and a keeper of the faith.

I am a paradox. *I speak the loudest - when I listen most*. My greatest gifts are in what I am willing to *appreciatively receive* from my students.

I am the most fortunate of all whom labour.

A doctor is allowed to usher life into the world in one magic moment. I am allowed to see that life is reborn each day with new questions, ideas and friendships.

An architect knows that if he builds with care, his structure may stand for centuries. A teacher knows that if he builds with love and truth, what he builds will last forever.

I am a warrior, daily doing battle against peer pressure, negativity, fear, conformity, prejudice, ignorance and apathy. But I have great allies: intelligence, creativity, curiosity, parental support and individuality.

Faith, love and laughter all rush to my banner with indomitable support.

And who do I have to thank for this wonderful life I am so fortunate to experience, but you the parents. For you have done me the great honour to entrust to me your greatest contribution to eternity – your children.

And so, I have **a past** that is rich in memories, **a present** that is challenging, adventurous and fun because I am allowed to spend my days **with the future**.

I am a teacher, and I thank God every day for it.

Thank you to the Prep. school staff.

Finally, to my wife Gerry – thank you for your unflinching support.

I end with my traditional Irish Blessing:

“May the road rise to meet you.

May the wind be always at your back.

May the sun shine warm upon you face

The rains fall soft upon your fields

And, until we meet again...

May God hold you in the palm of His Hand.”

I wish you all a Blessed Christmas and safe and prosperous New Year.

Thank you.

PREP SCHOOL STAFF

Prep school staff and class list 2001

Headmaster
Headmaster's Secretary
Deputy Headmaster (Extramurals)
Deputy Headmaster (Academic)
Prep School Secretary

HOD: Junior Primary
HOD: Senior Primary
Subject Head: English
Subject Head: Mathematics
Subject Head: Afrikaans
Subject Head: Science
Subject Head: Art

Grade O-M
Grade O-R
Grade O-T

Grade 1-C
Grade 1-N
Grade 1-C

Grade 2-A
Grade 2-P
Grade 2-N

Grade 3-H
Grade 3-B
Grade 3-Z

Grade 4-V
Grade 4-MJ
Grade 4-SJ

Grade 5-AH
Grade 5-RK
Grade 5-CS

Grade 6-W
Grade 6-RM
Grade 6-G

Rick Wilson
Pam Groenewald
Willy Castle
Darrel Webb
Cheryl King

Glenda Anderson
Ron Thackwell
Mandy Everson
Bev Geldenhuys
Anne Whitfield
Mike Mitchley
Heather Joseph

Pat Milne
Alyson Rodrigues
Louis Tyack

Glynnis Cryer
Beatrice Nieman
Hilary Campbell

Carol Ansell
Debbie Perdikis
Allison Norton

Deborah Hurley
Michelle Barbour
Debby Zambon

Gail Voigt
Melisan Johnston
Sharon Jones

Ann Hayward
Ross Kirkby
Craig Sinclair

Anne Whitfield
Roger McIver
Beverley Geldenhuys

Grade 7-E
Grade 7-T
Grade 7-M

Afrikaans & RE
P E Teacher
Art Teacher
Music Teacher
Zulu
Computer Teacher
Computer Teacher (Part-time)
Library
Afrikaans & Biology
Geography & History
RE – English and Maths

THERAPISTS
Mitzi Claassen (RT)
Meenakshe Ranchhod – Kathy McKinnell (OT)
Sandra Tarlie (ST)
Claire Hedding (Maths)

Mandy Everson
Ron Thackwell
Michael Mitchley

Anne Whitfield
Martin Hewitt
Heather Joseph
Cleone Blake
Louis Brown
Valentina Sartori
Megan Lindstrom
Doreen Johnstone
Frances McWilliams
David Hosmer
Craig Sinclair

VOTE OF THANKS

A Vote of Thanks to the Staff by Richard Harte

With a lump in my throat and shaking legs, I take my first step. I see an ocean of boys, running and talking. I creep slowly, trying to be unnoticed. Then I see him - a short, stocky man dressed in a maroon tracksuit. Clutching a whistle tightly in his hand, he struts forward. He places the whistle between his lips and blows. Never have I heard such a terrifying, ear-piercing noise. It sounds again, making me cower in fear. My Prep school days have begun.

Good evening, ladies and gentlemen, members of the governing body, Mr. Wilson, Mr. Edey, staff, parents and fellow pupils. It is a great honour to stand here on behalf of the Grade 7's of 2001, who are all about to commence another terrifying experience - high school.

With the devastating images of September 11th and the subsequent decimation of Afghanistan, still fresh in our minds, we must look forward in a positive way, to ensure a better future for ourselves and those around us. We, the boys of our school, are very fortunate to have the encouragement and positive influence that Mr. Wilson, Mr. Webb, Mr. Castle and all our teachers have on us. It is my duty to recognise the staff members that have helped us through our school life.

Mr. Wilson, your thought-provoking stories in assembly have given us many examples on which to base our lives. Your abundance of patience and ability to approach any situation in an unflustered manner are greatly respected amongst us boys. In addition, Sir, your constant support for all levels of all sports is deeply appreciated.

The high standard and smooth running of our academics are attributed to Mr. Webb. Your down-to-earth and approachable manner, both in the classroom and on the tennis court, encourages us to excel even more.

Mr. Castle, since the first time we heard that whistle, we knew exactly where we stood, or were supposed to stand. Your firm, but fair, manner gave us clear guidance both on and off the sports field. Your ability to have every boy's best interest at heart is well known and we respect you for that, sir.

What would our wonderful school be without the non-teaching staff? Mr. Van der Merwe and your team, thank you for the impeccable sports fields. We certainly are the envy of every visiting school. Matron, you are always ready to give more than a headache tablet. Your tender, loving care ensured that we had a mother at school as well. We are glad that you are well again. Mrs. Anderson and Mr. Thackwell, you saw to the deeper side of our education through your involvement with the religious as well as the P.D.P. programme respectively. Fr. Michael, we always got something to think about from the weekly mass. Last, but not least, our gratitude to Mrs. Groenewald and Mrs. King for their unfailing support to the staff as well as the boys.

We also have a team of all-star educators.

Mr. Mitchley, your focus on Maths and Science has brought us closer to these subjects. In addition, you were always there to make fun of us in a light-hearted way. You have played a vital part in supporting us through this exhausting year, listening to us, helping us and most of all understanding us. For this, we thank you.

Mrs. Everson and Mr. Thackwell, your support throughout the year has been outstanding. Your patience - unbelievable; your teaching ability - phenomenal; and your kindness - never ending.

Mrs. McWilliams, we are indebted to you for all the skills and knowledge you have taught us over the last two years. We enjoyed all your lessons - even Afrikaans.

Ms. Joseph, our dramatic Art teacher is always there to put a smile on our face. You have taught us since Grade 2 and from then on we have enjoyed every lesson thoroughly.

Mrs. Sartori, you slave all day over tests and vocab but, unbeknown to you, your hard work is much appreciated.

Mrs. Brown, you have a unique way of teaching Zulu, trying to combine competitive games with the work we are doing in class. For this, you are greatly respected. Ngiyabonga gakulu.

Ms. Johnstone, you dart around making sure everything is perfect. Your classes are entertaining as well as informative. You have made the library a home for yourself and a shelter for us.

Miss Blake, you showed us that music is more than just a beat.

Mr. Hosmer, during our Humorous Study of the Stars, or H.S.S. lessons, we learned many amazing things but nothing like the ability to do things by ourselves. Thank you for showing us what we could not see.

Mrs. Hedding, our religious education took on a new meaning with your help and guidance.

To all the other teachers in the prep school, we thank you for your help and dedication in getting us to where we are now.

We would like to wish Mrs. Brown, Mrs. Lindstrom, Mrs. Khunene, Mrs. Campbell and Mr. Webb all the very best for the forthcoming additions to their families. May they all be little bundles of joy.

A huge thanks must go out to all our grade 7 parents. Through our highs and lows, you have always been there. Come snow or rain, your priority has always been us. Through dark or difficult times, you have been the ones holding the light. We look up to you no matter what we do, you are our heroes and that will never change.

Now as we proceed into the high school, we have the same lump in our throats, and the same shaking legs. Only now, much deeper voices and larger feet. Our nervousness is coupled with excitement in anticipation of all that College life has to offer.

In closing, ladies and gentlemen, I would like to leave you with this anonymous quote:

"What are we, but mere products of your process. Like trees bearing fruit - in order to yield, we need the right amount of wind, some exposure to frost, and even pruning from time to time. Too much sunshine or too little rain could ruin the crop. The difference between success and failure is often very small. Within each one of us, there is a seed of greatness. What we need now and in the future is your ability to shape us into fruit-bearing trees.

But ultimately, success or failure lies in our own hands."

Thank you.

Grade 7 Luncheon Speech

"Jubilate Everybody". Rejoice and be happy.

Good Afternoon Mr Edey, Mr Wilson, all the staff of St David's and fellow Pupils. I have the privilege of addressing you today and of thanking the teachers sitting in front of me for the great work they've done for us and in us.

Most of us have turned out better than they could have hoped.

Our theme for today is Jubilate, meaning Triumph or Rejoice. We can feel a sense of triumph for all that we have learnt and accomplished over the last 8 years of our lives; and we rejoice with the people that have been there to help us attain our goals.

Our journey at St David's started in...

Grade 0....

Oh what a wonderful place. Hours on the jungle gym and not doing any hard work. Slowly learning our ABC and painting colourful pictures. Playing in the sandpit and on the tractor. Oh what a year, with Mrs Tyack and Mrs Milne trying to keep us under control.

Grade 1....

.... Real school. Reading, writing, homework. Now this is hard work. Only half an hour on the jungle gym and we still have to get to Mrs von Guilleaume and eat our food. Now this is getting bad.

Grade 2...

.... Even worse. More homework and more reading. Didn't Mrs Ansell know we had better things to do in the afternoon like watching TV or playing with our friends? More and more homework and more and more schoolwork. When will it ever end?

We're in the standards now. Our moms can't believe it. Not only that, they had to let us go off on our own to camp at Happy Acres. Harder and harder work. No more jungle gym for us. It's onto Stravino. Now we're in a proper soccer team and proper cricket team. Playing on a full size field and hunting for a ball in a pack. Mrs Zambon was teaching us Afrikaans: Mrs Hurley flying to the moon.

In Grade 4, Design and Technology, it's a pity it stopped so soon. Building all kinds of things, having so much fun. On our way to Bush Pigs to have the time of our lives. We got there and found out we have to move from camp to camp. That didn't stop us though, we still had a ball. Afrikaans a proper subject and starting Zulu too. Grade 4SJ and Grade 4MJ. Which is which.

In Grade 5, finally a teacher that can keep us under proper control, Mrs Hayward. We all had a great time in the Middle Ages with Mr Kirby, our castles and our weapons. And Oh what a cool teacher, Mr Smit. Hold on it's Mr Winson, no Mr McIver. No matter how many, we still made it through the year.

Oh no. Grade 6! Nobody ever told us we had to lug these heavy bags around

Good Morning Mrs G and we're off for the day. Goëie-môre Mev Whitfield and Sawubona tisha Browne, English and Mr Sinclair; and quick 1,2,3 it's on to Mr Webb. We all learnt a great deal about wildlife on our tour to Mbabaat and even more about life from Mrs G and her readings from

Now we're at the top of the school and we see the difference. We get home at 6 o'clock after a cricket match and still have to do our homework, which is not just a bit of reading and writing anymore. We are exploding with work and we're not getting enough breaks. The year has been a busy one with our high-school entrance exams, Olympiads, projects, other exams, and fun things like Orientation week, life skills, the Jubilee play a Variety concert. This is where we have seen a different side to our teachers. Mrs Everson and her beautiful voice. Ma'am, why did you take up English? You could have been a star! Imagine this: With Mr Mitchley to accompany you with his amazing.... enthusiasm. Mrs Blake could play the piano and Mr Thackwell the guitar. There, you've got yourselves a band. Now for the rest. Mrs Jospeh, Mevrouw McWilliams and Mrs Hedding could be our dancers with Mr Hosmer and Mr Hewitt. Mr Castle could whip you all into shape like he has tried to do with us boys. Matron could be there with her pink pills and loving care! Mr Forder could be our Finance man with help from the bursar staff. The secretaries could be Mrs King and Mrs Groenewald; and Miss Johnstone could do the books. Of course Mr Wilson could be the head and lead you all.

It would be call the St David's Marist Jubilee Show. You could be a great success and travel the world. But none of you can leave because you would rather get paid a huge salary at school and have fun teaching us.

My address would not be complete without mentioning my peers. Guys, you've been a great bunch. We have grown together over the years, learning some difficult and some fun lessons on the sports field and in the classroom.

All these teachers have been part of our prep school lives. They have handled us with great care and love. They have done so much for us and we can all say, "A huge thank you – we have learnt a lot." We will leave the prep school with a great feeling of gratitude for the investment you have made in our lives. Hopefully, we will all use it wisely in the College and beyond. Most of us will stay in the Marist family for another five years and surely for many more. We will be able to join Mr Castle in his never-ending love for the school. For we can never forget the special times we have had. Even if we are leaving the last eight years of our lives behind, and the people in them, we will leave this school shouting "Jubilate".

Gregory Murphy
Grade 7



Behind the scenes

PRIZE-GIVING

Prize-Giving Wednesday 5 December 2001 at 18h00

VENUE: SAINT MARCELLIN CHAMPAGNAT HALL

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. STAFF PROCESSION | |
| 2. SCHOOL SONG: | • COURAGE |
| 3. OPENING PRAYER | • FATHER M AUSTIN, S.J. |
| 4. ADDRESS | • HEADMASTER: PREP
SCHOOL
MR R WILSON |
| 5. VOTE OF THANKS | • RICHARD HARTE |
| 6. R E PRIZES | • FATHER M AUSTIN, S.J. |
| PRESENTATION OF PRIZES
ACADEMIC, SPORT AND CULTURAL | • MR RENZO BROCCO |
| 7. CLOSING PRAYER | • FATHER M AUSTIN, S. J. |
| THE NATIONAL ANTHEM | • NKOSI SEKELELE |

COURAGE

Courage, stand up like a man
 Courage to know what is right
 God give us Wisdom
 God be our Guide,
 To know the Truth in life
 Holy Spirit pray for us always
 The Light of Truth
 Take Courage

Courage, speak up like a man
 Courage to say what is right
 God give us Strength
 God be our Guide,
 To have enduring Faith
 Mary Our Mother pray for us
 always,
 The Light of Truth
 Take Courage

Courage, to give of ourselves
 Courage to do what is right
 God give us Grace
 God be our Guide,
 To love our fellow Man.
 Holy Saint David pray for us always,
 The Love of Christ
 Take Courage.

RELIGION PRIZES:

JUNIOR PREP:

GRADE 1 CA	Julian De Freitas	
GRADE 1 CR	Dikgabane Moeng	
GRADE 1 N	James Davey	
GRADE 2 A	Rowan Terry	
GRADE 2 N	Thomas Davey	
GRADE 2 P	Chester Holliday	
GRADE 3	CATHOLIC DOCTRINE	SCRIPTURE
3B	Travis van Crombrugge	Grant Prior
3H	Brendan Mitchell	Nicholas Ware
3Z	Ronan Worthington	Calvin King

ALTAR BOYS AWARDS

JUNIOR PREP:

Dean Bakos	Luca Maraschin
Michele Dal Col	Kai Marini
Michael De Santana	Bryan Mc Carthy
Sheldon Diepraam	Brendan Mitchell
James du Plessis	Barry Morisse
Matthew Dyson	Tristan Schafer
Andrew Fisher	Matthew Sham
Richard Fisher	Constantin Solomides
Alvaro Giuricich	Livhuwani Tsanwani
Rohan Hayes	Gavin Wood
Julien Houdet	Ronan Worthington
Calvin King	Raymond Zambon
Bradford Latilla-Campbell	

JUNIOR PREP PRIZE WINNERS:

GRADE 1 CA

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK	Stephen Haupt
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT	Christopher Houry
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT	Mpho Mogale
MERIT AWARDS	1. Stefano Cardoso 2. Joshua Clark 3. Adam Leontsinis 4. Wame Mosenene
GOOD PROGRESS PRIZES:	1 Richard Damant 2 Jonathan Lubala

GRADE 1 CR

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK	Reynard van Zyl
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT	James Creasy
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT	Ryan Skirving
MERIT AWARDS	1. Michael Alves 2. Alexandre Jelonek 3. Andrew Kelly 4. Jonathan Teesdale
GOOD PROGRESS PRIZES	1, Derek Mazaham 2. Michael Mc Keen

GRADE 1 N

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK	Michael Riddle
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT	David Arnot
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT	Michael Harrison
MERIT AWARDS	1. Graham Hyslop 2. Conor Mitchell 3. Romauld Sadowski 4. Steven Saunders
GOOD PROGRESS	1. Kyle Harrison 2. Adam Howa

GRADE 2 A

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK	James Thorne
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT	Michael Gustavo
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT	Sean Mercer
MERIT AWARDS	1. Dominique Bastenie 2. Brandon Ho 3. Jonathan Steyn 4. Kyron van Dyk
GOOD PROGRESS	1. Anthony de Vincentiis 2. Celso Zuccollo

GRADE 2 N

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK	Benjamin Pannell
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT	Keegan Spindler
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT	Michael Wilson
MERIT AWARDS	1. Roberto Casaletti 2. Luca Ghillino 3. Brendan Pike 4. Bruce Potgieter
GOOD PROGRESS	1 Brandon Rahme 2. Aston Schafer

GRADE 2 P

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT
MERIT AWARDS

John Sherry
Chris Sexwale
Kyle Saunders
1. Sinjin Bulbring
2. Dominic Caister
3. Nicholas Jelonek
4. Angelo Neophytou
1. Leith Anticevich
2. Justin Lellyett

GOOD PROGRESS

GRADE 3 B

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT
AFRIKAANS ACHIEVEMENT
LIFE SKILLS
ART
MERIT AWARDS

Barry Morisse
Bradford Latilla-Campbell
Matthew Rigby
Daniel Barnard
Richard Fisher
Gareth Hardie
1. Dean Bakos
2. Jonathan Brink
3. Francesco Rizzuto
4. Grant Walker
1. Michele Dal Col
2. Mduduzi Mohlala

GOOD PROGRESS

GRADE 3 H

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT
AFRIKAANS ACHIEVEMENT
LIFE SKILLS
ART
MERIT AWARDS

Kai Marini
Simon Rigby
Fabrizio Sacco
Kailin Pillay
Alvaro Giuricich
Matthew Dyson
1. Murray Burgess
2. Michael Kirby
3. Trevor Rowley
4. Gavin Wood
1. Luca Maraschin
2. James Morrison

GOOD PROGRESS

GRADE 3 Z

CONSISTENT GOOD WORK
LITERACY ACHIEVEMENT
NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT
AFRIKAANS ACHIEVEMENT
LIFE SKILLS
ART
MERIT AWARDS

Ethan Wallington
Simon Ehrlich
Mark Prior
Jeffrey Iliffe
Daniel Still
Matthew Sham
1. Warren Ezzey
2. Andrew Fisher
3. Angus Morris
4. Constantin Solomides
1. Blaine de Lange
2. Spencer Smith

GOOD PROGRESS

SPECIAL AWARDS**GRADE 1 CA**

Daniel Da Silva
Maximilian Hahn
Nicholas Hardie
Mark Hodgson
Ross King
Anthony Magetse
Sipho Mbonyana
Sipho Msimango
Fionn O'Connell-Hussey
Robert Oliver
Giulio Quartero
Dominic Rawstorne
Panagiotis Skylakis
Brayden Solomon
Leslie Tetteh

ACHIEVEMENT IN NUMERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN READING
PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
PROGRESS IN LITERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN NUMERACY
PROGRESS IN SENTENCE WORK
ACHIEVEMENT IN LITERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN LITERACY
PROGRESS IN LITERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN READING
PROGRESS IN LITERACY
PROGRESS IN READING
ACHIEVEMENT IN LITERACY
PROGRESS IN READING
ACHIEVEMENT IN READING

GRADE 1CR

Jason Baard
David De Sousa
Michael Dorrington
Brad du Plooy
Gregory Edwards
Fletcher Grafton
Marc Knowles

PLEASING PROGRESS IN SPELLING
ACHIEVEMENT IN NUMERACY
PLEASING PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
GOOD PROGRESS IN READING
EXCELLENCE IN READING
ACHIEVEMENT IN READING
PLEASING PROGRESS IN READING

Liam Mc Creedy
Alessandro Pavan
Jonathan Seland

Gregory Sims
Christopher Wijnberg
Nicholas Wright
Matthew Zambon

GRADE 1N

Robert De Agrela
Matthew Erasmus
Gino Guimaraes
Steven Ing
Teurai Nyazema
Kyle Oeschger
William Oosthuysen
Alex Rodrigues
Brent Rodrigues
Matthew Schild
Stuart Smith
Luke Ware
Sebastian Watson
Matthew Wilkinson

PLEASING PROGRESS IN READING
GOOD PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
EXCELLENT PROGRESS IN
SENTENCE WRITING
GOOD PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
PLEASING PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN NUMERACY
PLEASING PROGRESS IN LITERACY

GRADE 2A

Nicholas Blakeway

Peter Butcher
Cameron Evans
David Golach

Richard Groves

Kyle John
Dexter Lohler

Luke Maingard
Riccardo Marengo

Jake Robinson
Claudio Romano

Fabian Ruszczynski

Jonty Sacks
Juan-Paul van der Merwe
Joshua van Staden
Gareth Wildman

ACHIEVEMENT IN READING
ACHIEVEMENT IN NUMERACY
PROGRESS IN READING
GOOD PROGRESS IN READING
PROGRESS IN CREATIVE WRITING
PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN READING
ACHIEVEMENT IN LITERACY
PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN LITERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN LITERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN NUMERACY
ACHIEVEMENT IN SPELLING
ACHIEVEMENT IN READING

IMPROVEMENT IN READING
COMPREHENSION
IMPROVEMENT IN READING FLUENCY
IMPROVEMENT IN READING FLUENCY
IMPROVEMENT IN MECHANICAL
MATHEMATICS
IMPROVEMENT IN READING
COMPREHENSION
INTEREST IN LIFE SKILLS
IMPROVEMENT IN READING
COMPREHENSION
IMPROVEMENT IN READING FLUENCY
IMPROVEMENT IN READING
COMPREHENSION
GOOD READING COMPREHENSION
IMPROVEMENT IN MECHANICAL
MATHEMATICS
IMPROVEMENT IN READING
COMPREHENSION
GOOD LEARNT SPELLING
GOOD READING FLUENCY
GOOD ARTWORK
IMPROVEMENT IN READING
COMPREHENSION

GRADE 2N

David Allen
Patrick Besson
Tiago Campbell
Rudi Campbell
Jamie Compton
Michael Cyrus
James Dalais
Alexander De Ponte
Stuart Ingledew
Lewis Klein
Murray Mc Dougall
Dean Muraya
Christopher Rosie
Nicholas Sims
Ryan Tangney
Rory Wildman

DILIGENCE IN NUMERACY
DILIGENCE IN LITERACY
DILIGENCE IN LITERACY
GOOD PROGRESS IN LITERACY
DILIGENCE IN NUMERACY
PROGRESS IN READING
PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
PROGRESS IN READING
PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
PROGRESS IN READING
DILIGENCE IN READING
DILIGENCE IN LITERACY
GOOD PROGRESS IN LITERACY
PROGRESS IN READING
DILIGENCE IN READING
DILIGENCE IN READING

GRADE 2P

Declan Ahern

Anthony Artemides
David Cook
Daniel Donaldson
Gregory Dos Santos

EXCELLENT PRESENTATION OF
WORK
COMPETENCY IN NUMERACY
COMPETENT READER
GOOD PROGRESS IN READING
EXCELLENCE IN READING

Devon Edwards	PRIDE IN PRESENTATION OF WORK
Andrew Frean	CONSISTENT EFFORT IN NUMERACY
Michael Mc Meeking	ACHIEVEMENT IN LITERACY
David Messenger	EXCELLENT PROGRESS IN READING
Matthew Nortje	ACHIEVEMENT IN NUMERACY
Joshua Nott	IMPROVED PRESENTATION OF WORK
Richard Smith	DILIGENCE IN NUMERACY
Ryan Welsh	GOOD PROGRESS IN NUMERACY
Louis Wildman	NEAT PRESENTATION OF WORK

GRADE 3B

Jerome Archary	EXCELLENCE IN NUMERACY
James du Plessis	IMPROVEMENT IN READING
Wesley Finlay	IMPROVEMENT IN HANDWRITING
Amaury Gitzner	IMPROVEMENT IN READING
Julien Houdet	CONSISTENT EFFORT IN LITERACY
Donovan Nicholls	CONSISTENT EFFORT IN LIFE SKILLS
Richard O'Mahony	DILIGENCE IN LITERACY
Richard Steyn	IMPROVEMENT IN LITERACY
Livhuwani Tsanwani	IMPROVEMENT IN READING
Raymond Zambon	EXCELLENCE IN LIFE SKILLS

GRADE 3 H

Luciano Agostinetto	NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT
Michael De Santana	NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT
Alexander Evers	LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT
Kieran Goosen	AFRIKAANS ACHIEVEMENT
Rohan Hayes	NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT
Stephen Jones	LIFE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT
Gareth Nicholls	LANGUAGE ACHIEVEMENT
Mark Paterson	NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT
Giulio Pozzobon	ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT
Stephen Thatcher	NUMERACY ACHIEVEMENT

GRADE 3Z

Warren Anthony	GOOD EFFORT IN READING
Thando Boo	IMPROVEMENT IN COMPREHENSION
Thomas Cole	NUMERACY IMPROVEMENT
Sheldon Diepraam	IMPROVEMENT IN READING
Jonathan Franke	DILIGENCE IN LITERACY
Bryan Mc Carthy	CONSISTENT EFFORT IN READING
Luthando Mtsi	DILIGENCE IN NUMERACY
Tristan Schafer	IMPROVEMENT IN LITERACY
Matsilela Sono	CONSISTENT EFFORT
Thato Tsogo	CONSISTENT EFFORT IN NUMERACY

RELIGION PRIZES:

Presented by Father M Austin,
S J

SENIOR PREP**CATHOLIC DOCTRINE**

GRADE 4:	4MJ Alessandro Mendes
	4SJ Alex Simpson
	4V Brendan Stott

SCRIPTURE

4MJ	Andrew Jackson
4SJ	Stephen Lishman
4V	Shaun MacKeown

GRADE 5:	5H Kurt Solomon
	5S Miso Shongwe
	5K Daniel Kourie

5H	Byron Rose-Roberts
5S	Daniel Rothschild
5K	Dale Walker

GRADE 6:	6G Brian Lebos
	6M Daniel Chappel
	6W Timothy Adam

6G	Reece Webster
6M	Craig Watson
6W	Kyle Mills

GRADE 7	7E Michael Macindoe
	7T Wisani Mhinga
	7M Stephen Adam

7E	Darryl Jago
7T	Richard Edey
7M	Adrian Gebers

ALTAR BOYS' AWARDS: FOR OUTSTANDING SERVICE

Paul Hon	Steven Bauthier-Pienaar	Tim Brinkmann
Michael Sparkes	Stewart Leith	John Moni
Alessandro Mendes	Alexander Simpson	David Leith
Gavin Steyn	Patrick Chappel	Craig Steyn
Ramon Michael	Stefano de Siena	Shaun Sardinha
Michael Loewke	Bradley Campelman	Jacek Kaminski
Jason van Kerckhoven	Bryce O'Donnell	Brendan Stott
Marco Carleo	Reinhardt Arp	Mark Abrey
Ryan Abrey	Marco Pinheiro	Matthew van der Merwe
Kaelo Molefe	Miso Shongwe	James Lowe
Tyron Springer	Gianpaolo Mariano	Antimo Osato

GRADE 4**Grade 4MJ**

1 st	Steven Bauthier-Pienaar
2 nd	Graham Starkey
3 rd	Nicholas von Roretz

Grade 4 V

1 st	Marco Carleo
2 nd	Gianpaolo Mariano
3 rd	Justin Kobal

Grade 4SJ

1 st	Antimo Osato
2 nd	Alexander Simpson/
3 rd	David Leith

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE:

Gianpaolo Mariano	Nicholas von Roretz	Antimo Osato
Graham Starkey	Justin Kobal	Alexander Simpson
Marco Carleo	David Leith	Stephen Bauthier Pienar

GOOD PROGRESS:

Ramon Michael	Michael Allport	Martin Harris
Tyron Springer	Gareth Timm	Reinhardt Arp
Graham Starkey	Ramon Michael	Matthew Riemer
Andrew Jackson	Lawrence Steyn	Werner van Zyl
Neo Neophytou	Ross O'Donnell	Ryan Robinson
James Reilly		

SUBJECT PRIZES FOR GRADE 4 - 2001**ENGLISH:**

4MJ	Stephen Bauthier-Pienaar
4V	Brendan Stott
4SJ	Antimo Osato Alexander Simpson

AFRIKAANS:

4MJ	Stephen Bauthier-Pienaar
4V	Anton Engelbrecht
4SJ	Werner van Zyl Antimo Osato

MATHEMATICS:

4MJ	Steven Bauthier-Pienaar
4V	Justin Kobal
4SJ	David Leith

INTEGRATED STUDIES

4MJ	Stephen Bauthier-Pienaar
4V	Alistair Smith and Gareth Timm
4SJ	Patrick Chappel

ART:

4SJ	Alexander Simpson
4V	Reginald Holliday
4MJ	Nicholas von Roretz

COMPUTER:

4MJ	Graham Starkey
4V	Gianpaolo Mariano
4SJ	Antimo Osato

GRADE 5**GRADE 5AH**

1 st	Shaun Sardinha
2 nd	Reuben John
3 rd	Paul Hon

GRADE 5RK

1 st	Dale Walker
2 nd	David Gardner and Marc Neto

GRADE 5S

1 st	Kaelo Molefe
2 nd	Chase Remmington
3 rd	Daniel Rothschild

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATES: 80% AND OVER

Shaun Sardinha	Dale Walker	Kaelo Molefe
Reuben John	David Gardner	Chase Remmington
Marc Neto		

GOOD PROGRESS:

Tyler Hollingsworth	David Shields	Kurt Solomon
Norman Cah	Jean-Pierre Viviers	Ryan Sheridan
Murray Hyslop	Wayne Eldridge	Nikki Carnicelli
Daniel Kourie	Kyle Waldeck	Michael Loewke
Gareth Seland	Christopher McGuire	Daniel Holliday
Gordon De Vincentiis		

SUBJECT PRIZES**ENGLISH:**

5H	Shaun Sardinha
5K	Dale Walker
5S	Kaelo Molefe

AFRIKAANS:

5H	Shaun Sardinha
5K	David Gardner
5S	Chase Remmington

MATHEMATICS:

5H	Paul Hon
5K	Marc Neto

INTEGRATED STUDIES	5S	Andrew Still
	5H	Shaun Sardinha
	5K	Dale Walker
	5S	Kaelo Molefe
	5H	Kimon Kramvis
ART:	5K	Gavin Steyn
	5S	Darryn Haltmann
	5H	Shaun Sardinha
ZULU: 3rd Language:	5K	David Gardner, Mark Neto, Dale Walker
	5S	Kaelo Molefe
	5H	Kimon Kramvis
COMPUTER:	5K	Dale Walker
	5S	Kaelo Molefe

GRADE 6**GRADE 6G**

1 st Brian Lebos
2 nd Praveshin Pillay
3 rd Kyle dos Santos

GRADE 6W

1 st Duncan Petit
2 nd Shaun Wilson
3rd Christopher
MacKeown

GRADE 6M

1 st Craig Wallington
2nd Craig Watson
3 rd Nicholas
Mc Williams
Gareth Brickman
Alessio Ciochetti
Kent Hauptfleisch

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATES: 80% AND OVER

Brian Lebos
Craig Wallington

GOOD PROGRESS:**ENGLISH**

Daniel Chappel

Reece Webster
Andrew Keightley
-Smith
Gianluca Sacco
Nicholas Mc Williams

ZULU

Andrew Keightley
-Smith
Marc Taliadoros
Matthew-Luc
Mc Creedy

MATHEMATICS

Kyle dos Santos

Lorcan Holliday
Brian Lebos

Daniel Chappel
Peter Lee
Pieter Swanepoel
Michael Sparkes
Simon Phillips
Michael White
Gareth Borrageiro
Matthew Mc Guire

AFRIKAANS

Andrew Keightley-Smith
Michael Sparkes
Pieter Swanepoel
Ryan Egnos
Tyron Hardie
Brian Lebos
Peter Lee
Matthew Mc Creedy
Daniel Chappel
Graeme O' Connell Jones

BIOLOGY

Tyron Hardie
Marc Taliadoros
James Taliadoros
Matthew Alison
Matthew Luc-McCreedy
Mpho Mokgoro
Byron King
Shaun Wilson
Shane Beamish
Kyle Dos Santos
Matthew McGuire

SCIENCE

Kent Hauptfleisch
Tyron Hardie
Ryan Egnos
Christopher Mac Keown

HUMAN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Samuel Van de Leur
Matthew Ware
Remy du Plessis
Stefan Estment
Andrew Keightley-Smith
Richard Britz
Brian Lebos
Praveshin Pillay

GRADE 6**SUBJECT PRIZES:****ENGLISH:** Craig Wallington**AFRIKAANS:** Craig Wallington**MATHEMATICS:**

Craig Wallington

HUMAN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES:

Chrisopher Mac Keown

SCIENCE:

Craig Wallington

BIOLOGY:

Craig Wallington

ART:

Gr 6M Michael Berti
Gr 6W Timothy Adam
Gr 6G Jean Paul du Toit

ZULU: 3rd LANGUAGE:

Gr 6G Brian Lebos
Gr 6M Craig Wallington
Gr 6W Duncan Petit

COMPUTER:

Gr 6M Craig Wallington
Gr 6G James Clark
Gr 6W Duncan Petit

The Sifiso Sithole Memorial Trophy: awarded to the Grade 6 pupil who exemplifies most of the Marist characteristics of: simplicity, humility, trust, sensitivity, love of work, service and sincerity.

Awarded to:

SHAUN WILSON

GRADE 7

FIRST PRIZE AND THE BROTHER EDWARD DUX TROPHY DONATED BY S R HELBIG: BEST OVERALL ACADEMIC SCHOLAR IN GRADE 7: PAUL NIEWOUDT

GRADE 7-M

1 st Adrian Gebers
2 nd Ivan Giuricich
3 rd Kevin Harding

GRADE 7-T

1 st Paul Nieuwoudt
2 nd Duncan Hunter
3 rd Graham Freeman

GRADE 7-E

1 st Malcolm Hunter
2 nd Michael Macindoe
3 rd David de Villiers

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE CERTIFICATES: 80% AND OVER:

Duncan Hunter
Paul Nieuwoudt

GOOD PROGRESS:**Zulu**

David de Villiers
Craig King
Dean Shillaw
Dane Solomon
Richard Arnesen
Garreth Benton
Wade Steinbach
Graham Freeman

English

Kevin Came
Richard Edey
Gregory Murphy
Paul Egnos
Graham Freeman
Kuda Nyatsambo
Robin Garden
Wisani Mhinga
James Ware
Murray Crichton
David de Villiers
David Kets
Craig King
Fergus Klein
David Naylor
Duncan Reid
Richard Arnesen
Warwick Gird
Ivan Giuricich
Dylan Harrison

Afrikaans

Raffaele D'Esposito
David de Villiers
David Kets
Craig King
Lebogang Maboja
Michael Macindoe
Calvin Brogden
Graham Freeman
Wisani Mhinga

MATHEMATICS

Michael Macindoe
Duncan Reid
Daniel Berti
Gregory Murphy
Lebogang Maboja
Warwick Gird

BIOLOGY

Ostle Mogale Mogale
Fergus Klein
Lebogang Maboja
Dean Shillaw
Ryan Abrey
Nicholas Berti
Mark Goosen
Duncan Hunter
Richard Edey

HUMAN & SOCIAL SCIENCES

Garreth Benton
Ostille Mogale Mogale
Duncan Reid
Richard Edey
James Casey
Kuda Nyatsambo
Gregory Murphy

SCIENCE

Michael Macindoe
Dean Shillaw
Daniel Berti
Ivan Giuricich
Kevin Harding
Ryan Abrey
Bryce O'Donnell
Kuda Nyatsambo

BIOLOGY

Ostile Mogale Mogale
Fergus Klein
Lebogang Maboja
Dean Shillaw
Ryan Abrey
Nicholas Berti
Mark Goosen
Duncan Hunter

SUBJECT PRIZES:**ENGLISH:** Paul Nieuwoudt**AFRIKAANS:** Paul Nieuwoudt**MATHEMATICS:** Adrian Gebers
Gareth Benton
Duncan Hunter**HUMAN AND SOCIAL SCIENCES:** Graham Freeman**SCIENCE:** Duncan Hunter**BIOLOGY:** Michael Macindoe**ART:**

Gr 7T Calvin Brogden
Gr 7M Daniel Berti
Gr 7E Dean Shillaw

ZULU:

3rd Language
Lebogang Maboja

COMPUTER:

Gr 7T Ryan Abrey
Gr 7E Filipe Gonsalves
Gr 7M Kevin Harding

HONOURS CANDIDATES PDP:

Graham Freeman	Ryan Abrey
Paul Nieuwoudt	Ivan Giuricich
Daniel Berti	Richard Harte
Adrian Gebers	Michael Macindoe
	Murray Crichton

THE COSTA JOHN MEMORIAL TROPHY: BEST OVERALL ACADEMIC AND SPORTING ACHIEVEMENTS IN GRADE 7.

GARRETH BENTON

THE STEPHEN LAING MEMORIAL TROPHY: LOYALTY AND DILIGENCE TO THE CHOIR:

RYAN ABREY

THE HEADMASTER'S TROPHY: FOR CONSISTENT ENDEAVOUR

MICHAEL MACINDOE

WILSON TROPHY: CONSISTENT AND GENERAL IMPROVEMENT – GRADE 7

RICHARD HARTE

THE CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR

SENIOR: BEST BOY AT THE TOURNAMENT, BEST U/14 AND U/16, 3rd IN THE OPEN AND THE THINKER TROPHY AWARDED TO THE PLAYER WHO EPITOMISES THE ETHOS OF A GOOD CHESS PLAYER (HE WINS AND LOSES WITH GRACE, HE IS A GOOD SPORTSMAN AND HELPS OTHER PLAYERS)

PAUL NIEUWOUTD
BRADLEY CAMPLEMAN

JUNIOR:**GAUTENG SOUTH 'A' CHESS TEAM**

BRENDAN STOTT

WINNING TEAM CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP LEAGUE:

PAUL NIEUWOUTD	ALISTAIR MORRIS
RICHARD HARTE	CRAIG WALLINGTON
KARABO MOOKI	FERGUS KLEIN
PAUL HON	DOMINICO DE LORENZO
DANIEL BERTI	JAMES WARE
GREGORY MURPHY	

THE MOST IMPROVED CHESS PLAYER**SENIOR:** DANIEL BERTI**JUNIOR:** BRENDAN STOTT**INTER-HOUSE CHESS****PETER NIEUWOUTD TROPHY:****SENIOR:** THE BISHOPS
HOUSE CAPTAIN: MICHAEL CAREY**HON TROPHY****JUNIOR:** COLLEGE
HOUSE CAPTAIN: DAVID KETS**PUBLIC SPEAKING****SHIRLEY BOWLES TROPHY FOR ENGLISH DECLAMATION:** RICHARD HARTE**ST DAVID'S MARIST MUSIC TROPHY:**

FOR GENERAL INTEREST IN MUSIC: POTENTIAL MUSICAL ABILITY: OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL PROFICIENCY ON AN INDIVIDUAL INSTRUMENT: DILIGENCE IN ATTENDANCE AT EXTRA-CURRICULAR MUSIC LESSONS:

MURRAY CRICHTON

MOST IMPROVED**TENNIS PLAYER:** DAVID KETS**CROSS COUNTRY:**

RICHARD EDEY

CRICKET SCORING:**TRISH ADAM MEMORIAL TROPHY:**

TIMOTHY ADAM

CRICKET SCORING:

ADRIAN GEBERS
CRAIG WALLINGTON
STEWART LEITH
JOSEPH GATES

ANDREW KEIGHTLEY-SMITH
MATTHEW MCGUIRE
MICHAEL MACINDOE
IVAN GIURICICH

MOST IMPROVED**CRICKETER:** SHAUN WILSON**U/12 FAR NORTH AREA:**

SHAUN WILSON

FEDSURE WEEK CRICKET:

JORDAN GRAHAM
DEAN SHILLAW
SHAUN WILSON

DUNCAN PETIT
GARRETH BENTON

SPECIAL AWARDS FOR CRICKET:**HAT-TRICK**

CHASE REMMINGTON

CENTURIES:

MATTHEW ROBINSON
GARRETH BENTON

THE SOUTH GAUTENG PRIMARY SCHOOL SWIMMING**TEAM:** – VICE CAPTAIN DAVID DE VILLIERS
MARC NETO**GAUTENG LIFESAVERS:**

DUNCAN HUNTER
MALCOLM HUNTER

ROSS O'DONNELL
BRYCE O'DONNELL

MOST IMPROVED**SWIMMER:** DAVID DE VILLIERS**HOCKEY: CENTRAL****GAUTENG:** DAVID DE VILLIERS**KARATE – MOST****IMPROVED STUDENT:** MARTIN HARRIS**KARATE – JUNIOR****BLACK BELT:** GAVIN STEYN**FOOTBALL:****NORTH WEST 2 AREA:**

MARCO PICONE
PAUL EGNOS
TYLER HOLLINGSWORTH
RICHARD ARNESEN
NICHOLAS MC WILLIAMS
MARCO PICONE
RICHARD ARNESEN

S A F A SOUTH GAUTENG**U/12:****SOUTHERN GAUTENG:**

ALESSIO CIOCCHETTI
TYLER HOLLINGSWORTH
NICHOLAS MC WILLIAMS
REUBEN JOHN
MARCO PICONE
PAUL EGNOS
RICHARD ARNESEN

ARCHERY: GAUTENG COLOURS AND SOUTH AFRICAN
NATIONAL COLOURS: SHAUN NORTON

SERVICE:
SOUND AND LIGHTS

IVAN GIURICICH
BRYCE O'DONNELL
REMY DU PLESSIS

LIBRARY:

MURRAY CRICHTON

MINI CITY COUNCILLORS

2001:

ADRIAN GEBERS
DUNCAN HUNTER

THE PAM AND GREG ROYCE PREP INTER-HOUSE
ACADEMIC TROPHY:

FOURTH PLACE:

COLLEGE

THIRD PLACE:

OSMOND

SECOND PLACE:

BENEDICT

FIRST PLACE:

THE BISHOPS

WINNING HOUSE

CAPTAIN:

MICHAEL CAREY

VICE CAPTAIN:

JORDAN GRAHAM

2001 HOUSE POINTS

	FIRST	SECOND	THIRD	FOURTH
1 ACADEMIC	T	B	O	C
2 ATHLETICS	B	T	O	C
3 CRICKET	T	B	O	C
4 CROSS-COUNTRY	B	T	C	O
5 MERITS	B	T	O	C
6 QUIZ	O	B	T	C
7 FOOTBALL	T	B	O	C
8 SWIMMING	B	O	T	C
9 TENNIS	B	T	C	O
10 CHESS	T	C	B	O

OVERALL ACADEMIC, CULTURAL AND SPORT INTER-
HOUSE AWARD

ST DAVID'S PREP CHAMPAGNAT TROPHY:

FOURTH PLACE:

COLLEGE

THIRD PLACE:

OSMOND

SECOND PLACE:

THE BISHOPS

FIRST PLACE:

BENEDICT

WINNING HOUSE:

BENEDICT

CAPTAIN:

DEAN SHILLAW

VICE CAPTAIN:

RICHARD EDEY

WITH BEST WISHES
ON YOUR JUBILEE YEAR



President Plate S.A. (Pty) Ltd

Manufacturers of trophies & silverplated goods and
repairers of sterling silver, E.P.N.S. and antiques, brass & copperware

4 6th Street New Doornfontein 2094

Phone: 402-3359 Fax: 402-0215

I would like to take this opportunity to introduce you to this exciting new centre which offers a wide range of innovative services.

These include a state-of-the-art ORAL and DENTAL education facility that will offer:

Multi-Media information on the latest dental trends, such as

TOOTH WHITENING (BLEACHING),
FRESH BREATH (HALITOSIS),
FACIAL PAIN (HEADACHES)
AND DENTAL IMPLANTS.

Besides **general dental services including a special interest in children's dentistry**, the centre has a **specialist prosthodontist**, an **oral hygienist**, **two general practitioners and a physiotherapist specialising in stress related conditions as well as an ADHD (attention deficit and hyperactivity disorder) consultant**.

Our offices are open Monday to Friday 8:00 am to 5:00pm and on Saturday by special arrangement.

Looking forward to seeing you



Merchant Place Dental & Medical Centre,
2 Merchant Place, Ground Floor, No1 Fredman Drive, Sandton

Tel: (011) 322-4000, Fax (011) 322-4010,

Cell: 083-453-3104, E-mail: drnacahi@nedactive.co.za

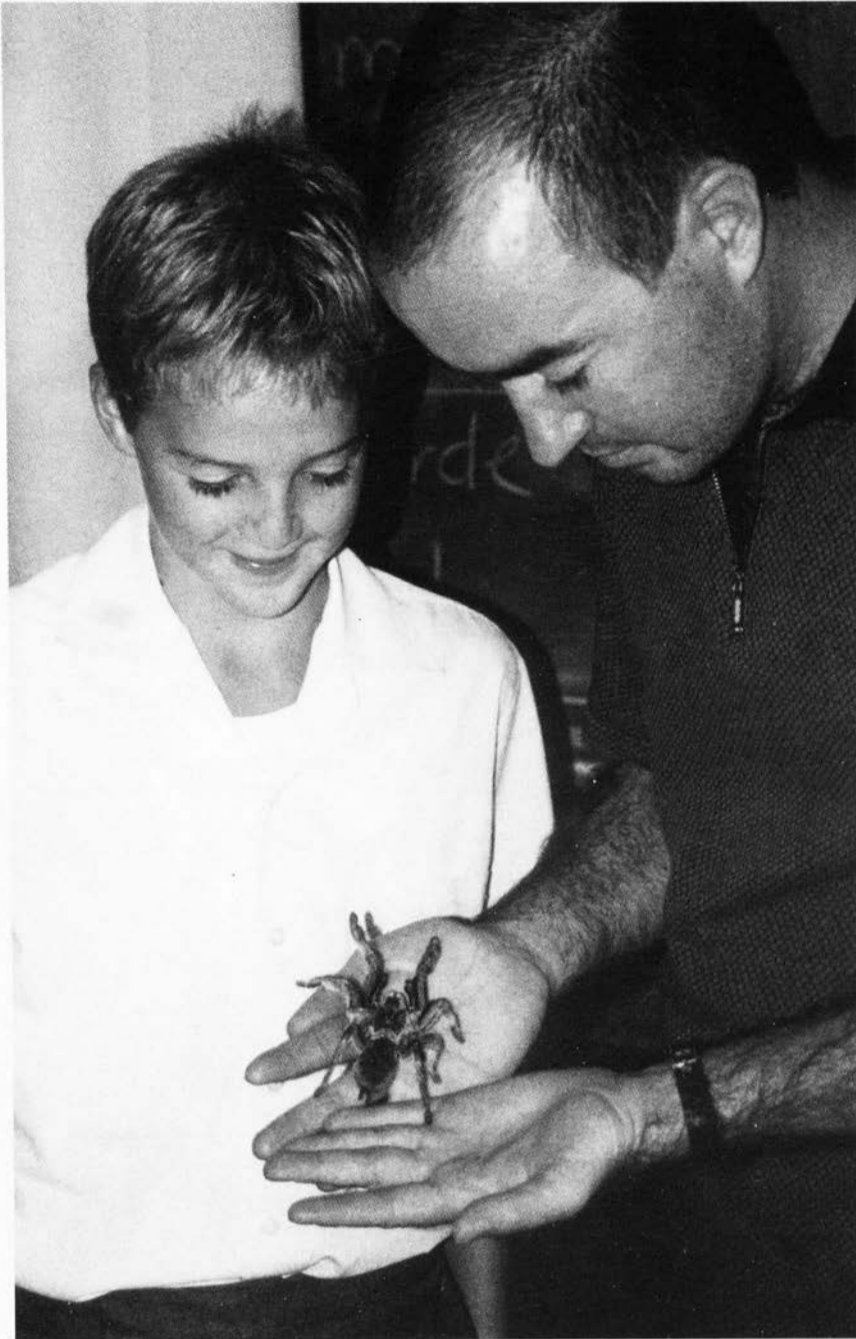
Postal Address: Postnet Suite 322 Private Bag X 9916, Sandton, 2146



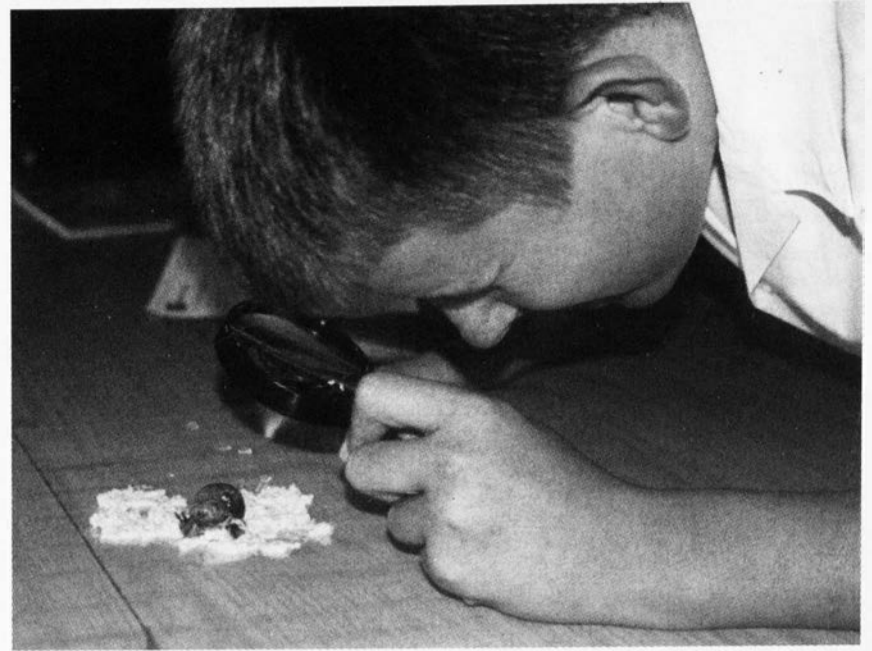
ACADEMIC & CULTURAL

CULTURAL & ACADEMIC

Biology



"Spiderman" Martin Paulsen shares his passion for Tarantulas with Simon Allenberg during his presentation on Arthropods in the Biology Class.



Fergus Klein is getting a close up view of the body parts of a snail during a Biology lesson



Dane and Adam weighing their snail on a Triple Beam balance during an observation in the Biology class.

Afrikaans' Day

DIE AFRIKAANS DAG

Op die Afrikaans se dag het ek en my maats rugby gespeel. Ons moes eers die reëls leer voordat ons kon speel. Die onderwyser was Mnr Buys van die Hoërskool. Hy het ons die greep, die optel en die duik gewys. Mnr Buys was 'n baie goeie afrigter. Nadat ons kla ge oefen het, het ek en my maats 'n lekker koue koeldrank gedrink en 'n heerlike dag en 'n dag wat ek nooit sla vergeet nie.

Shaun Wilson
Graad 6W

DIE AFRIKAANS DAG

Ek het die Afrikaans dag baie geniet. Die beste ding van die dag was die rugby. Ons het rugby vir een en 'n half uur gespeel. Mnr Buys het ons die greep, die duik en die optel geleer. Ek het rugby by my skool in Kaapstad gespeel daarom was ek baie opgewonde om weer te speel. Nadat ons klaar rugby gespeel het, het ons na die graad seve se mark gegaan. Daarna het ons die toneelspeel van "Braam en die Engle" gesien, dit was baie snaaks.

Dit was 'n wonderlike dag!

Dino Zuccollo
Graad 6W

DIE AFRIKAANS DAG

Die beste dinge was die koeksusters, melkterte, springmielies, toffieapples en lekkers. Ek het met my vriende gespeel en al die lekkers geëet. Daar was rugby wat all die kinders gespeel. Dit was baie lekker. Mnr Buys van die hoërskool het die suens geleer, hoe om rugby te speel. Ons het die verskillende posesies, druk, skop en vang geleer. Ons het op die speelveld gehardloop en ons was baie moeg. Ek was baie goed en ek het die bal gevang. Ek het die bal met my vriend gegooi. Ons het die dag baie geniet.

A Keightley-Smith
Graad 6W

AFRIKAANSE DAG

Die beste ding van die dag was toe ons rugby met Mnr Buys gespeel het. Almal het al die posisies op die rugby veld geleer. My beste posisie is losskakel en linkervleuel. Die losskakel is die man wat die bal skop. Die linkervleuel staan op die kant lyn en hardloop vinnig wanneer hy die bal het. Ons het ook die optel geleer en dit was baie lekker om te doen. Ons het ook geleer om te duik. Die duik is baie moeilik. Die rugby met Mnr Buys was baie lekker en ek het baie skerts gehad.

Alessio Ciocchetti
Graad 6M

DIE AFRIKAANS DAG

Ek het die hele Afrikaans dag baie geniet, maar as ek moet kies, was die mees opwindende gedeelte van die dag die rugby opleiding wat ons gekry het. Ons oprigters was Mnr Buys en Mnr Busschau. Hulle het ons gewys hoe om 'n teenstander te duik, en hoe om mooi te val as iemand jou langvat. My groep het die oefening baie geniet. Toe dit by die duik oefenings gekom het, was ek onoorwenbaar! Ek wens dat die hele graad sewe's 'n regte wedstryd teen die graad sesse kan speel. Ek het die dag baie geniet!

Craig Watson
Graad 6M

DIE AFRIKAANS DAG

Ek het baie van die Afrikaansdag gehou want ek hou baie van rugby. Die Koerts was Mnr Buys en hy het ons geleer van die grip van die bal, om te duik die verskillende posisies en hoe om die bal te gryp. Hy het ons in groepe van drie gedell. In my groep was dit ek Marky en James, ons het goed saamgespeel. Ons het mekaar geduik en die bal gevang. Ons het rond om die veld gehardloop, totdat ons baie moeg was. Ek het die dag baie geniet en eendag gaan ek 'n Springbok rugby speeler wees!!!

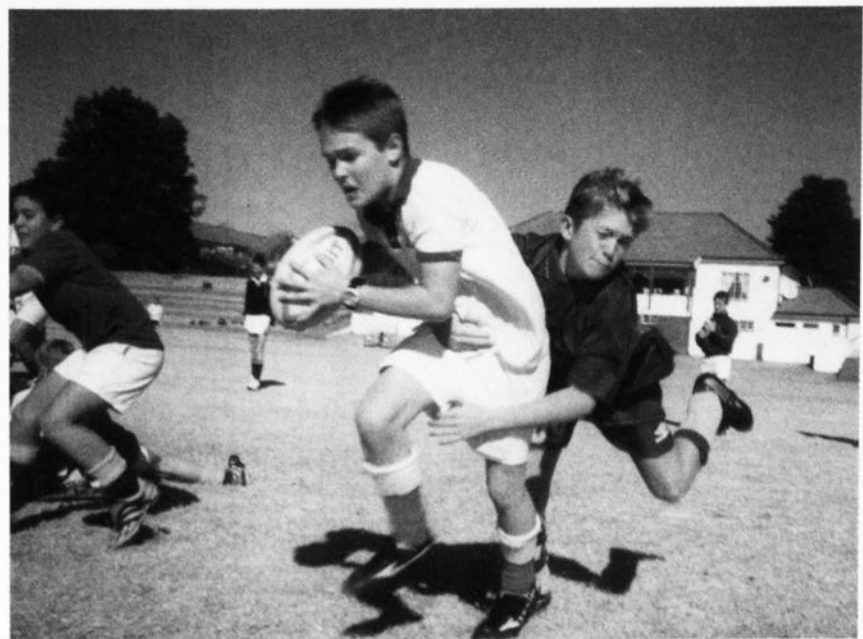
M McCreedy
Graad 6M

DIE AFRIKAANS DAG

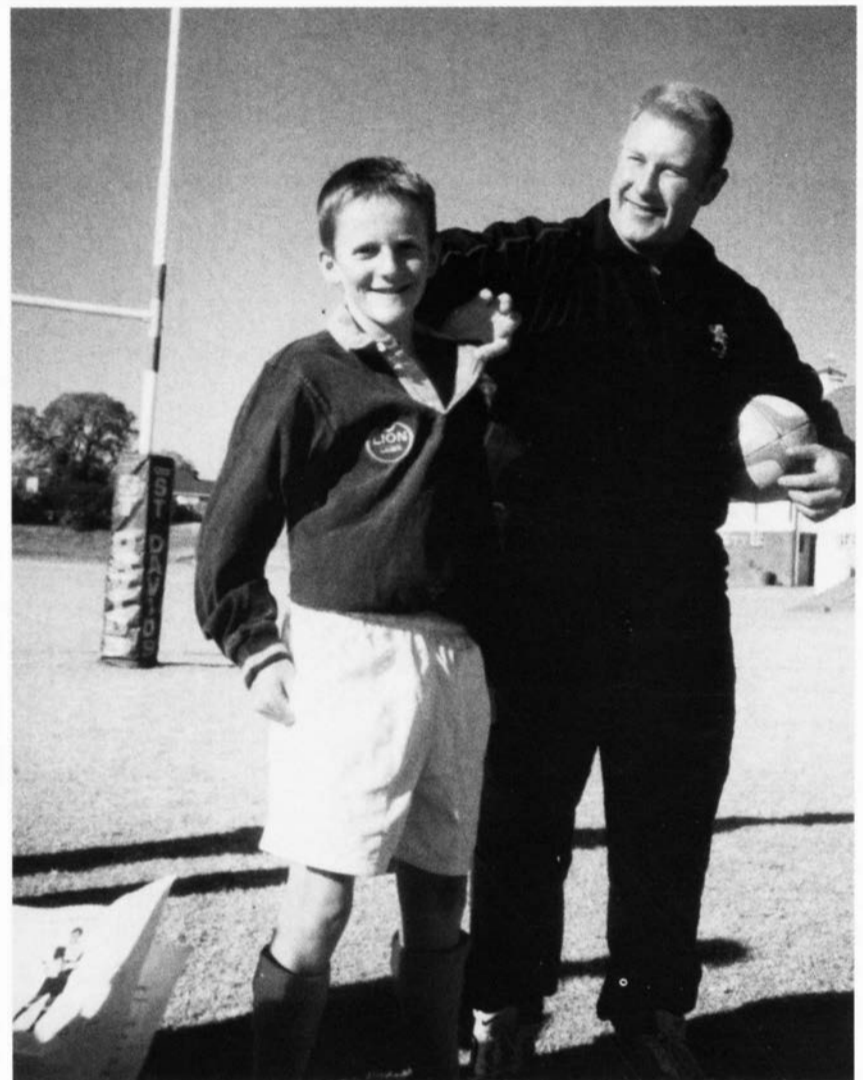
Die beste ding op Afrikaans Dag was die Rugby oefening. Ons het geleer om hoe 'n speler to duik, hoe te gryp en hoe die bal op te tel. Jy moet plaas jou kop bo-op die opponent, plaas jou arms op sy bobene, hou sy bene stewig vas en dryf hard met jou laaste tree om te duik. Jou duime moet in dieselfde rigting wys, jou vingers moet gesprei wees, jou hand moet gemaklik wees en jou elmboe moet elfens gebuig wees om 'n bal te grup. Jy moet trap net-net lanks die bal verby, swaar jou heupe 'n bietjie uit, skep die bal met jou agterste hand, keer jou skep bewegingment jou voorste hand en plaas jou voete lekker wyd om die bal op te tel. In die verlede, het ek nie rugby geniet nie maar vandag was baie lekker. Mnr Buys het baie lekker rugby gespeel en het baie goeie Afrikaans gepraat!!



Mark Goosen Lyk "poegaai" nadat Craig King hom getakel het.



Tyron Hardie ne Nicholas Riemer vertoon die nuwe rugbyvaardighede wat hulle op Afrikaans Dag geleer het.



Mnr Buys gebruik Kevin Came as 'n voorbeeld van die korrekte kleredrag vir rugby



Gareth Benton en Adrian Gebers, konsentreer baie hard om 'Spookasem' te maak.



Die Graad 5 leerlinge geniet dit om bok-bok te spring, met Mev Voigt wat hulle in die agtergrond aanpor.



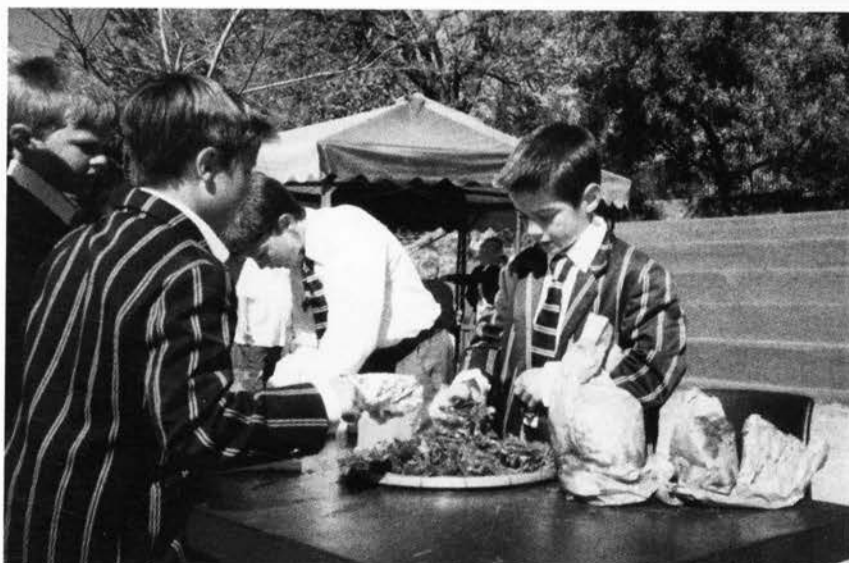
Twee jong entrepreneurs, Ivan Giuricich en Otsile Mogale, verkoop pannekoek by die Graad 7 markdag



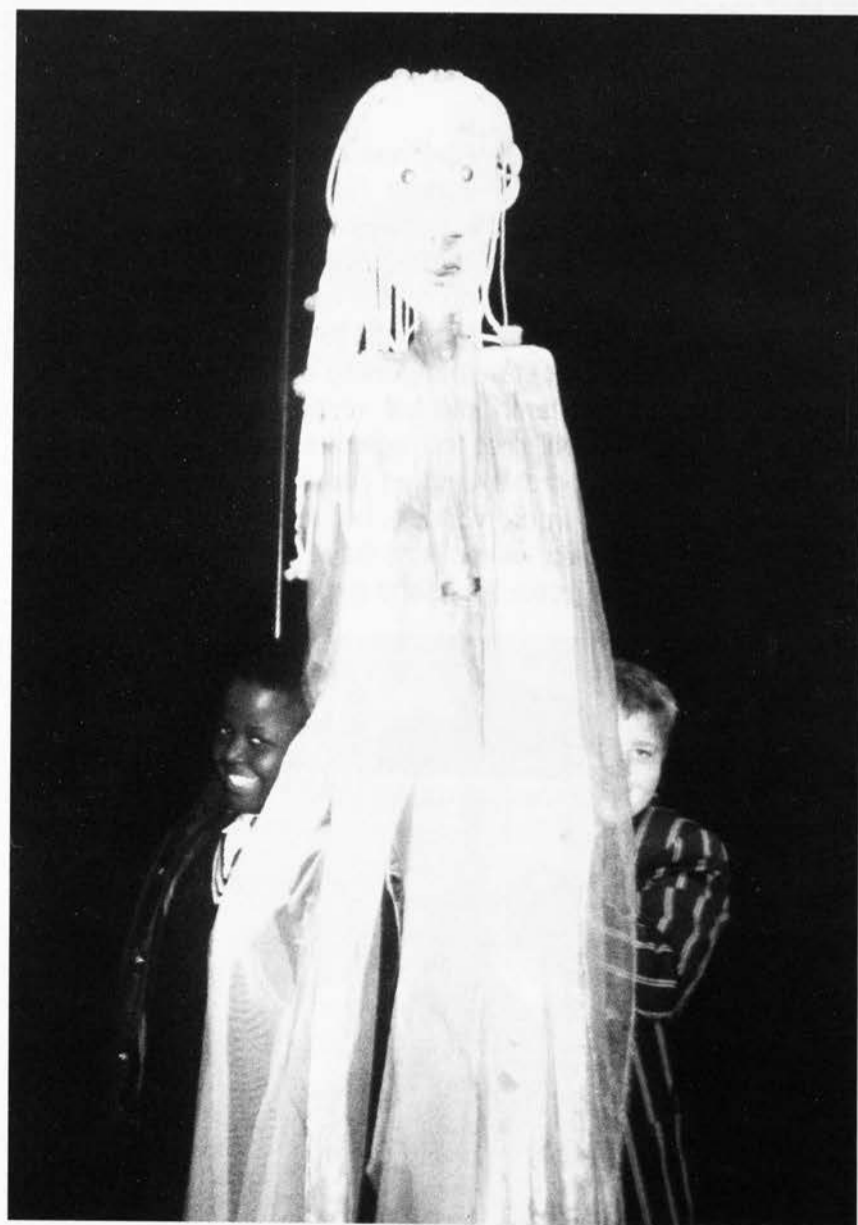
Paul Egnos vind dit maklik om die veerligte Mev Whitfield te duik gedurende die les oor rugbyvaardighede op Afrikaansdag



Hierdie twee "Engeltjies" skuil onder Braam se sambreel.



Die biltongkonings met hulle hoe pryse was eerste uitverkoop



Braam se "Engel" met St David's se twee duiweltjies, Elijah Lubala en Tyrelle Tinting



Braam se Engel met die 'hele spul'.



Die aankoms van Paul Luckhoff gedurende die toneel van "Braam en die Engel" word met afwagting aanskou.



Die Simbole wat Braam in sy toneelspeel "Braam en die Engel" gebruik het, saam met die tweek Matthews.

The Annual Preparatory Art Exhibition

The annual art expo which was held in the Champagnat Hall was once again enjoyed by all who were present.

Art is a vehicle which helps put children in touch with their emotions. It helps them to express themselves in a creative and constructive way. It is an outlet for self expression and it develops motor and cognitive skills.

As I gazed around at the varied display of art and craft work it was evident that my pupils had accomplished these skills and more.

The amount of effort and hard work required to put on an exhibition of such a high standard is often not fully appreciated and so to all the budding artists I would like to extend my thanks. Well done – we did it!

Also a special thank you to the ladies who put on a great spread.

Here a few candid comments about art by the pupils themselves in Grade 5S:

Miso Shongwe – "I found the art in the hall unique, impressive. I like my pictures because I had put my best work into it."

David Shields – "The most difficult technique I learned to use was trying to make a port-foulia."

Daniel Rothschild – "The most difficult technique I learnt in art would have to be none because art is so much fun and every thing seems easy and enjoyable."

Wayne Eldridge – "I enjoy seeing how different people think and draw differently. How they mix colour and use different technics."

Darryn Haltmann – "What I found amazing with the art show was that everyone got a chance to put pictures up on the show."

Ivo Lazic – "The art show was a lovely evening. I enjoyed looking at other boys drawing and paintings."

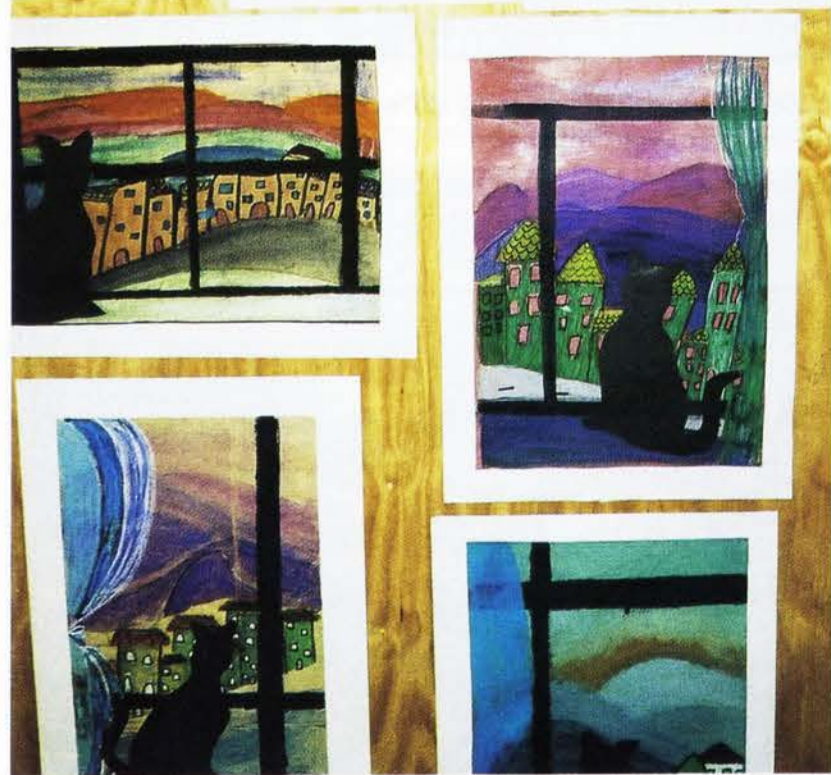
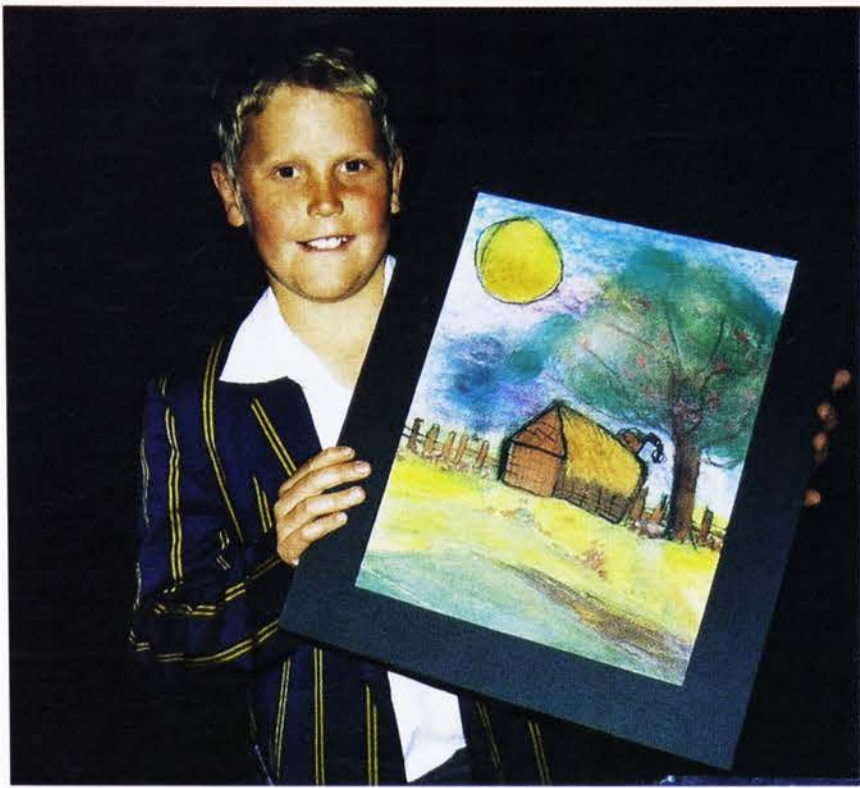
James Verheul – "I especially enjoyed doing clay work because I love the smoochyness."

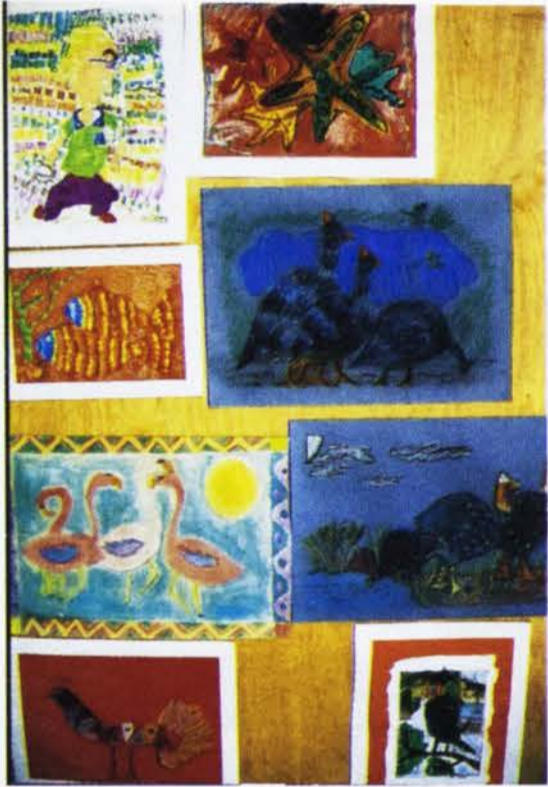
Dylan Finch – "I enjoyed the art exhibition especially Joshua Benton's bunny it had big long ears and looked just like a real bunny."

Chase Remington – "I enjoy art with Mrs Joseph. Mrs Joseph is a fun, groovy art teacher."

Rogan Basnett – "In art I enjoyed making stuff and drawing pictures. I also enjoyed painting."

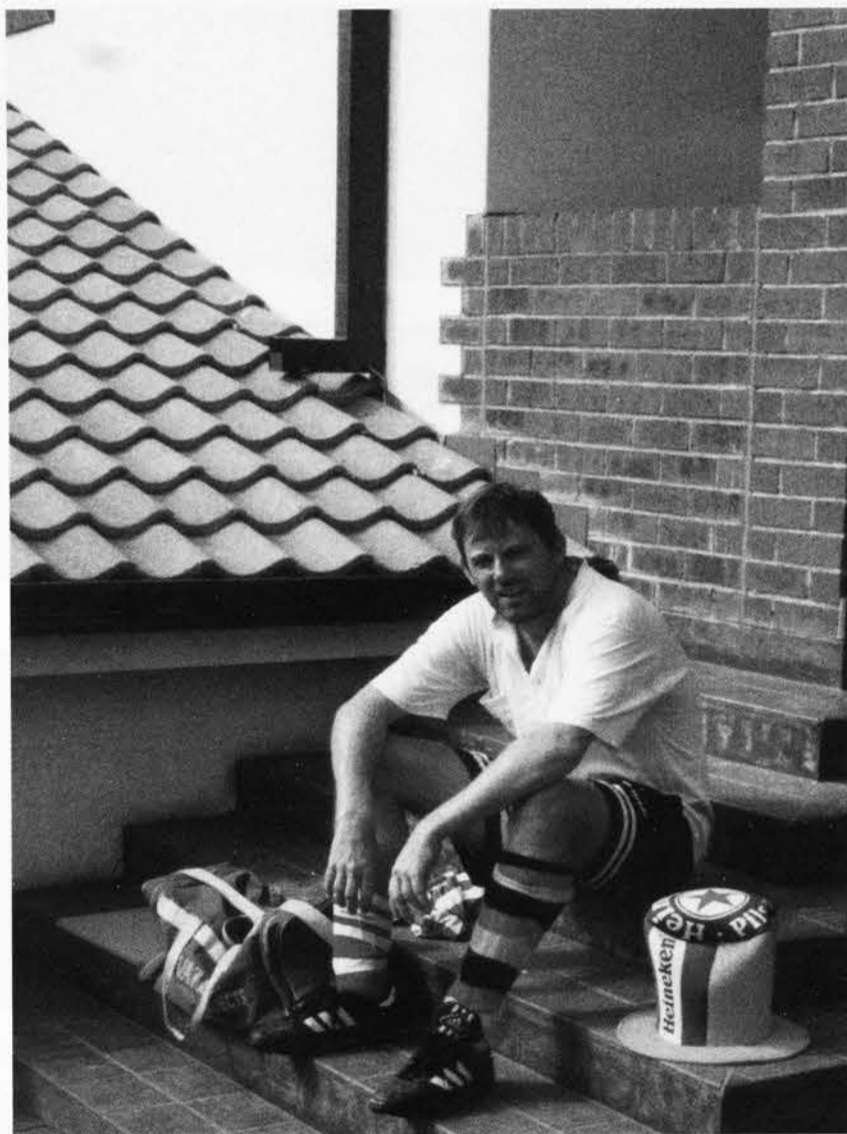
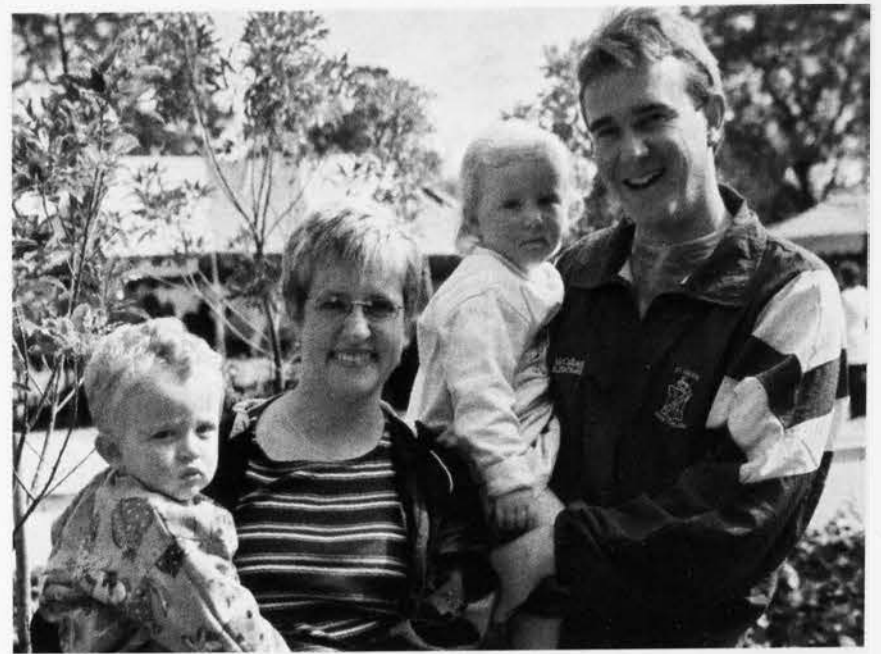


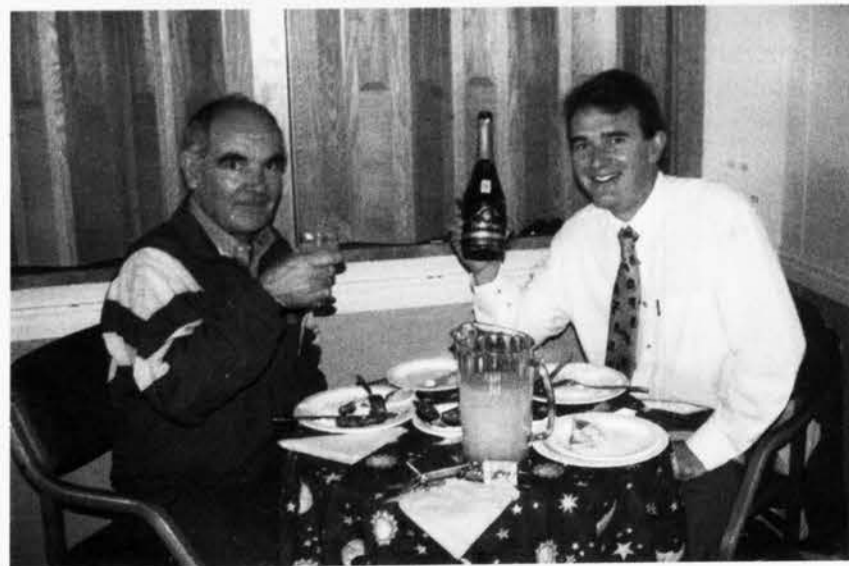


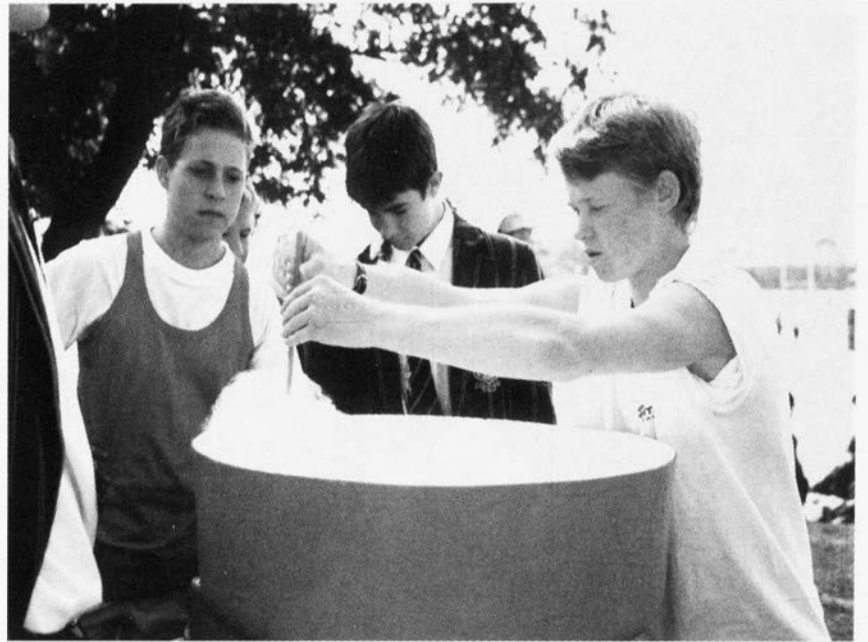


Champagnat Day

The Staff really entered into the spirit of Champagnat Day in our Jubilee Year.







Chess

Our Chess year began with our Annual Interhouse Chess match. It was once again very well supported and all involved had much fun. The results were as follows:

First	Bishops	21
Second	College	20.5
Third	Benedict	19
Fourth	Osmond	14.5

St David's was once again fortunate enough to enter two teams into the South Gauteng Primary Schools Chess Association. The Senior team, captained by Paul Nieuwoudt took part in the Championship league. They won 5 of the 6 games they played and drew 1. St David's drew the league with King David Linksfield. It was the first time in 10 years that King David did not win the trophy outright. This was an outstanding achievement for our team. Congratulations must go to; Paul Nieuwoudt, Craig Wallington, Paul Hon, James Ware, Daniel Berti, Alastair Morris, Dominico de Lorenzo, Karabo Mook, Fergus Klein, Richard Harte and Gregory Murphy. Eight of our Senior Team leave the prep school to join the high school. We wish them everything of the best.

We had a very strong Junior team captained by Bradley Campleman. They won 4 of the 5 games they played this year. An outstanding record for our Junior players too.

Five boys were selected to partake in the finals for Gauteng Chess Provincial colours. Congratulations to John Sherry and Brendan Stott who were selected for the team.

St David's was privileged enough this year to host the prize giving for the South Gauteng Chess association in our beautiful hall. The evening was a great success. Thank you to Mrs. Watson for organising the refreshments and flowers.

Congratulations must be extended to Paul Nieuwoudt who received the following awards:

- Best Boy Tournament Award**
- Best Boy U/14**
- Best Boy U/16**
- 3rd Open Trials**
- The Thinker Trophy**

This is an outstanding achievement.

Thank you to Mrs. Von Guilleame and Mrs. Watson for providing refreshments throughout the season, to Mrs. Zambon for her assistance and to Mr. Pearson for his endless patience whilst coaching the boys.

Mrs. Barbour
Chess Co-Ordinator



JUNIOR CHESS TEAM (left to right):

Back Row

Brendan Stott, Justin Kobal, Ms M Barbour, Thomas Berti, Jayson van Kerckhoven

Seated:

Matthew Zambon, John Sherry, Daniel Still, Claudio Romano, Rowan Hayes, Stephen Thatcher, Bradley Campleman



SENIOR CHESS TEAM (left to right):

Back Row

Richard Harte, Daniel Berti, Ms M Barbour, James Ware, Craig Wallington

Seated:

Karabo Mooki, Gregory Murphy, Paul Nieuwoudt, Alastair Morris, Domenico de Lorenzo, Paul Hon

Cultural and Enrichment



"Open Day" welcomed the general public to see what we do at St Davids both in the Prep and the College.



Grade 7 boys reading quietly. We believe that "Those who read, lead."



Open Air theatre with the best actors the world has to offer.

Inter-House Quiz

It might have been winter outside, but the temperature inside the Champagnat Hall on Tuesday 31 July resembled at least Spring, as 16 determined contestants once again battled it out in the Junior Inter-House Quiz.

This quiz was as exciting and tense as its predecessors and once again proved the great depth of general, sports and current affairs knowledge that is a vital part of our St David's learners.

By the end of the first round Benedict had established a slender lead over Osmond, but as the scores shown below testify the determination of Ivan Giuricich, Kevin Came, Craig Watson and Robin Garden of Osmond, they gradually overhauled the opposition to end up convincing winners by 6 points in a hard fought competition.



Mr McIver volunteers to be the prize heifer in the story. His 'horns' and 'udder' provided amusement for the astonished staff.



Ellis and Mbeki in "Ilobolo" a wonderful production which kept us all entranced.

My thanks to the enthusiastic contestants who provided an extremely entertaining and enjoyable morning for the Grade 6 and 7 pupils and to those parents who were able to attend.

Final points position:

1 st	Osmond	60 points
2 nd	Benedict	54 points
3 rd	The Bishops	46 points
4 th	College	36 points

Mrs G Anderson

Library

Undoubtedly one of the highlights of the year was the opening and dedication of the new library. This was made possible by a most generous donation of R2 million, from one of our prep school parents. Moving into this beautiful, spacious and well equipped centre has been a refreshing change from the old library.

Matthew Watson in Grade 4 has this to say, "I thought it was a bit scary at first, now I think it is the greatest thing that has happened for St David's."

David Gardner in Grade 5 writes, "When the media centre opened I was very excited to see all the new facilities like the computers, the video viewing room, the new books and the new learning area. I think the new media centre is absolutely fabulous!"

Matthew Boswell in Grade 4 has this to say about the library, "Thank you for the **BEST** library I have ever been to. This library has so many interesting books to read. I thank you so much, who ever you are."

Jacek Kaminski in Grade 5 writes, "I really like the library because I like the books and for some reason I feel warm and safe here when I do my homework or just sitting reading. What I like the most about the library is the Audio-Visual Room because I like to lie on the cushions and read in there in the afternoons."

Along with the majority of the boys that wrote what they felt about the new library, Jacek thought we needed more computers. Many boys commented about the fact that they had to wait for the other boys working on the computers- nevertheless, he and many of the boys really enjoy the wonderful facilities available to them.

Oliver Green says, "The Media Centre is a world of knowledge. It is a great place for you to do your homework because you can get all your information from here."

Anton Engelbrecht commented, "The media centre has helped me a lot because in the afternoon, when my mother is late in fetching me, I can come and do my homework here. All the new books are very exciting and it's helped me read a lot more and my imagination has increased."



Grade six pupils in Information skills researching a topic of their own choice.



Grade One pupils choosing books during their library period.

Shaun Mackeown writes, "I have got lots of good things to say about the library:

- It is much bigger than the old one.
- There are lots of new and exciting books to choose from to read.
- Best of all I can watch lots of movies.
- That is why I think the new library is 'the bomb'!

Elliot Marsden states, "The media centre is a fun and exciting place. There are lots of books with information for our projects and speeches. The computers are also helpful as we can use the internet to get information. I love the library. It's a cool and fantastic place to be in, in the afternoons and at break."

Robert Morrison in Grade 4 sums up the general feeling about our new library in a nut shell, "**I don't LIKE! I LOVE the new library! Thanks a ton.**"

Over the past two years we have been fortunate to increase our book stock by the introduction of the "Birthday Books". Thank you to all the boys and their parents for participating in this venture.

I must thank my Media Monitors and the Grade 6 and 7 boys who did PDP service in the library. I am most grateful to you all for the assistance, which you gave before school, at break, and after school.

Last, but by no means least, I would like to thank all the mothers



who have helped me to cover all the new books. Without your support, I would never have managed.

Doreen Johnstone
Prep School Librarian

Dot Johnson our warm welcoming librarian. No job is too small or large for her!

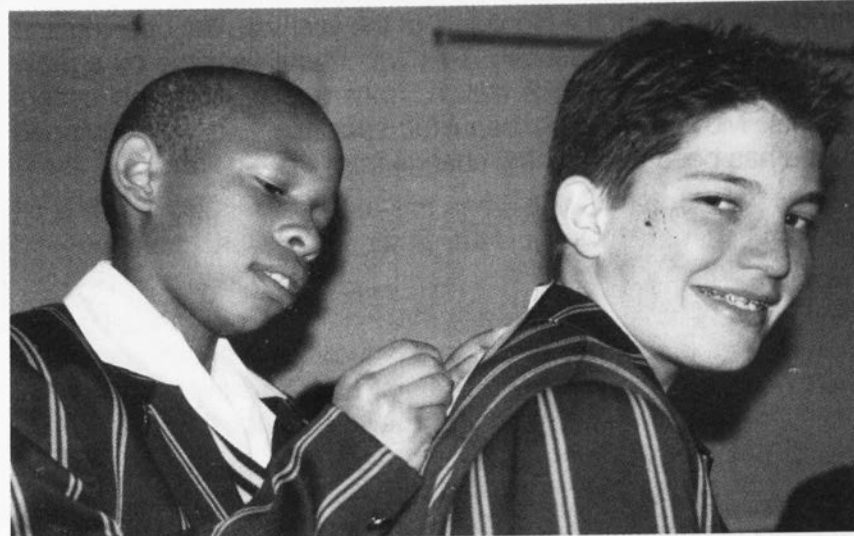


Our beautiful new "Learning Area" in the Prep School Library.



The Audio Visual Room or our very own "Ster-Kinekor" with the Big Screen TV.

Life Skills



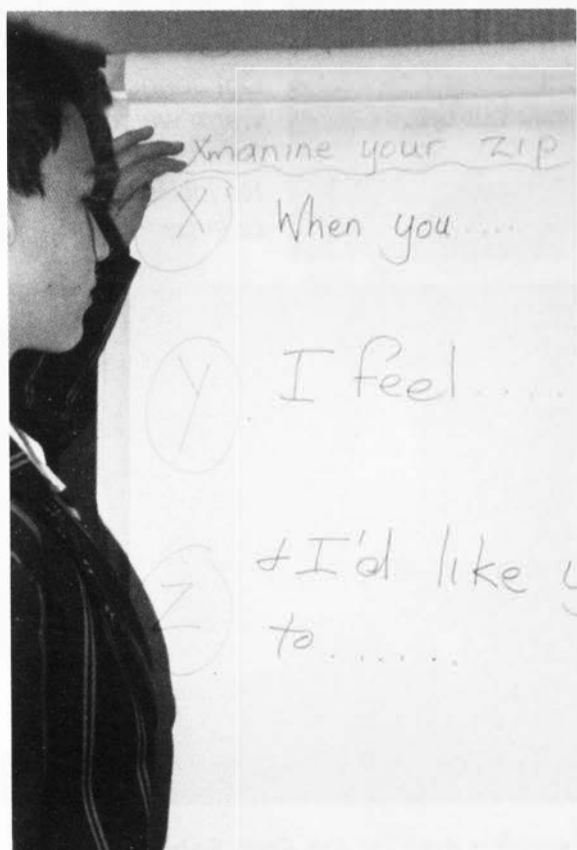
Above: Buhle Miles writes down all Remy du Plessis attributes in order to boost Remy's self esteem. Each Grade 6 added their positive input to pay tribute to their peers.

Left top: Mrs Pillay addressed the grade sixes on the topic of "Bullying" during anti-bullying week.

Left: Staff attended a workshop where they were addressed by a guest speaker.

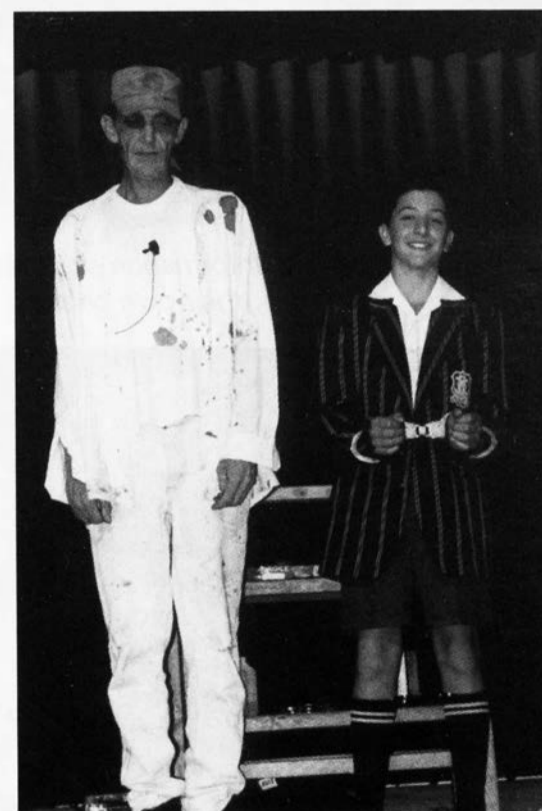


Right: Marco Picone with the message given to him (on a tar stained paper) by a reformed drug addict during a production warning our boys about the dangers of drug abuse.

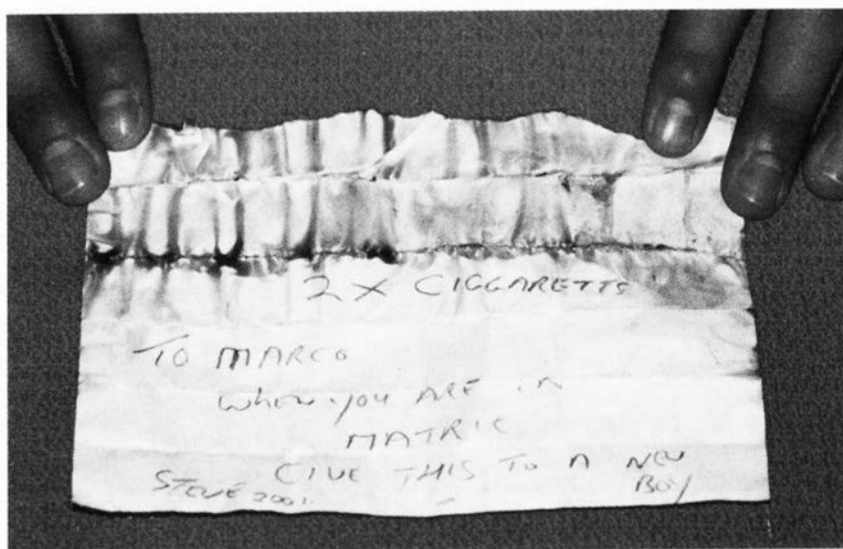


Left: Advice on how to handle a bully

Right: Look at the bully in nature - the vine strangling the very life out of a garden Shrub. Even nature can't escape the influence of an invasive force in life.



Left: Steve, a rehabilitated addict gave this nicotine stained filter and clear message to a Grade 7 pupil to keep and give to a new boy in 5 years time. His dramatic enactment of his path to addiction was hard hitting and had a great impact on all the grade sixes and sevens in the audience.



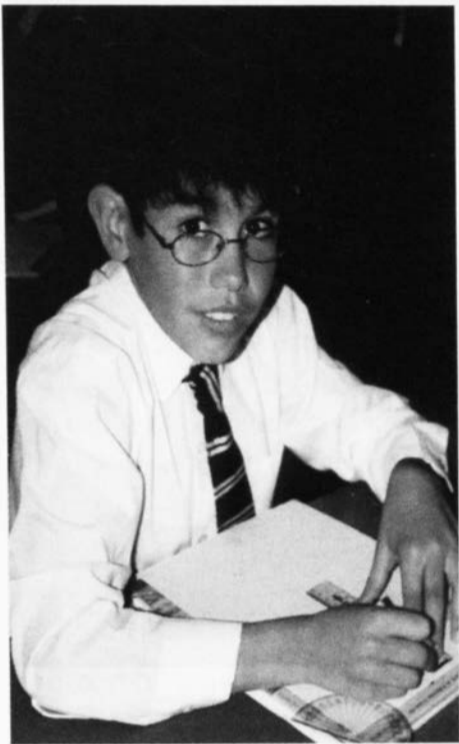
Maths



Above: Curriculum development forms part of our daily life at St Davids. Teachers from Grade 0-7 at a Maths seminar to revise the syllabi.



Left: Garth Borrageiro plus protractor and paper equals geometry.



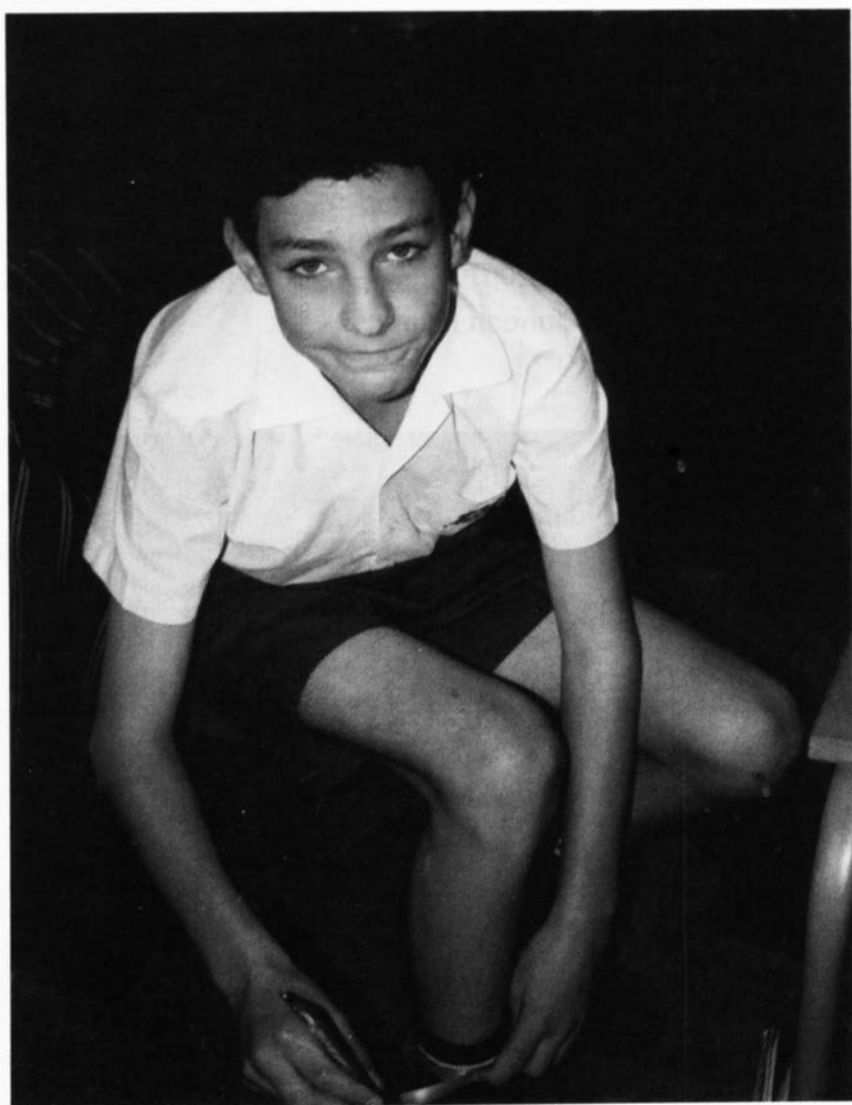
Above right: L Maboia & F Gonsalves marvel at their mathematical ability to solve the problem.



Right: T. Tintinger and D Kets are confident they have built the biggest amount of cm^3 at their disposal.



Justin Bessler measures the circumference of his wrist during his Maths period.



"How big is my ankle?" ponders Jean-Paul during his lesson on Perimeter.



Remy, Rory and James enjoy a hands on session during Maths.

Jubilee Play

Jubilee Production : A Diamond for St David's

"A Diamond for St David's" was staged in June. The cast consisted of the choir, some Grade seven boys and quite a few staff members!! The show highlighted 60 years of St David's history, incorporating South African and world events, and included music, song and dance from the six decades. Songs ranged from the 1940 wartime favourites to Mandoza's Nkalakhatha of 2001. The Senior choir sang their hearts out and learnt moves they never knew existed. The Junior choir sang an Elvis medley, while a guest appearance was made by "Mr Presley himself"! Staff performances included cameo appearances, choreographed dances, solos and duets, and even "Oscar award"- winning acts. Ms Joseph never wants to see cream cake again, ever!! Daniel Berti, Bryce O' Donnell, Darryl Jago, Mark Goosen and James Casey excelled in their roles as the family revisiting the school. Great fun was had by all, and hopefully, memories were made.

S JONES

Right: The stars of our annual school concert were these "family" members who led the audience back in time through some of the events which took place in the 60 years of our school's history.



Our Time on Council

It all started at the fellowship dinner where Duncan and I were to meet hundreds of new faces who were soon to find out if they were good enough for Mini Council.

Then it was on to the Initiation of the new councillors. Where we were to learn the meaning of embarrassment as we had to perform song on stage in front of hundreds of parents.

Finally our first piece of work: entertaining hundreds of orphans at Sandringham High School. Never again will such special feeling come as the feeling of keeping those kids happy.

Next up we had had the lucky (?) experience of going to a barn dance and leaning to dance, on the hottest night of the year!

Then:- onto a weekend of fun. Having to meet the new councillors all eighty of them, remember all eighty of their names and make strong bonds with people that will last forever.

Our biggest challenge so far: Easter egg collection. Where St David's managed to collect 17 000 eggs! Well Done! While all the schools managed to get 200 565 eggs!

Our next big challenge STAY AWAKE! We had to keep awake for a whole day, and keep socialising the whole time, whilst collecting money by being sponsored.

The time we had been dreading elections, where we the councillors nominated the people we wanted to represent us, and induction where it all happened and our year started.

After that we had our first AGM where we heard about what had and will happen and then we had a "mix and meet" where we had a presentation/demonstration and another chance to mingle.

Next we were given the opportunity to entertain senior citizens at an old age home.

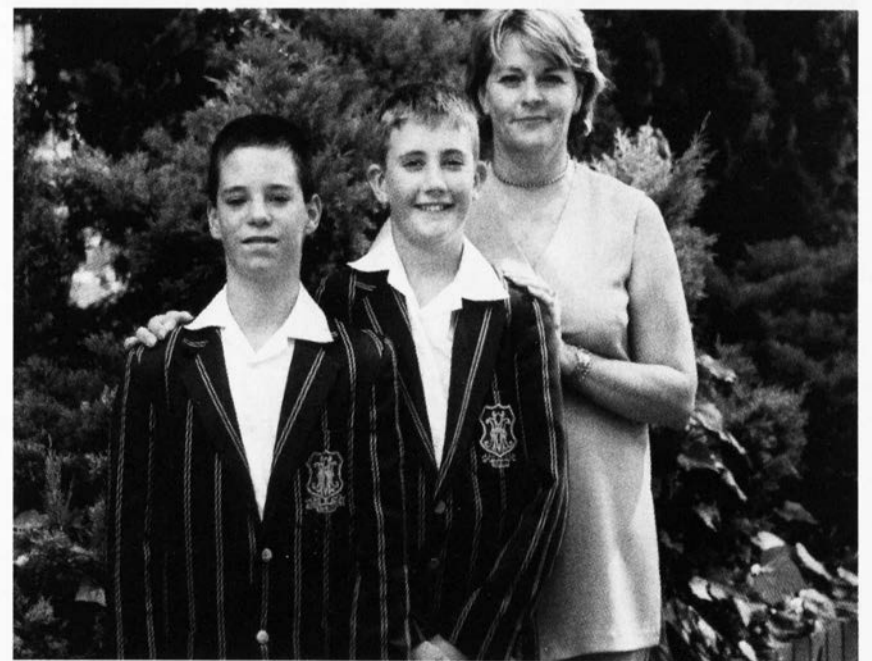
After a few more "mix and meets" we were at work again. This time collecting blanket squares.

Then a once in a lifetime experience. "THE CAPE TOWN TOUR" A whole week of fun! Seeing places like Robben Island, Parliament and theatre.

And that was part of the experience – we're still carrying on!

Mini City Councillors of 2001

Adrian Gebers and Duncan Hunter



Mini City Councilors Duncan Hunter & Adrian Gebers with Council Co-ordinator Beverley Geldenhuys shortly before their inauguration on the 21 March 2001.

21 March 2001

Tonight our deputy mini mayor, Sabelo Sithebe gave his final speech as he surrendered his cloak and chain to the incoming council of 2001/2002. His words were so moving that he received a standing ovation. There were few dry eyes in the large audience comprising Senior Council Members; Dignitaries, The Press, Heads and Teachers, Parents and last but not least, the councillors who were inducted at the ceremony.

Music

Choir

2001 and certainly been a year of 'highs' and 'lows' for the choir. They have had some 'flat' times but are really starting to look 'sharp'. The boys are slowly realising the meaning of commitment and the value of participating in cultural activities. A few boys however still need to develop this ethos.

Although Masses and assemblies have been "low key" this year, the boys are building a pleasing repertoire. This includes the many songs learnt for the Jubilee Production, in which the choir participated enthusiastically. A good time was enjoyed by all at the choir camp near Hartebeespoort Dam in preparation for the production. Despite many hours of hard work the boys had great fun in a social situation 'doing their own thing'. Besides singing, the boys are becoming quite adept at movement and dancing!

The obvious highlight for the boys [not to mention the girls] was the combining of their choir with the girls' choir from Mercy Convent. The combined choir gave a most successful presentation in assembly indicating a need for more of this type of event in the near future.

The choir will be singing at the Prize Giving ceremonies for the Prep and for the Carol Pageant. Great plans and a few surprises lie in store for the choir in the year ahead.

Well done to all boys who have in any way been part of the choir this year. To those who have remained committed throughout the year, BRAVISSIMO!!

Sharon Jones
Cleone Blake

Sabelo paid tribute to the school, his family and his co-councillor Adriano Mendes (who worked hard to support his friend.)

Congratulations to Adrian Gebers and Duncan Hunter. We wish you a happy and productive term of office. Go well.

Thank you Sabelo and Adri for a job well done. You were both great ambassadors for St David's. God bless!



K. Hauptfleisch and R. Studti are two grade 6M pupils accompanying the hymns in assembly.



Right:
S Frost, S Phillips and L Agostinetto play on the instruments during as assembly.

NS and HSS



Watching a solar eclipse is only fun when you have the proper eye protection. Mr Hosmer ordered enough special glasses for all his HSS Grade 7's to enjoy watching this event.



Do I look cool while I look hot?

60's Celebration



If you don't recognized this hippie from the 60s dance maybe you could ask Mr Wilson.



Ann Hayward with some of her floral arrangements.

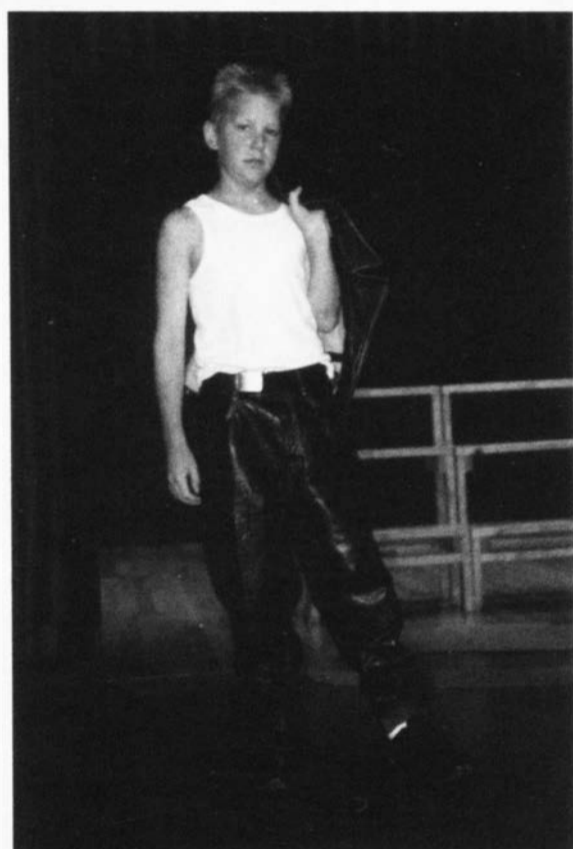


"Many heads are better than one". Is a philosophy followed and developed on an on going basis.

Variety Concert



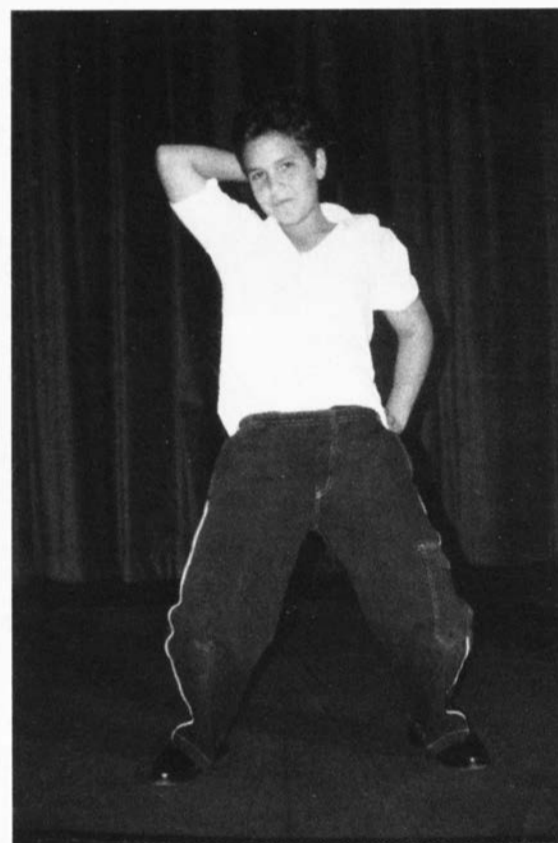
Greased lightning" guitarists from Grade 6 at the annual talent evening.



Nonchalant Nic



Ain't I cool Alessio

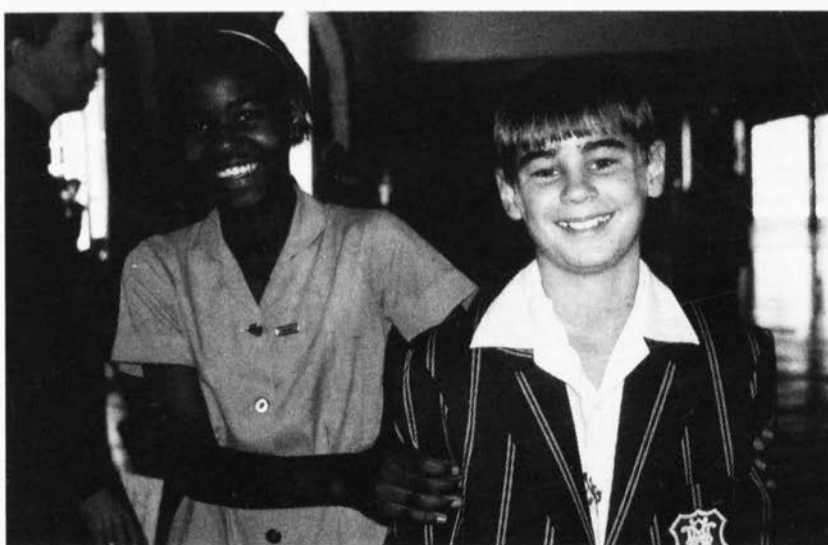


Sparkey sparkes

Zulu Day



Mrs B Mthombeni and Kyle Robinson share a laugh on Zulu Day.



The pupils from choir from HA Jack Primary teach the St David's boys come traditional songs with movement.



Mrs Mandy Everson has the boys spellbound with her story telling on the Zulu day.



Members of the HA Jack choir perform some traditional Zulu songs.



Zulu teachers unite! St David's hosted teachers from H A Jack on the Zulu Day held in the first term.



Mrs Browne and the Grade 7's at one of the Zulu displays Ryan Abrey, Gregory Murphy, Adrian Gebers, Richard Edey, Nicholas Berti, Mrs Louise Browne and Kevin Harding.



Three boys from Mrs Perdiki's class do some painting from Zulu day. Michael McMeeking, Angelo Neophytou, and John Sherry.



Christopher Franke, Mathew Wallace, Garreth Benton, Karabo Mooki and Stephen Adam teach some Zulu to Kailin Pillay and Murray Burgess (Gr 3H)



Fun in Grade 2



LITERARY & CLASS CONTRIBUTIONS



GRADE 0 R

GRADE 0 R (left to right)

- Back Row:** Bapong Mosimane, Nicholas Francis, Michael Cornell,
Second Row: Merrick Wooley, Luke Kockott, Connor MacCleod, Mrs A Rodrigues, Byron Tappin, Caleb Barnard, Nicholas Polykarpou
Third Row: Michael Wood, Matthew Arens, Alexander Harris, Alexander De Barros, Dean Kennedy, Devon Booms
Seated: Dylan Chan Some, James Steere, Jordan Russell, Robert Wagner, Andre Ranarivelo, Matthew Lellyett, Dylan Smit, Michael Hawtrey



GRADE 0 T

GRADE 0 T (left to right)

- Back Row:** Nicholas Brink, Keagan Schafer, Iain McHardy, Luciano Natali, Stephen Reeves, Patrick Mercer, Lorenzo Dal Col, Tristan Barbour
Second Row: Luke Pannell, Luke Artemides, Ben Nott, Thomas Sifrin, Mrs L Tyack, Nicholas Klein, Tyrone Platt, Grant Caister, David van der Berg
Seated: Robert Kalil, Luke Marsh, Patrick Mvunga, Bongane Shongwe, Luke Boswell, Luke van Rensburg, Channing Cross, Luke Dyson



GRADE 0 M (left to right)

Back Row: Cameron Goodord, Jason Godfrey, Stephan liiffe

Second Row: Keenan Williams, John Paul da Costa, Luca Giuricich, Mrs P Milne, Michael Compton, Miguel Forjaz, Griffin Reuben

Third Row: Victor Xue, Matthew Seals, Gordon Thomson, James Platt, Daelin Campleman, Tristan Buck, Tristan Fayard, Jason Shongwe

Seated: Cameron Moore, William Lane-Mitchell, Nicholas Boyce, James Wallington, Trent Anticevich, Andrzej Marek, Rourke Bulbring, Michael Mol

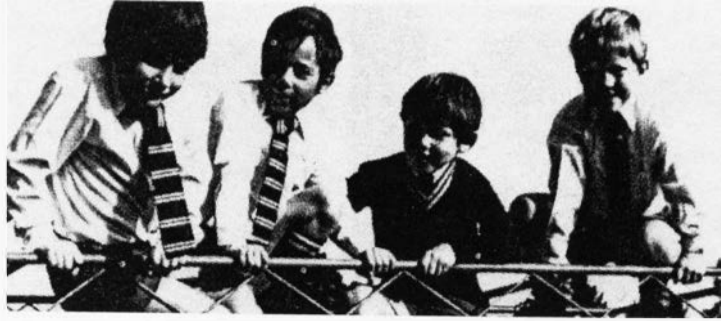
Grade 0 Nativity Play



"Our thanks to Mrs Jackson and Shelley Campbell for their invaluable help with the play."



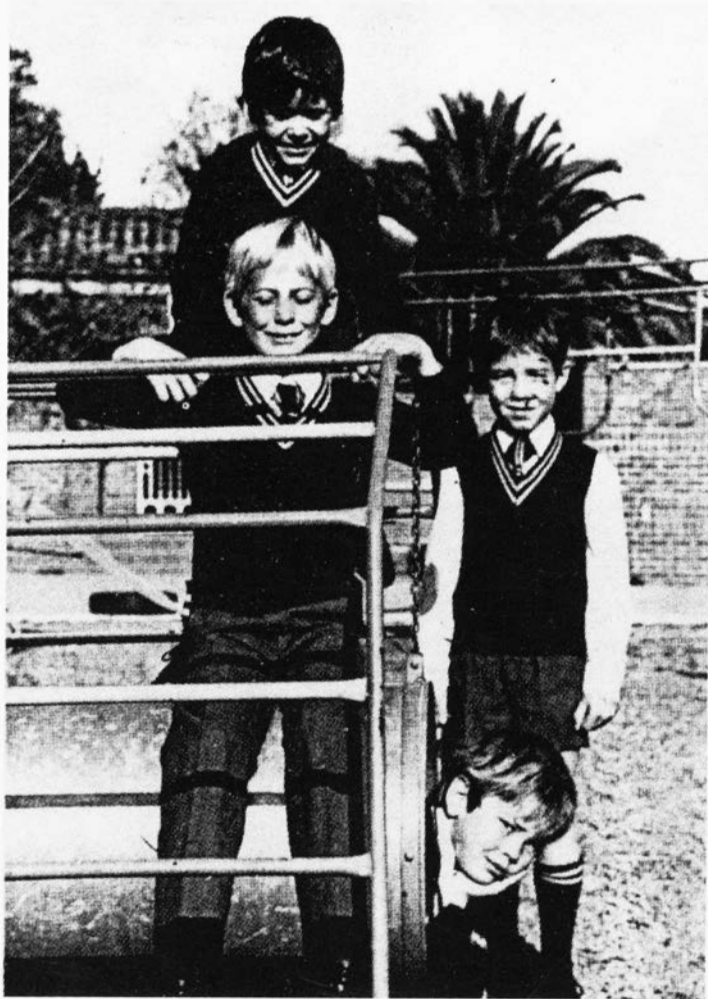
THE MINI MARISTS - 1975



- 1. "It's funny how small people look from up here"
- 1. "Who's going over the top first"
- 1. "It's ridiculous having to wear ties for this type of work"
- 1. "I wish this thing wouldn't keep vibrating"

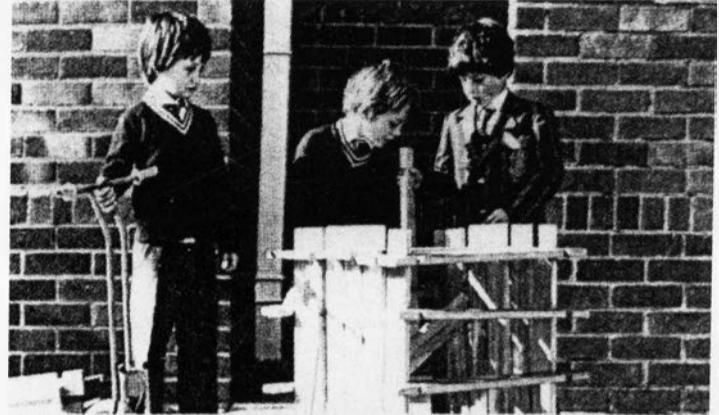


- 2. "Picasso never looked either"
- 2. "The extreme to which this school goes to prevent copying"
- 2. "I can't think of a better 'charade' for the word Rembrandt"

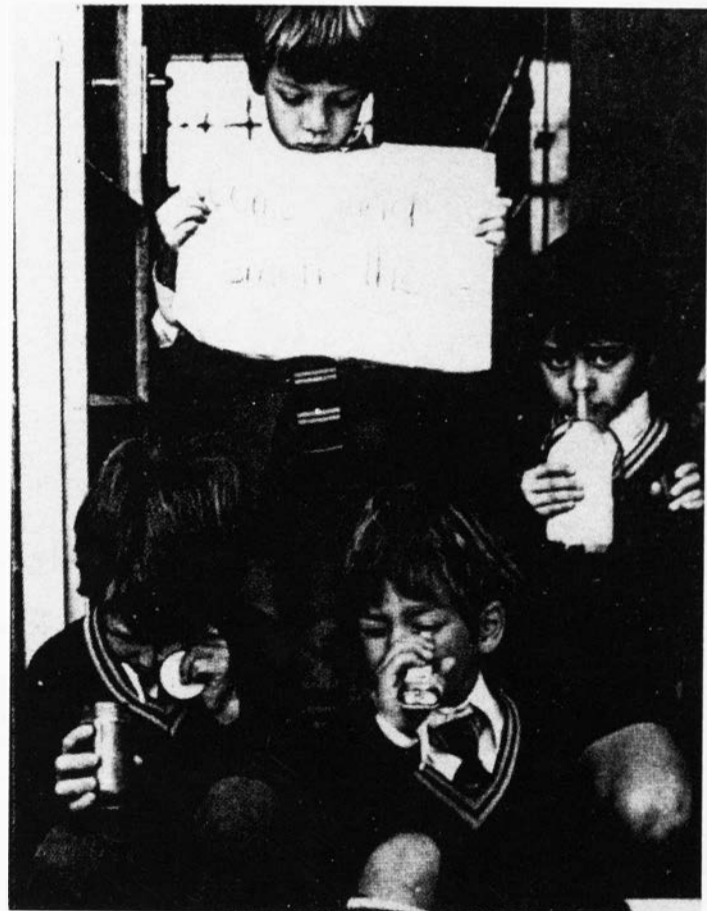


- 3. "An enthusiastic gym workout"
- 3. It's amazing wht uses pipe-work can be put to"
- 3. "How do we get out of this?"

- 4. "I was just riding by and - Good Heavens"
- 4. "It's a pity they have phased our horses"
- 4. "I will never handle 52 floors"
- 4. "If I was a miner I wouldn't go underground in this"



- 5. "You have to start with the nose otherwise you won't get it right"
- 5. "I prefer to draw houses - people make me tired"
- 5. "Wait for it"



- 6. "This stuff's certainly overrated"
- 6. "I hate Monday mornings"
- 6. "You wouldn't get high on this"

THE MIGHTY MARISTS - 2001

Animal Farm

A visit to the farm is always a highlight in the year.



Grandparent's Day



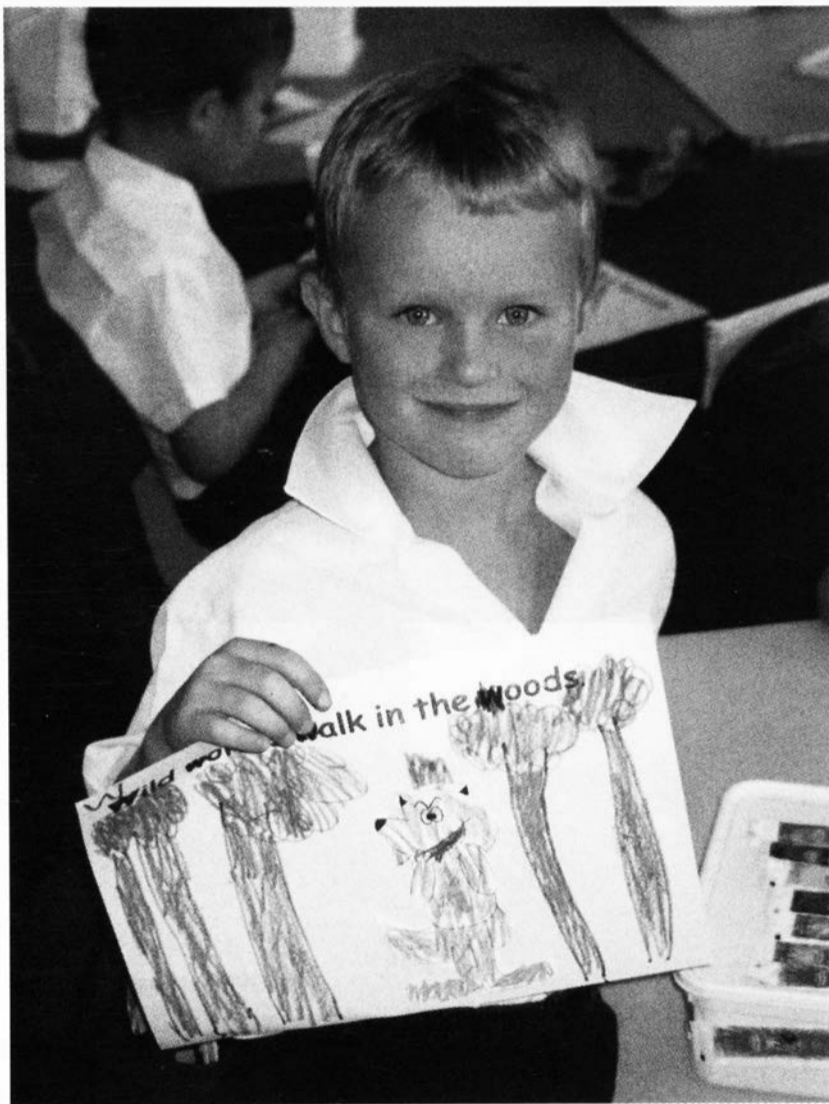
Physical Education



World Cultural Day



Literacy



Music with Mrs Jackson



CHIPKINS
Catering Supplies

JOHANNESBURG

With Compliments

Address Cnr Kelvin & Bunsen Streets Industria Johannesburg

Postal Address P.O. Box 6812 Johannesburg 2000 South Africa

Telephone (011) 474 1640 Fax (011) 474 8413

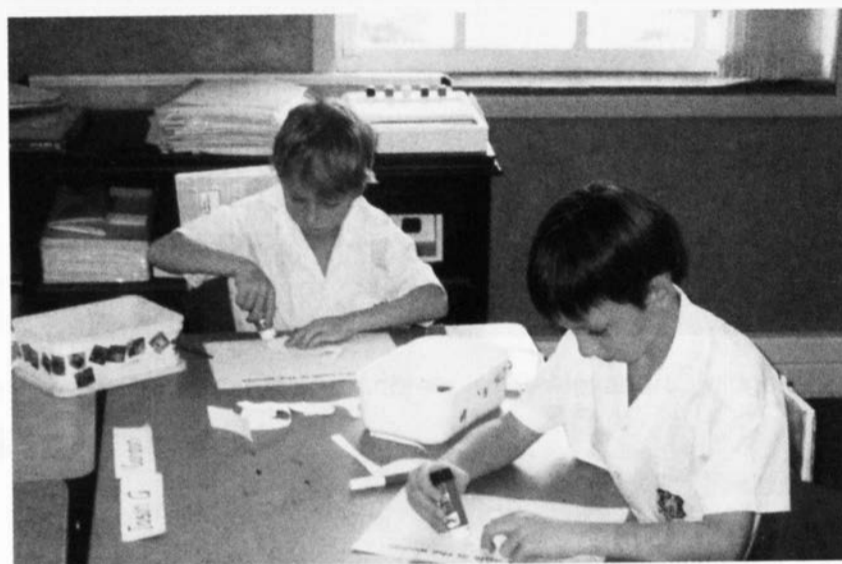
Numeracy



Working with numbers from small to big is such a pleasure if you have concrete apparatus.

HSS

We learn about all sorts of interesting subjects.



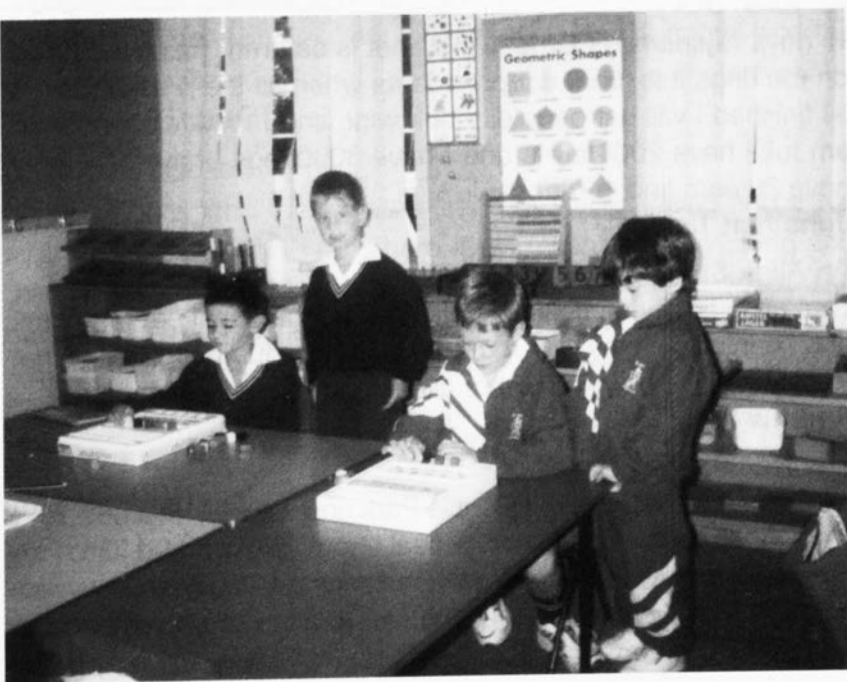
Cognitive Learning



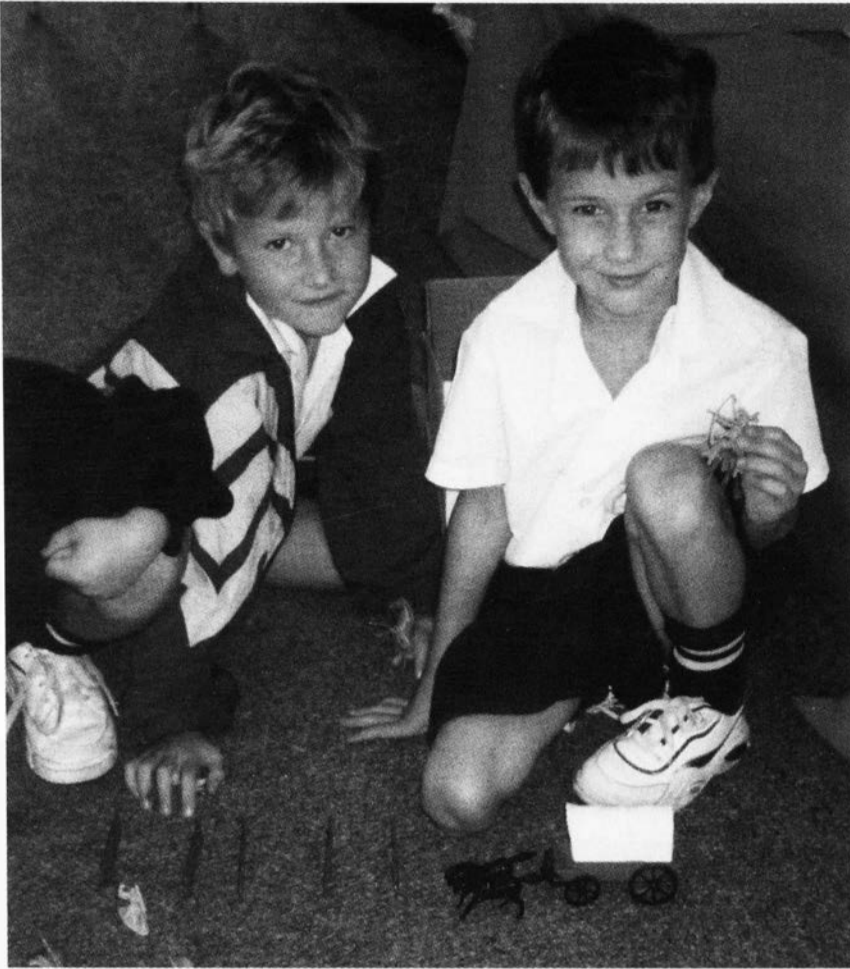
It's fun to teach others and the best way to learn is from friends!

Art

Jacky helps us with our painting.



Fantasy Play



It is so important to develop our imaginative thinking.



Grade 1

Grade 1 CR

News

On Saturday I stayed at home and we went to my sisters birthday it was fun the cake tasted bad! My sister got a motorbik and my dad let me ride on it and it was fun. And we had a braai and we had a pig for lunch.

Nicholas Wright

David and Goliath

The Philistines had a war against the Isralites Davids father sent him to give food to his brothers. David saw Goliath. Gollith was a giant. David was to fight Goliath. everyone said . you are too small. David said. God saved me from a bear and fom a lion and he was saved from a giant he got five stones he got his sling and shot hes sling on his forehead and he died

Dikgabane Moeng

News

On Friday I went to Matthew's party. And we played Adventure Golf. And I stayed the night at Andrew house and we went to bed at nine o' clock and we woke up at three o'clock and we went to Athletics and we had a braai. I saw Fletcher at Inanda club.

Michael Dorrington

Midterm Break

I watched Shrek and I went to a game farm and at the game farm we watched the rugby after That we watched the warthogs

Andrew Knowles

Midterm Break

I went to Magalies park.I swam There it was fun.I watched television.I went on my uncles boat it was fun. I saw vultures I saw 22 of them.I had a braai. It was fun.

David De Souza

Midterm Break

I went to Monte Casino I had some chips and a hamburger it was good I went to the games I went on the bumpercars I went on the game it was a bowling game I went on the tower ride and the basketball game.

Derek Mazaham

The Reptile Park

On Thursday we went on a outing to the reptile Park. And in the bus I sat next Jonathan. Me and Jonathan were talking and listening to music.When we got out of the bus we saw a snake show and after that we saw a seal show the seals names were Sally and Rover. and my favourite animals were the seals.

Reynard van Zyl

David and Goliath

The Isralites and the Pilistines were having a war and the Pilistines had a big! big! big! giant named Goliath. and Davids dad sent David to give his brothers some food and David wanted to figt Goliath David got some smooth stons and gothis sling out and shot Goliath on the forehead and cut his head off.

James Creasy

An Alien Story

I am a alien my name is Treex I live on the sun I eat rocks and fire I drink gas and water I have for eyes to mouths 10 legs and 10 arms I like looking at the stars and I like riding on my larva board.

Gregory Sims

An Alien Story

Hi guys my name is Lime. My planet is saturn it has rings.I skid on the rings it is fun. I eat presidents when all the presidents are all finished I will eat people.I drink wine and I drink alcohol and I am full I have 2000 arms and I have 3000 legs I have 10 eyes I have 20 ears and 100 noses.

Jonathan Teesdale

An Alien Story

I am an alien my name is fireball. I live on the sun. I eat meteores and I drink fire. I play with rocks all day. I love jumping from planet to planet and I play with other aliens and I ride on meteores.

Andrew Kelly

The Reptile Park

On Thursday I went to the Reptile Park and we went in a bus. And we saw a snake and we saw a seal show. And we had lunch on the grass and the seal names were Rover and Sally and we saw animals. My favourite one was the seal and the lion and the snake

Michael Mc Keen



GRADE 1 CR

GRADE 1 CR (left to right)

Back Row : Nicholas Wright, Michael Mc Keen, Jonathan Teesdale, David De Sousa, Ryan Skirving, Jonathan Seland
Second Row: Gregory Sims, Michael Alves, James Creasy, Gregory Edwards, Marc Knowles, Mrs G Cryer, Robert Wiggill, Reynard Van Zyl, Fletcher Grafton, Ale Pavan
Seated: Christopher Wijnberg, Matthew Zambon, Liam Mc Creedy, Brad Du Plooy, Andrew Kelly, Alexandre Jelonek, Dikgabane Moeng, Derek Mazaham

News

I went to Athletics and it was fun and I went to swim and I went to my nona and it was fun I had a pizza and it was nice and I fell a sleep.

Alessandro Pavan

David and Goliath

David was a big giant he was the biggest Philistine. Philistines fought against Isralites. David went to the river and he took five smooth stones and he took his sling and he swang it around and hit Goliath on the forehead and he fell dead.

Michael Alves

News

I went to the fun day. I bought a bungy ball I played with it. I won bubbles it was a rip off!!!! Because the bubbles didn't blow!!!! I watched Shrek it was great and I went to my girlfriend too times

Fletcher Grafton

News

I played lazer games. And we went to the Leman Squeezer and we went home. And we went to bed. My favourite anmel wos the cobra at the Reptile Park.

Matthew Zambon

David and Goliath

Once upon a time there was a little boy called David and a big giant called Goliath the big hero. David went running along and his father sed you must give your brothers some food. The Isralites were unpashent for the war and then David picked up 5 smooth stones and his sling and hit the giant in the head and he lay down dead.

Alexandre Jelonek

The Reptile Park

We went on the bus the bus wos wobbly first we saw the snakes next we saw the seal show they names were Rover and Sally we sat on the gros My favourite animal was a lion.

Jonathan Seland

News

I went to my dads house and I slept in a blow up mattress and I played game boy. My brother went to a party at the movies. I went to my dads friend with my dad.

Gregory Edwards

The Reptile Park

On Thursday we went to the Reptile Park. When we got off the bus we went to see the snake and seal show it was very fun. We had lunch I liked sitting on the gros. My favourite animals was the bear and the anaconda the baby lions were cute I saw crocodiles they looked dead.

Ryan Skirving

News

On Saturday I went to see cats and dogs. My mom came too. Then we went home then my mom went to the Bank she got money. Then my mom went to my grannys house. My family went to spur my favourite meal was a chicken meal.

Brad Du Plooy

News

I went to grannys house it was fun we fed birds and then we went to the game reserve and we stayed in Nataba and we saw lion and a elephant an giraffe and hippo.

Christopher Wijnberg

News

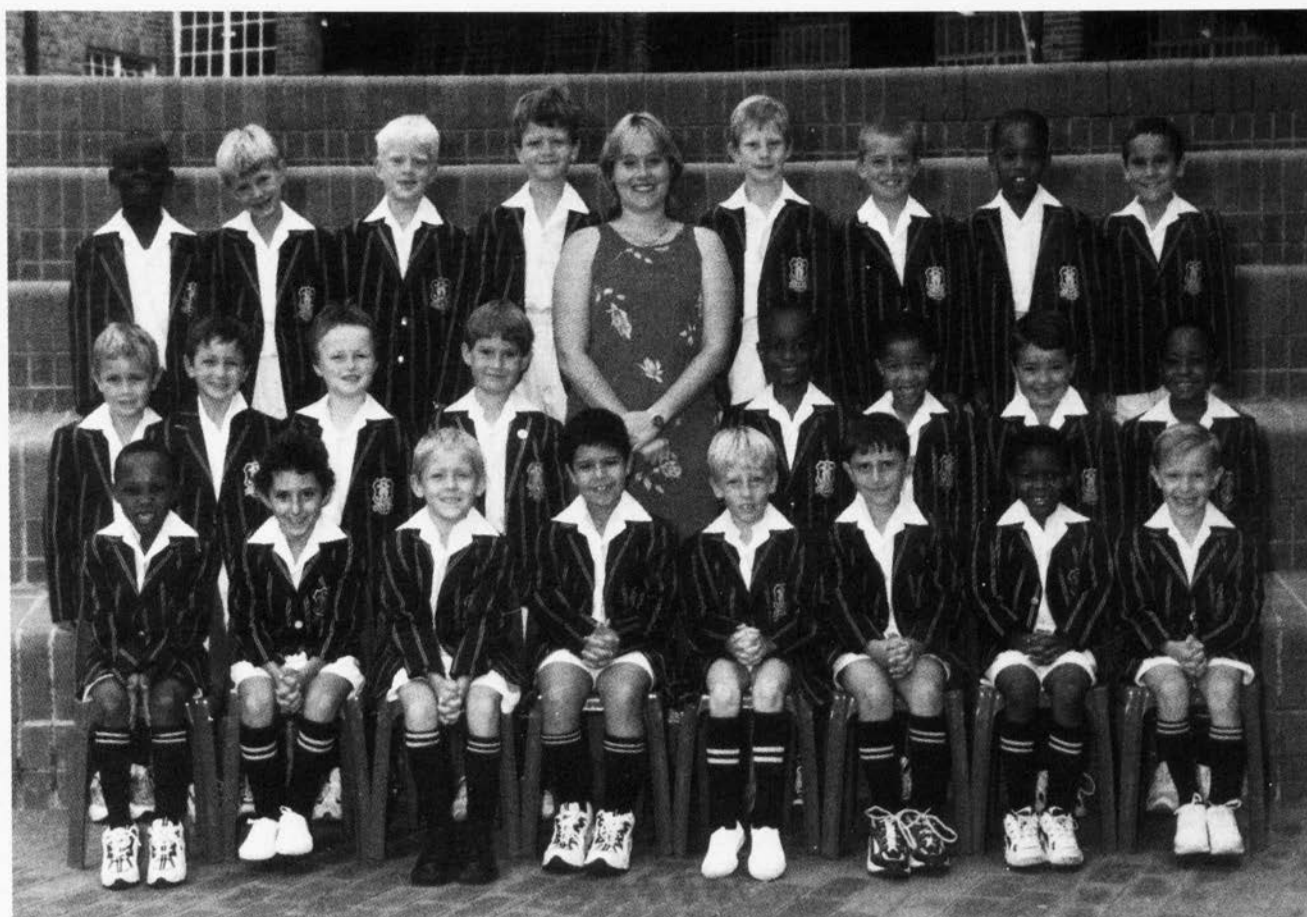
On Saturday I had a chicken pie It was fun then my cat was chasing a rat my Dad came out with his gun he shot the rat. Then I went to Sipho I played then it went dark I went into the huose On Saturday I played golf then I went to the shops we went back to the huose on Sunday I went to a braai then we went home.

Jason Baard

News

My puppy was chasing me and my friend and we jumped into the pool. And we had a braai Then we went to see American pie my brothers friend came to sleep over.

Liam Mc Creedy



GRADE 1 CA

Grade 1 CA (left to right)

- Back Row:** Leslie Tetteh, Julian De Freitas, Robert Oliver, Ross King, Nicholas Hardie, Mark Hodgson, Wame Mosenene, Giulio Quartero
- Second Row:** Richard Damant, Christopher Khoury, Fionn O'Connel, I Hussey, Stephen Haupt, Mrs H Campbell, Jonathan Lubala, Mpho Mogale, Stefano Cardoso, Siphon Mbonyana
- Seated:** Anthony Magetse, Adam Leontsinis, Maximilian Hahn, Daniel Da Silva, Dominic Rawstorne, Brayden Solomon, Siphon Msimango, Panagiotis Skylakis

My name is Ross. I am going to Jupiter with my space dog and his name is Fido and another dog his name is Roler. We're packing for the trip. Launching in 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 LIFT OFF. So it was just me and my space dogs. I was trying to look out of the window. I saw a planet. I was very excited. Then I landed on Jupiter. I saw an alien. I tried to see if he was a bad alien but I forgot that he was bad because I was so fascinated. He was going to hurt me so I decided to give him a present.

Ross King

Hello my name is Nicholas. I am an astronaut. I am on a mission to Venus to give a present to an alien. Now I am at Venus. I can see Venus is very big. I am looking for an alien. I can see an alien. "Hello my name is Jim," said a bad alien. "I want to hurt you." "NO no I am here to give you a present from earth, it is a snake." The alien said "thank you."

Nicholas Hardie

Hi my name is Jonathan I am an astronaut. I am going to Pluto. Hmm this place is slimy and very cold in here. OOH an alien. Maybe I should give him a present like gold. Hey the alien is green. Hello alien look what I got, gold. Maybe I should call him stinky Pig. Ooh he has one eye and three arms.

Jonathan Lubala

Hi I am cadet Mpho with my friend's cadet Ross and cadet Joshua. We went on a dangerous journey to Jupiter. We hit a moon with our sky rider, it was awful. Joshua did not care, me and Ross had to fix it. We went to Jupiter. We saw an alien. He was Roodie. He hit Ross and I remembered that I had my CD so I threw it at him

Mpho Mogale

My name is Adam. I am on a mission to give an alien a present. There is a planet. I will go on it. This planet is slimy. "Ahahah who are you." "I am Stinky Milinky and I will eat your brain." "Wait I have a present for you." "You shouldn't have." It was a dog. The alien had four arms, two legs, no nose and his colour was red.

Adam Leontsinis

Hi my name is Jack. I'm an astronaut and I'm going on a mission to Mars to find an alien that has 29 ears, 12 noses, 4 eyes and 24 arms. He is purple. Will you help me? He is a good alien and I am going to give him a present from earth. He is my friend and I like him, he's cool. He lives in a cave on Mars. My present was water.

Julian De Freitas

One day there was a giant called Jamie. He lived in a castle. One day he heard a noise coming from a tree. He went to the tree and he found a boy in the tree. Jamie took the boy out of the tree and they lived happily ever after.

Daniel Da Silver

My name is Mark and I am going into space. I'm going to Jupiter in a big rocket. Now I am on Jupiter. What is walking up the dust? It's an alien. The alien has 10 eyes, 20 arms, 30 legs, 7 noses and 1000 ears. He is blue. This planet has a little ring around it. I brought you two presents. They are a tree and water.

Mark Hodgson

My giant is very sad. He lives under ground. My giant helped a boy called Max. My giant helped a man paint the school. They painted it red. The man ran away. The giant cried all day long.

Robert Oliver

I am an astronaut I am going to Jupiter to find an alien. When I found my alien I asked him what his name was. He said slimy. He was a good alien so then I gave him a present and it was water. He has 1 eye, no noses, 4 arms, 5 legs and 6 ears. He is red and green. Jupiter has one ring around it and it is big.

Panagiotis Skylakis

The angry big unthankful giant lives in a ghostly castle. He is a very bad giant. He hurt a policeman called Bob. He stomped on him then Bob died. The giant's name was Thunder. One day it was snowing and the giant didn't know and he went outside and died.

Christopher Khoury

One day there was a nice giant. His name was Rod. He lived in his home. His home was a tree. He likes to play in his garden. He likes to fight other Giants and he likes to play with people. When he gets mad he runs away.

Brayden Solomon

A giant lives in a tree with no leaves on the tree. There was only one leaf on the tree. He saved people from the water and he also helps people when they get stuck in the tree. Also when they have trouble.

Anthony Magetse

One afternoon a boy named Steven was climbing a tree and then he got stuck in the tree. He called for his mom and dad but they couldn't hear him. But a giant named Marco could hear him and Marco ran to the tree. Marco got him out of the tree and put him on the ground.

Stephen Haupt

There was a happy and playful giant he lived in a castle that was under ground. He helped a good little boy called James from a splinter and rescued him from a waterfall. He was called John.

Dominic Rawstorne

Once in a small town called Hammerlied lived a giant called The Bug. He lived at the end of Hammerlied in a big dark and scary castle. Once a boy called Jack went into the castle and he took his axe and Jack hit the giant.

Leslie Tetteh

My name is Wame I am going to the planet Venus in a rocket to look for an alien in space. Here I am on the plane Venus. Where is the alien now? Here comes the blue alien with 11 eyes, 12 arms, 16 legs, and 50 noses and with 60 ears. The alien is good. I get a present for the alien. It is shorts and a shirt.

Wame Mosenene

I am Joshua. I am an astronaut. I am going to Venus and it is big, slimy and disgusting. On Venus I meet an alien and his name is Chicken Pox. Chicken Pox was a bad alien and he wanted to hurt me. Then I met another alien he was blue with a million eyes, 20 noses and 200 arms and no ears. I brought him a present from earth it was a tree.

Joshua Clark

My name is Richard and I am going to Pluto. When I got there I met an alien. Come here you and where did you come from. I came from earth. What is your name? My name is Cupcake. I think I should get him a present from earth. It is a Cupcake and he was happy.

Richard Damant

My name is Stef and I am an astronaut. I am going to Jupiter. I am looking for an alien. He has 24 eyes, 30 arms 40 legs and 2 noses. His colour is red and he has 33 ears. He is bad. My present from earth is water. Jupiter has one ring and it is big. The aliens name is Sur.

Stefano Cardoso

One day a big sad giant came to his castle he helped Bob, the boy in the tree. They liked the giant. The next day the bay was in the tree and he was stuck again. The giant hurried. The boy couldn't get down. The giant got the boy down. The next day the people want to see the giant and they all live happily.

Fionn O' Connell Hussey

I am an astronaut and I want to go to Saturn. This is big and it has a ring and it is beautiful. I want to go to it. This place is stuffy. I am ZOO I am a bad alien and I am going to eat you. No please don't eat me I can give you a present from earth. I will get you some food. Ok here is your food. Thank you.

Sipho Msimango

I am a space alien and my name is Daf and I live on Venus. Venus is a small planet and has lots of dust and poison gas and lots of holes in it. I have got 5 eyes, 2 noses, 6 arms, 7 ears and 3 legs. My colour is green. I gave him a gift it was a space ship.

Guilio Quartero

Once there was a big ugly giant he lived in a big castle. He broke villages. He squashed people. They all got squashed. He was happy. With the bricks he broke is castle and made an even bigger castle. He lived in his castle forever alone.

Maximilian Hahn

One morning there was a mad angry bad giant called Sam boy. He lived in a castle in a dungeon. One day he was a good boy. He ran out of the dungeon. Then a boy came up the street to look for somebody to help paint the school. He saved the people. He was very very tired. He went to the dungeon.

Sipho Mbonzana



Grade 1 N (left to right)

- Back Row:** Luke Ware, Teurai Nyazema, Conor Mitchell, Mrs B Nieman, Matthew Erasmus, Michael Riddle, Alex Rodrigues
Second Row: Steven Ing, Graham Hyslop, Kyle Oeschger, James Davey, Sebastian Watson, Stuart Smith, Kyle Harrison, David Arnot, Steven Saunders
Seated: Adam Howa, Matthew Schild, William Oosthuysen, Robert De Agrela, Michael Harrison, Gino Guimaraes, Matthew Wilkinson, Romauld Sadowski

A tall story.

My name is Bob. I am a friendly giant. I live in a castle I am a skinny giant. I play with the children until the moon comes up. I went to my castle I went to my big black bed and I went to sleep.

Luke Ware.

My name is Dork. I am a funny giant. I like to play with the children in the city. I live in a cave in the mountains and it is dark. I eat big snails and slugs. I like to play with my dog. The pipe in the city rent me out for their parties for them to play on me.

Stuart Smith.

My name is Busy boy. I live in a castle with my club and my axe. I am a big friendly giant I wear red pants and a blue and yellow and white t. shirt. I eat grass for breakfast I have bright red hair and I have a dog his name is Bingo. I play with him everyday. We are very good. One day I went for a walk I was hungry. I found a man and I ate him.

Matthew Schild.

My name is Sam I am a scary giant I have fire coming out of my ear and I live in a castle I have little children I have a dog my dog's name is Sam and I have a cat I have an eye that is red and black I was in trucks and then the one came after me and then came with a tank and a helicopter and I threw the helicopter at a building and the building collapsed.

Brent Rodrigues.

My name is Bob. I am a clumsy giant. I have a big nose it has big hairs on it my hands are like blue they have big hairy fingers on them. My head is thin I fall on houses Pipes are a friend of me. My eyebrows are spiky one day I went out with my axe I wanted to cut wood for my fire and I cut off my hand. I am 2004 meters long.

Alex Rodrigues

My name is Cream Head. I am a funny giant. I live under the sea. I am 20001 years old. I eat seaweed for breakfast. My hair is green. My head can come off. I hit myself with my club. My one eye is blue and my other eye is red. My house is very small. My nose is very big. I love to drink tea from my ears. I go to bed at 12pm. One day I was walking along when I tripped on a rock and I fell in a river and I took my head off and put 2001 fish in my head and had them for supper and drank the whole river and I had more fish and in the morning I was so full my head pooped off.

Michael Riddle.

My name is Baby I am a funny giant I live in a castle because I am so funny my nose falls off. My hair sticks up and my teeth are rotting and my head comes off and I eat my hairy. I like to stamp on men and I like to act.

William Oosthuysen

My name is blood drinker. I am a scary giant I have horns and I am 2051 foot tall I eat people and I live in a cave. One day I was looking for someone to eat when the army came to catch me. I picked a soldier up and ate him. Then I stepped on a car and picked a tank up and threw it at a building. The tank blew up. So I won the fight.

David Arnot.

My name is Bob. I am a friendly giant. I'm 1000 years old. I help the people that live around my cave. I have big sharp teeth that are purple. My hair is red. One day 200 bears came. Some killed a bit of people and the rest ran after me. I took my club and hit all the bears. I also saved the people.

Michael Harrison**David and Goliath**

There was a boy named David he was a shepherd one of his brothers was going to war and David brought them food and they couldn't believe their eyes there was a giant named Goliath. He said how ever will try to kill me. David said now can you kill God's Israelites so David took five stones and he put one stone in to his sling and they fought and David swung his sling and it went straight in to Goliath's forehead and Goliath fell down and Goliath was killed and the Israelites were so happy.

Steven Ing

David is one of the eight sons of Jesse. One day King Saul called David to play the harp because he was feeling sad. When David came back from the palace Jesse told David to give his brothers food. When he got there he saw this huge giant called Goliath the Israelites ran away. Then David said I will fight the giant so King Saul gave David armour but it was too big so he battled Goliath. Before that he went to get some stones then he started to fight then he took a stone and put it in the sling and

then he swung it and let the stone go and it hit him in the middle of his forehead and then he fell down and then David ran to the giant and took his sword and stabbed him.

Graham Hyslop

David was a shepherd and had to look after Jesse's sheep. The next day the king wanted someone to play the harp. The next day Goliath came here and David played against him. The king wanted him to wear armour. Then David shot an arrow on his forehead and he died and he was the best.

Matthew Erasmus**News Flashes**

I went to the pond at my house. Then I went to my friend his name is Ricky he is a good friend. Then I went home. Then I played with Pluto. I went to sleep. Next morning I got up and I went to school. Some time we go to mass.

Gino Guimaraes

On Saturday it was Inter house athletics. I came 1st in the relay race I felt happy. Then we went riding with my best friend. Then we got taken away from black steer. On Sunday we went to the zoo. Then I built lego and played in the garden and my brother and I played tag.

Matthew Wilkinson.

On Saturday I went to the Inter house running I had a very hard race at the potato race. I did my relay and we came second. I went to a party and we had lots of fun.

Conor Mitchell

I went to William's birthday then I went home. I went to the shop and I bought some sweets and news paper for my mom. On Sunday I went to church with my mom.

Teurai Nyazema

Brad came to play and we played soccer. Then we went to swim. Then we played soccer and then Brad went home. Then I washed my Dad's boat. Then we had a braai then I went to bed.

Kyle Harrison

I went to the nest on holiday and my brother stayed at Champagne sports resort. Then we went to see a creek and then we went home and I cooked the boer rol and my dad bought me a baby gun.

James Davey

Five days ago I went to Umhlanga beaches and we stayed there for four days. Then the next day I went to the beach and I built a sand castle and then I went to play in the water and in the night I went to play pool table. Then I went shopping and then I went home.

Steven Saunders**A scary encounter at the Reptile Park**

I and my school went on the school outing on a school bus. We got off the bus. We walked down the stairs then we walked to the snakes. We saw seals Rover and Sally.

Kyle Oeschger

We went to the Reptile Park for a outing and we had a seal show. The seals names were Rover and Sally. They did tricks for us. We saw a puff adder python and cobra. We saw tigers and lions and we went to the Reptile house. I like the anaconda because it is long.

Adam Howa

I went on a bus to the Reptile Park and we saw seals their names were Sally and Rover. Then we went in the snake house. My favourite animal were the leopard. Then we went back on the bus to school. A puff adder bites and a python strangles.

Robbie De Agrela

On Thursday we went on an outing to the Reptile Park. First we went to the arena and we saw a snake show. We saw a puff adder and a python and a cobra then we watched the seal show their names were Sally and Rover. They did lots of tricks. Then we went to eat lunch. Then we went to the snake house. I liked the anaconda best.

Romek Sadowski

On Thursday we went to the Snake Park and I saw a snake show and a Seals show. Then he took us out to look at the animals then we had lunch. He told us about the snakes then we went to the Snakes house. My favourite animal is a leopard.

Sebastian Watson



GRADE 2P

Grade 2P (left to right)

Back Row : Louis Wildman, Declan Ahern, Joshua Nott, Devon Edwards
Second Row: Tyrone Pearce, Sinjin Bulbring, Kyle Saunders, Ryan Welsh, Anthony Artemides, Nicholas Jelonek
Third Row: Matthew Finke, Richard Smith, Michael McMeeeking, Leith Anticevich, Andrew Frean, David Cook, Dominic Caister, Chris Sexwale
Seated: Gregory Dos Santos, Matthew Nortje, Chester Holliday, Matthew Forssman, John Sherry, Angelo Neophytou, Justin Lellyett, David Messenger

Pirate Story

Once upon a time there was a ship going on a expedition and there were 20 crew members half were pirates. When they were at sea the captain was suspicious of a evil man his name was black dog on the fourth day black dog planned a mutiny. In the night William got the guns and gave them to the crew. When the captain went to sleep the crew started to fire he saw the door open he rushed out he saw the crew holding guns the crew started work the plank and the next day he worked the plank.

Andrew Frean

When I was little....

I went to the bush and I was playing with my friend and I knocked down a lamp and some matches down and I was trying to light the matches and then the dad's came running in.

Joshua Nott

Report on pioneer house

Yesterday we went to visit pioneer house. And then she told us what they wear. They wear braces and a klapbroek. At the end we tasted home made bread. We tasted buttermilk. The oven was made out of clay. We milked the cow. She took animal skin and made leather. She pored fat through a candle moulder. She took a booleet and a tissue and she pushed it down with a ramrod. The well is outside. In the house there was cowdung. There were dolls made out of straw. At the end all of us tasted home made bread.

Gregory dos Santos

Inside a tomb....

Inside this tomb lays the mummy of Angus. He was a rich man a nobleman every day his servants dressed him. He lived in a palace. He had banquets and dances when a dance is over he would have supper for supper they would have meat, bread and beer he has three wives and four children and lots of money, jewels and gems he played board games he was evil he maid

them build tombs. People were poor. They had chariots to ride and boats on the Nile River. Egypt is a big country. He was the strongest out of all. Angus died in a war he got shot.

Declan Ahern

In this tomb lays the mummy of Sanedene. Sanedene was a rich and powerful Pharaoh. He had two wives one of them was Alisha and the other one is Alis. He lived in a huge castle and he had two children a boy and a girl the boy's name was Zak and the girl's name was Hasele. And he loved riding carriages he rode everywhere and eventually he died. He died because he was very bossy so the servants turned against him and they killed him in the night there had a funeral everybody was crying. And the servants were put to death by chopping their heads off.

Sinjin Bulbring

Inside this tomb lays the mummy of Ramse's. He was a very very rich handsome man. He had 8000 wives. His bed was made out of wood. He had 8000 servants. Every day his 8000 servants washed him. He went out to fish every day. He rides chariots. He is evil and kind. He sits on a digger. He has 1000 sheep. He has a big house. He has a big town. He is a evil man. He has a 100 fish. He has a dig tomb. He has a dig pyramid.

Leith Anticevich

Inside this tomb lays the mummy of Senepod he was rich. Every afternoon they had a ball the pharaoh sits on his throne and Senepod was king of the desert and he was nice. But thieves also get in but some get caught and some don't. But one morning he woke up and in the morning he was getting ready for battle. He got the hounds ready and he got his men ready for war. At 12 o'clock they attacked the hounds ran the men ran with the shields and spears. But when the war was over Senepod was killed in the war.

David Messenger

Inside this tomb lays the mummy of king Richard. He has seven children and one wife with three servants. He is a rich man and very evil. He is the ugliest man and he not nice to his servants. He does not treat them nicely. And every time one day he does not care. He likes to ride his chariots and he is very nasty to his horses and his friends and not one of his friends like him but they are too scared to tell them because he will get cross with them and he went to them and then his friends ran away from him and then he ran after them and then they stopped because it was a dead end and there were two wild dogs and they bit two men and king Richard ran and the two dogs ran after him. And then they caught him and he died.

David Cook

Inside this tomb lays the mummy Rone. He was the richest pharaoh around. He is the finest fruit. He became a pharaoh when he was only seven years old. He made orders all day long he was a kind person but he died in a war his wife was called Zane. He loved chariots and plays they were ingilbel for him. Rone was very clever.

Ryan Welsh

Inside this tomb lays the mummy of Ra. Ra was a good god. He was the sun god. He was good to the king. And every night he dies and when the sun rises he rises. Some times he got cross. And he punished him. Did bad things to them. Then one night he died. The next morning he was so cross he was killed every body. And one night he died. The next morning the people saw that Ra was dead. The people rushed down to the tomb. The people were sad. Other people were shouting, screaming and crying.

Devon Edwards

Inside this tomb lays the mummy of Semther. He was the most richest king of all times and he loved music. He loves telling stories at night to his children and Semther hates to walk so his servant carry him around. He is the kindest king. Everyone like Semther hated fighting but he had to make sacrifices. Semther had twenty wives. He had five geese and ten dogs fourteen ginger cats because he loves cats so much. The next day a war began the Greeks take over Egypt. Then the Greeks killed Semther and that was the end of Semther.

Anthony Artimedes

Inside this tomb lays the mummy of this tomb it is a rich mummy he has been dead for 3857 years and his name is Hoco he has been alive and then he fell in to his tomb and has never been opened but then three Men came in side the cave were the mummy was sleeping in his tomb but then three Men stole all the jewels but no one won who it was. It was the MadMen they stole all the jewels they stole them and took off when Hoco woke up he stole that every single bit of the jewels were stolen he was worried but a few years later he got married his wife had 6 babies and he lived happily ever after in the new house. The End.

Louis Wildman

Inside this tomb lay the mummy of Senepod. He was one of the richest men in Egypt. He had two wives and he lay down on his bed and his wives fed him some grapes. He was in charge of every body in Egypt.

Nearly every day he had war. He was a very kind man. He liked dancing and singing. His name was Kieth. He wore fancy clothes. He was very healthy. He loved dinner parties and board games. When the people died he covered them with bandages. Before he put the bandage on he took out the heart, the stomach and the kidneys.

He had a very big bed and both of his wives slept with him and they had three kids who slept in that bed. All three kids had a servant. Every day the kids got fruit with some water. Kieth made one of the first boats. When Kieth died his boat was in the

tomb as well. The tomb was the biggest pyramid in Egypt. His best board game was hounds and jackals and was played with bones which were like dice.

Daniel Donaldson

Inside the tomb lays the mummy of Alexander he was unfer evil and he was king of all lands the pharaoh had a name it was Senepod he was a slave when he did the wrong thing he gets wipt gets fired and he will get a spank. He had lots of wives and every night he gets up and gets out of bed goes to the servants house and gets gold but a lot of gold he gets and jewels to the richest man in the world and goes back to bed. The next day he had a bath then went back to be the king the servant loved him the kings servant went to get some tea and something to eat like a roll with butter and ham with a scit bug in the roll because she knew that the king was stealing but the king did not know that there was a bug in the roll. The bug will make the king not evil and not steal when the king ate the roll he dropped from his chair for a minute and got back up and he was good and never bad again.

Chester Holliday

The three gnomes from under the tree

Once upon a time there were three gnomes that lived under an oak tree. They were called Nasty Scardy and Cindy but nobody knows about them. One day they were playing throw the ball but Scardy was too afraid and Nasty said what a loser so they went to the pine tree to sky dive. Nasty and Cindy did it but not Scardy so he went to the bottom and waited for them to come down but one of the fairies flew down and bought him up and said your brother paid me for three tickets and if you don't you waste your brother's money so he did but he got so scared that he had a night mare about jumping off a building but the next day he went to the talking tree. The tree woke up and Scardy asked why am I always scared of every thing. Because your name is Scardy and you are not confident but become very brave. And that's what he did and wasn't scared of the ball any more and he liked sky diving and they lived happily ever after.

Chris Sexwale

Mr Carnivore

Once upon a time there lived Mr. Carnivore. He lived deep, deep underground in carnivore land in a house full of blood. Anyway Mr. Carnivore was a very mean person. Oh, yes indeed. He is a meat eater. He doesn't eat animals so that means..... that means, oh no that means that he eats people!!!!!! He's grumpy and trapless and has a tail and vampire teeth!!!

His problem was that he was too carnivore like. Like say yesterday he went to the park and acted like a statue and all the children came to see who he was and he quickly gobled all the children up in five seconds flat. Can you believe that? Oh well if you don't you just don't.

Anyway, this story begins when Mr Carnivore woke up one day and felt like a good breakfast so he got up and went to the kitchen to see what was in the deep freeze. Inside the deep freeze were ten children all cramped inside the deep freeze!!! He gobbled the people up and still felt hungry so he decided to go for a walk so he walked up the one thousand steps that led to carnivore city. Then he rushed to a school that he saw and ate all the children that he saw and hid in the bushes and looked around to see if any one had seen him. He never thought anybody had seen but the headmaster of the school had!!! Then he went to the shops to do some shopping. First he went to the baker's shop and said scarily I want all the food you have otherwise I will eat you up. The baker was so frightened of Mr. Carnivore that he just ran out of the shop.

At night the headmaster of the school and the backer met at the school and thought of a way how to stop Mr. Carnivore being bad. Suddenly, the headmaster had a brilliant idea. He would phone Mac the wizard to tell Mr Carnivore that if he be's bad again he would turn Mr. Carnivore into a person and turn all the people into Mr. Carnivores.

So he phoned the wizard but Mac said that he was going to bed now so he could only come the next day. Then they went to bed. At six o'clock Mac came and knocked on the headmasters door. He said "Come in." Mac came in and said "Where is Mr. Carnivore" He is underground, said the headmaster. Then Mac dissapeard with a plop. He reappeared in Mr. Carnivores house and saw that Mr. Carnivore was still asleep. Mac threw a ball of mud at Mr. Carnivore to wake him up. Mr Carnivore woke up with a jump. Mac said "If you eat one more person I will turn you into a humanbeeing and turn all of the humanbeeings into you and all the people will start to eat you!!! Mr Carnivore was scared out of his skin. He quickly, actually as fast as he could ran out of his house, out of Carnivore Town and was never seen again.

Now you know what to say to someone who eats people don't you.

Oh well I'll tell you

BEWARE OF WIZARDS.

John Sherry

Before and After

We went to the Temple on Friday. We got a back row seat. When we were praying some crook's grabed her brother when we wornt looking when we left the Temple. Our family walked away from the Temple. We wondered sadly where was my brother? Was he safe? Was he in trouble?

Later that afternoon my dad called the police the police sent some cars while my mom put some posters up. We waited for a mouth but still no answer. In three mouth's the boy reternd. We asked what haped but he did'nt say a word because he was hipnotysed by the crook's.

After that a call from the police they said they court the crook's that cidnapt their child and hipnotysed him come down here and we will snap him out of it and so they did. Later that night they were all sitting around a table eating rice as one big family.

Kyle Saunders

Once upon a time there was a family they lived in Japan. They lived in a house in Japan. There is one boy and one girl and a mother and a father and went for a walk.

Our family walked away from the temple. We wondered sadly where was my brother? Was he safe? Was he in trouble?

The family looked for him and they stoped and rested and were sad. He came back to the temple. The girl went to the temple once more and was so excited to see her brother and went away from the temple and went to thire mother and father and they all went home safe and happy and he was in big trouble.

Richard Smith

Once upon a time there was a family they lived in Japan they were hiding from solgers that wanted to kill them because they were going to the temple. The temple was were there master was. He was an evil man he was the man who told the solgers to kidnap megans brother. Her mother, father, and her looked everywhere for him they looked in the temple for him. But still they could not find him.

Our family walked away from the temple. We wondered sadly where was my brother? Her brother was fine but he had bean kidnaped. They found him in a mantion he was tied up in thick rope. Then they untied him but when they lifted up his shirt they saw whip marks. The solgers had whipped him they took him back to the temple to have reveng they killed there master and they lived happy with no trouble.

Michael McMeeking

The little boy and the talking moon

Once upon a time there was a boy called Justin. One night his Mum and dad let him camp outside that night.

Whene he had set up his tent and got some snacks and put his sleeping bag in his tent he just rested but two hours after he had been sleeping he heard a noise outside he put on his torch and went outside his tent.

The noise was saying Justin Justin it was the moon he said in amazmant you can talk the moon answered yes I can talk.

Then the moon said bring your sleeping bag outside and come and talk to me and they talked until midnight then Justin went to sleep. The next night he went in bed and pretended to be sleeping then he lisend to the moon evrynight so it went and he mayed a new frinde and lived happily ever after.

Nicolas Jelonek

Once upon a time.....

Once upon a time ther livd an enchanted wood. Nexto the wood lived a boy and his babey brother. The little baby boy dersiderd to vesert the soods. It was a bit fritening at first but then dip dip in the woods it is amazieng the little baby said. As he was walking he saw a little pixie he was very scerd because is was the first time he had ever seen he rushed home to find his brother.

Brother brother I saw a pixie in the wood . stop torking rubbish he said pixies don't egsist. But I did I did pleas look . or rite he said. As they got dip in the woods they saw a pink flower I am going to give mom this butifel flower. Next to the plase he fond the flower he saw this huge tree in the midel of the tree he saw a cottage. A little man jumpt out his cottage he was a very strang he all most looked like a tode. Heloe tode. Don't call me a tode he said! I am a pixie he said to the boy. Don't you now this is my woods go back home so the cheldrin did go home to tell they mom about they atvencher.

Matthew Nortje

My Vehicle

I was in my ourdy TT comvertabal. It started to rain my roof was on. But it was noisey so I decided my ourdy TT needed a metal roof. I was tied so I put a bed in the back. I was board so I put two more radios and it was just rite but it was to slow so I put boosters on and it went so fast you coudant even see it.

Angelo Neophytou

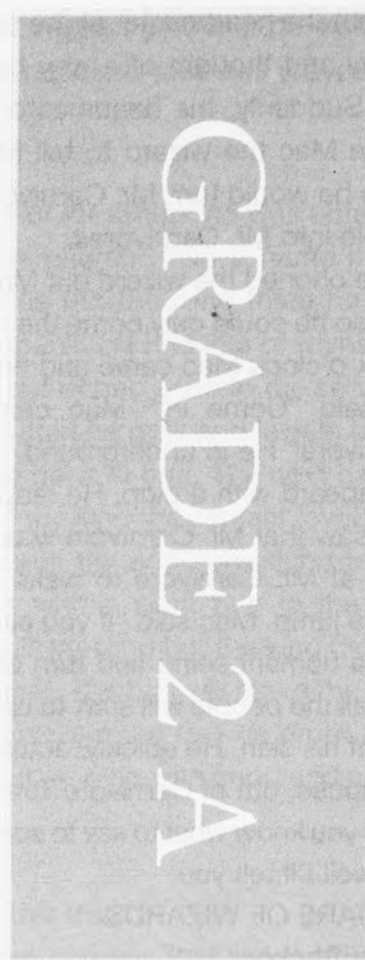
I was in my jeep and something walked across the road and I decided my jeep needed some good braks. So then I put them on and I cared on driving when I thought I was going to slow and I decided to put on some more igsorsts. After that my Engein broke down so I decided I needed some tools. So I stopped my car and went and bought some tools. Then I cared on driving and after a wile I decided I was lonely so I put in a radio and cared on driving and I got to a big bump so I decided I needed ecschra springs so I drove on and I said to myself what I need is

Justin Lellyett

I was in my formula One car and I decided my formula One car needed some super jets because I was going to slow. Then I saw a heghog so I needed a hooter. What I need is some brakes so I can stop my car. Then I needed somewhere to put a little snack because I was hungry. So I careyd on driving when my car stoped because it had a brakdown so I needed somewhere to put a toolbox. So I went on finally I needed somewhere to put a petrol tank on my car because I had no petrole.

Then I went so fast and I CRASHED.

Dominic Caister



GRADE 2A (left to right)

Back Row: Kyron van Dyk, Jonty Sacks, Claudio Romano, Gareth Wildman, Jonathan Steyn, Daniel Viegas
Second Row: Dominique Bastenie, Sean Mercer, James Thorne, Fabian Ruszczynski, Anthony De Vincentiis, David Golach
Third Row: Kyle John, Riccardo Marengo, Rowan Terry, Mrs C Ansell, Brandon Ho, Cameron Evans, Dexter Lohler
Seated: Nicholas Blakeway, Roberto Sabato, Luke Maingard, Joshua van Staden, Peter Butcher, Richard Groves, Michael Gustavo, Kealan Henry

Abraham

God told Abraham and his nephew to go with their close family to another place. The servants were fighting so Abraham said to Lot which land do you want? Abraham made a sacrifice to God. God accepted the sacrifice and Sarah had a baby.

Brandon Ho

Jesus gets lost

One day the king Herod had a plan to kill baby Jesus but he did not know Joseph and Mary and Jesus went to Egypt. King Herod was so angry he made his soldiers take the babies and throw them into the manger. Then Joseph and Mary walked for three days with their friends and Mary asked Joseph if he had Jesus. No, I don't see him, I thought you had him. No. You had him three days back! They found him teaching the teachers. Mary wanted to stay, yes said Joseph let's stay.

Luke Maingard

Saint David

Dewi was a very clever monk. Dewi was born in Wales in 446. He was known as 'waterman', because he only drank water. His mother's name was Non and his father's name was Sant. Dewi was a vegetarian and he spoke Welsh. He found over 50 monasteries. That's where monks live. Dewi died at the age of 82 years old.

James Thorne

Saint David

David's name was Dewi and his father's name was Sant and his mother's name was Non. They lived in Wales and he was a vegetarian. He was called the waterman and he got 50 dedications and he was born in 446 and he died at 82 years old.

Claudio Romano

Shrove Tuesday and Lent

When Jesus went in the desert he prayed so he could get strength to be crucified. Lent is here, now in Lent we give up things like fighting, chocolate and do things like helping Mom in the kitchen. And on the day before Lent we can eat pancakes and use up all the sweet things.

Rowan Terry

What I have learnt about Italy:

Italy makes a lot of wine. The climate is very hot in summer and very cold in winter. They eat pizza and pasta and they drink wine. They grow olives and have a hot climate. They grow grapes because they have a hot climate.

Juan -Paul Van der Merwe

Pizza started in Naples and North of Naples is Rome. And at Rome there is the Colosseum and at the Colosseum the Olympic Games took place 1005 and 10005 years ago. North of Rome is Venice, and at Venice they have no roads they just have canals there. The food and drink they mostly like is wine to drink and pasta to eat and they drink all day round. They can grow a lot of olives because of the hot climate. And in Rome in the Vatican City the Pope lives. And there are a lot of big mountains that a lot of snow falls on that you can ski on.

Celso Zuccollo

Italy is south of France and its capital is Rome. It is a boot shape and two islands surround it, they are called Sicily and Sardinia. The Pope lives in the Vatican City. They love their pizza and pasta. There are many churches in Italy. Italy is the largest wine and olive producer in the world. Pisa is a place where a tower called the Tower of Pisa stands. In Venice there are no roads, there are only canals. Gondoliers drive the boats. Pizza is a piece of bread with toppings on it. At first the toppings were the color of the flag: white is for the cheese, green is for the herbs, red is for the tomato. Volcanoes and mountains are at the top and middle of Italy.

Michael Gustavo

Italy produces the most wine in the world and has a lot of grapes and olives because of the hot climate. In Pisa the leaning tower was built on a non-balanced surface that's why it's leaning over. The flag comes from the pizza, the green comes from the herbs and white is for mozzarella cheese and red is for tomato. The Colosseum is for festivals and parties.

Kyron van Dyk

I learnt Venice has no roads it has rivers instead of roads, they don't use cars they use canals. In Italy there is the most wine in the world. In Naples pizza was born. Inside Rome all the people

go and look inside the Colosseum that's where the soldiers used to fight with lions and tigers. Also in Rome lives a special priest. In Pisa they put herbs on the pizza and the tomato and white cheese stands for the colours of Italy. Pisa is where the leaning tower is. Sicily is a island just behind Italy. Sardinia is also an island, it is just behind Sicily.

Riccardo Marengo

Tiddalik

Tiddalik drank all the water in Australia, the grass was dead and the trees were dead. He was the biggest frog in the world. Then all the animals tried to tickle him but he said 'racket, racket'. After all the animals had tried the eel wigild and wigild and Tiddalik laughed and laughed and all the water came rushing out.

Gareth Wildman

Tiddalik

Once upon a time there was a frog and it drank all the water in the site and there was no water left to drink. The frog's name was Tiddalik and the frog lived in Australia. There were some animals and they tried to make Tiddalik laugh and Tiddalik didn't laugh. One of the animals made Tiddalik laugh and the water came rushing out.

Nicholas Blakeway

We made up our own Mr. Men stories.

Mr. Hair

I am Mr. Hair. I have lots and lots of hair as you can see. My next door neighbour is Mr. Bald. One day me and Mr. Bald were walking to Mr. Silly's house in Nonsenseland. When we were half way from Mr. Silly's house a wizard appeared out of nowhere and it said to Mr. Bald: 'Why are you carrying all that hair?' 'I am not carrying hair' said Mr. Bald, 'I am carrying Mr. Hair.' 'Are you carrying Mr. Hair to the hairdresser?' 'No' replied Mr. Bald, 'I am carrying Mr. Hair to Nonsenseland.' 'You should take him to the hairdresser'. So they went to the hairdresser and now he is called Mr. Normill.

David Golach

Mr. Cool

Hi, I am Mr. Cool. I like to be cool because I get all of the girls. When I went to the shops I saw very cool clothes, so I rushed over and the price was R200.50. So I looked in my wallet and I only had R100. I could not buy it. So I went to the bank and had no money in the bank. I was running to my car when I just saw a very cool suit so I stopped and looked and looked and I smiled. The next day I was trying to find a job. I looked and looked all around but every boss fainted because he was so cool! But then I finally found a job so I got a lot of money to buy the suit.

Joshua van Staden

Mr. Fat

There once lived a man called Mr. Fat. He lived in a land called Jumping Land. There are jumping trees and jumping flowers. Mr. Fat was the only one that was not bouncy. "Hello" said Mr. Bouncy "it's a fine day for jumping". "Yes" said Mr. Fat. "I must try to make me jump." I know I will buy a pair of bouncy shoes. Mr. Fat ran as fast as he could. "Are there any bouncy shoes?" "Yes, for R41.99". Can you guess what happens next? He bounced everywhere!

Dominique Bastenie

Mr. Brain

Hello my name is Mr. Brain and I live in a house in a forest. The forest that I live in is called the Spooky Forest. One day I went for a walk and suddenly I saw Mr. Slow in trouble. Mr. Slow had a bleeding nose so I rushed to help. Mr. Slow and I saw an ambulance. I rushed to the ambulance and I called the rescue workers to help Mr. Slow. Mr. Slow was rushed to the hospital and after a day Mr. Slow was O.K.

Fabian Ruszczynski

Mr. Crazy

Hi I am Mr. Crazy. I live in Crazyland. All the people are crazy like me. One day I went shopping. I bought one sock, three underwear, and a half a shirt and a pair of pants. What a crazy shopping day! The next day I went to the movies. I lost my ticket so I watched a bit of each movie. Crazy! I went home, went to sleep and then watched T.V. What a Crazy Land!

Jonathan Steyn

Things I like doing

I like to play soccer at school.
I like swimming at my house.
I like doing art at my school.
I like making sand castles at the beach.
I like going to church on Sundays.

Jonty Sacks

Riding on my bike.

I like swimming.

I like maths because I am good at it.

Mowing the grass.

Playing with my sister.

I like reading information books and classic books.

Jake Robinson

I like playing with my brother.

I like playing cricket.

I like brushing my teeth.

I like playing soccer.

But most of all I like my family.

Anthony De Vincentiis

Lost

One day my family went to the temple. We prayed and worshipped God. Our family walked from the temple. We wondered sadly where my brother was? Was he safe? My family did not know that my brother was kidnapped. Then the cop came and looked for my brother. Then the cop found him in the kidnappers' house and they had a gun fight. And the cop won. The boy was safe!

Sean Mercer

My news

On Saturday I went to the vaal river and I skied and I fell down five times. I went to crab fishing. I caught ten crabs and I went home. I watched a very scary video called the Ninth gate. On Monday my cousins came over to play and we played on the tv games. I beat him two times and then he went home. On Friday I played with my dogs and my cat and my hamster and he bit me and my finger was bleeding.

Peter Butcher

My News

On Sunday I played with my cousin Eric and we played on the slippery slide. I cut my finger on the slippery slide. I also nearly broke my finger and my ball on a stone going down the slide. On Wednesday I made a crane and a metal detector. On Monday I watched TV. I watched Denes the Menas.

Dexter Lohler

The place I would most like to visit and why:

I would like to visit Australia because I have never been there before. My mom was born there and she says it is a wonderful place. And there are so many sites to see. Such as Airs Rock, Sydney harbor bridge, Sydney opera house and Great coral reef.

Kyle John

I would like to visit Egypt. Because I want to see the tombs and pyramids and the gods. It is a big land I want to see the Nile river. I want to see a real Scorpion and to see the Nile river overflow. I would like to see the boats they used and most things in Egypt.

Richard Groves

I would like to visit Hawaii because it has a very big sea. You can swim and you can find shells. But the best part is you drink out of coconuts. It is very nice. And you can build sandcastles, there is lots of fruit, there is banana, apple and grapes. Also you find one volcano on Hawaii and it is very big. There are a lot of people in Hawaii. The next door neighbour is Mawi. The people eat a lot of fruit.

Cameron Evans

Things I don't like doing

I don't like helping my dad wash the car.

I don't like pumpkin.

I don't like wasps when they sting me.

I don't like smacking.

Going to cricket because I'm bad

I hate running because I get stitches.

I hate my dad's new yellow pants.

I hate the school uniform.

My mum's music.

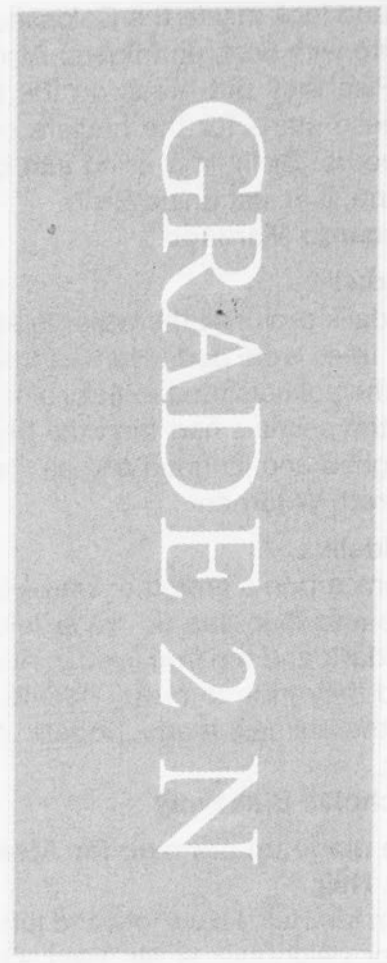
I don't like swimming.

I don't like homework.

I don't like to fight.

I don't like to play card games

.I don't like to write.



Grade 2N (left to right)

- Back Row:** Rory Wildman, Dean Muraya, Aston Schafer, Keegan Spindler
Second Row: Rudi Campbell, Roberto Casaletti, Ryan Tangney, Mrs A Norton, Jamie Compton, Murray McDougall, Christopher Rosie
Third Row: Stuart Ingledew, Nicholas Sims, Brandon Rahme, Patrick Besson, Thomas Davey, Bruce Potgieter, Michael Cyrus, David Allen
Seated: Lewis Klein, Tiago Campbell, Luca Ghillino, Michael Wilson, Benjamin Pannell, James Dalais, Brendan Pike, Alexander de Ponte

My favourite place in Paris.

On the 27th of September I left for France. When I got there, I went to my hotel to drop my bags off. Then I ran down the stairs and ran to the taxi and it drove away. We went to the Eiffel tower. We climbed all three levels. I looked over the edge. It was really nice in France. I enjoyed the tower and everything else.

Nicholas Sims

My trip to London.

On Tuesday we all went to London. We got to our house at 1:00pm then we went to the London Eye. It goes around in 45 minutes. Then we went to the museum at 3:00pm. We went to Starbucks for tea. It was the best. Later we went to Big Ben and we heard it strike. Then we went to see the crown jewels and they were beautiful. Then we went to the theatre and we saw Cats. On Sunday night we saw the Lion King.

Bruce Potgieter.

On Sunday we arrived in London. I was so happy to be in London. On Monday we went to the Tower of London where the jewels are kept. On Tuesday we went to see Big Ben. It was so nice. Later we went to the London eye. After that we went to Buckingham palace. We went to see the queen and she was so ugly. We went to 10 Downing street and then went inside. We went to see the Bobbies, they had nice red clothes. After that we went underground and I found gold all the way. I found 1000 pounds. Then we went to see the Royal family. The Queen Mother is 100 years old and the Queen is 80 years old. We went to Harrods and we went to get a toy. We also went to Trafalgar Square and we went over London Bridge and we nearly fell over. It was scary and then we went back to our hotel.

Rory Wildman

On Tuesday we left for London on flight SAA 1059501. It was a 15 hour flight. We were lucky to get a first class jet. We watched Baby's day out and Cady Shack. As we were about to land, a person said fasten your safety belts and prepare to land. Once we had landed we went in a black cab to Buckingham Palace. Just at that time we saw the changing of the guards. After that we went to Trafalgar square and saw the statue of Horatio

Nelson. Then we went to Big Ben and heard it strike 12 o'clock. Then we went to the tower of London where the crown jewels are kept. After that we went to a restaurant for lunch.

Benjamin Pannell

How to make a Pizza.

First you need a cup of cake flour second a teaspoon of yeast, third you need a teaspoon of salt. Next you add oil and tepid water. Let it rise and stretch the dough. Put it in a circle tray. You then put tomato paste on it. Now put grated mozzarella cheese. If you want, you can put olives, ham and mushrooms. Put on oregano and put it in the oven for twenty minutes.

Keegan Spindler.

First you get a big bowl and put in the cake flour. Then you put the yeast in to make it big. And then you put in salt. Then you put oil in. After that get tepid water, not too hot not too cold. After that you mix it all together. Then you put it in the sun with a cloth over it. Spread the tomato paste around the base. Then put the grated mozzarella cheese. Put ham on and then put cheese on again. After that put mushrooms and then some olives. Last you put on the oregano. Put it into the oven for 20 min.

Patrick Besson

You must first mix flour, yeast, water and salt. Then put it in a large bowl. Then put mozzarella cheese. Then ham and olives. Then mushrooms then put it in the oven for 20 minutes. When you are finished, you can eat the pizza. When you are finished you put it in the sink and wash the plate. If you like it you can make another pizza.

Enjoy!!!!!!!!!!!!

Murray McDougall

Looking back.....

I really liked Grade 2N because when we first came in I was very happy and I made new enjoyed friends like Keegan and Rory. My favorite outing was Emmarentia dam because I looking for things. I liked soccer the most because we learned to work as a team and help one another also because we have the best coach in the world Mr Uit. (Hewitt). My favorite art was our faces because we saw how well we could draw our faces. I enjoyed it

when Miss Schoombie came and taught us for three weeks and helped us to learn about our team. My favorite team was Mr. Men because it was very funny reading about different people and making the Mr. Men book. I enjoyed our assembly, The Grumpy Tree. I liked being a part of it. I really enjoyed Grade Two up to now and I hope the Grade one's learn as much as I have.

Roberto Casaletti.

I have liked it in grade 2. We have a great teacher in this class. I like the readers in Grade 2N especially the magic key books. I have enjoyed the swimming and the cricket in this class and the themes. The best theme was Egypt. I have not liked the spelling tests and the fitting. I liked the assembly. Our assembly was called The Grumpy Tree and I was a termite with David. I don't like the cursive writing. My friends are Daived, Chris, Jamie, Murray, Aston and Dean.

Thomas Davey

I've enjoyed grade two a lot because of our field trips and our themes. In the first term we went to Pioneer house. I enjoyed myself a lot there. One day I had to go to hospital. The next day I went to school again. I was told to write a story of Pioneer House. Sadly I didn't finish it. In the second term we learnt about water. We went to Emmarentia dam. We did a project there. After that we learnt about Egypt. We learnt about tombs and mummies and their gods. We learnt about totencumen. In the third term we learnt about Around the world in 80 days. When Mrs. Norton was testing my reading she changed me to Ben's group. I also enjoyed our play because of how exciting it was.

Brendan Pike.

I really enjoyed Grade Two because people were nice to me the first time I met them. The outings that I went on were great. I really enjoyed Emmarentia dam and Pioneer house in Pretoria. The theme I enjoyed was Tidalick. The best friends I ever had were Rudi, Nicholas, David, Patrick, Chris, Thomas and lots more. A surprise for us was a lady who was learning to be a teacher, Miss Schoombie. She was nice because she was kind and peaceful but the best teacher of all was Mrs. Norton because she comforts you when you are sad. She is really kind and patient and I like her a lot. The project that I enjoyed was Egypt because we learnt so much about Tutankamen and the coffins.

Dean Muraya.

I have really enjoyed Grade Two. I have really improved this term. When we went to Emmarentia dam I had lots of fun. We got into groups of four and made good boats. Then we got back on the bus and drove to school. We got our literacy (literacy) books and did some writing. It was very fun because we read a little bit. Then we had our assembly. Then we went on an outing to the Pioneer house in Pretoria. Our theme was pirates. We did a worksheet and then we had to describe the pirate.

Brandon Rahme.

I liked Grade Two because we had fun at Pioneer house-Pretoria. The man showed us the nice house. And he showed us a gun, it was lead. Then six boys got to milk the cow and six other boys got to drink the cow's milk. Lots of boys got a nice whip and then we went back to school and my Mum fed me. The next day we went to Emmarentia dam. We saw crabs and we made boats and lots of very nice things. We saw balloons and we made a boat and then we went home.

James Dalais.

I liked Grade two N. When we went to the Pioneer house in Pretoria we first ate our lunch. We shook the dough and each got a turn to shake the milk. Then all of us went down to the toy place and looked at the toys and we went to the cows and then the good people got a turn to drink from the cow. We saw the gun shoot toilet paper and it went Bang! It was really loud and we heard a whoop and it was a loud whip.

Michael Wilson

Mr. Men.

Mr. Pinch.

One day Mr. Pinch was very bored. So what do you think he did PINCH! He pinched a man. He pinched him so hard his teeth skremd. Mr. Pinch was hungry, so he had his favorite cheese. Guess

what he did? Pinched it! His cheese skremd. Mr. Pinch was very tired after a pinchy day.

Mr. Pinch lives in a soccer ball. His favorite food is cheese and his favorite drink is marshmallow. He looks like an oval and he is red. Mr. Pinch drives in a rugby ball. Mr. Pinch's favorite shop is the mall. Do you know why the mall is his favorite shop.....? because there are so many people to pinch. Mr. Pinch's bed is shaped like a heart. He loves hearts and he has twenty dogs and he even pinches them.

The problem isMr. Pinch can't stop pinching and the people were getting tired of him. One day Mr. Pinch went to the shop in his rugby ball. The shop keeper saw Mr. Pinch coming into the shop. He said, "Hide, everyone hide." Mr. Pinch said, "Hello" but no one said anything. Mr. Pinch went home but on the way he saw a well. He got out of the car to have a drink of water. Then he went into the coffee shop. They also hid. Mr. Pinch knew why so he said hello in a quiet voice. They all listened while he said "I won't pinch any more because I don't like it when you all ignore me."

David Allen

Mr. Wobily.

Mr. Wobily lives in Wobble land. Mr. Wobily looks like a very big blob of purple jelly. Mr. Wobily's favorite food is an apple and his favorite drink is juice. Mr. Wobily likes living in Wobble land. Mr. Wobily also has two dogs and he really likes his two dogs and he plays with them everyday.

When he went to the shops, he wobbled around everywhere. Mr. Wobily is so wobbly that when he wobbles around in the shop he knocks all the stuff over. The next day Mr. Wobily went on an outing to the movies. He wobbled everywhere and he wobbled in front of everyone.

Mr. Wobily wanted to try and solve his problem but he couldn't. So he went to the doctor. The doctor put Mr. Wobily to sleep. Then he checked Mr. Wobily. All that time it was Mr. Jelly inside Mr. Wobily's tummy!

Luca Ghillino

Tiddalik.

One day in Australia all of the trees were dying and the grass was going brown because Tiddalik drank all the water. All the animals had a plan. They would make Tiddalik laugh. Kookaburra said, "I'll make him laugh, I'll make him laugh." So Kookaburra told one funny story after another but Tiddalik didn't laugh? No. Kangaroo said "I'll make him laugh. I will jump up and down but did Tiddalik laugh? No. Lizard said, "I'll make him laugh. The lizard walked up on his front legs, wagging his tail in the air but did Tiddalik laugh? No. Eel said, "I'll make him laugh. Kookaburra, Kangaroo and Lizard said you are not funny. Eel said wate and see. Eel wriggled closer and closer to Tiddalik then eel was under Tiddalik's tummy. Eel went tickle, tickle. Tiddalik's eyes opened wide and all the water poured out of Tiddalik and the trees grew and the grass grew again.

Lewis Klein

Tiddalik was a huge frog. He lived in the outbacks of Australia but he drank all the water in the land. He looked like a water tank and Wombat said "you must make him laugh. Lizard said I will make him laugh. He stood up on his front feet and Tiddalik went, "racket, racket". Then eel went wiggle, wiggle and he went under Tiddalik's tummy. He (Tiddalik) went ha ha ha and all the water came pouring out. Now the Australians say when there are floods that Tiddalik laughed and when it is dry he has drunk all of the water.

Rudi Campbell

Tiddalik is a big frog. They say he is like a tank. He is as big as a tank. He drinks up all the water from the lakes and rivers. So all the people and animals that live in Australia can't have any. One day clever Wombat decided to try to make him laugh. I am a laughing bird, so he told him funny stories but Tiddalik didn't laugh. So Kangaroo tried he jumped up and down but he didn't laugh. So lizard tried. He stood on his front legs and wiggled his tail but Tiddalik didn't laugh. So Eel decided I'll try. They said, wot can you do, you are only an eel? So he said, we'll see. He wiggled all the way to Tiddalik and wiggled under his stomach. Then he tickled him and all the water came rushing and gushing out. The fields and the rivers and lakes and trees and grass grew again.

Ryan Tangney.

A Solar Eclipse Legend

Once a long time ago the sun and the moon were husband and wife and they shined beautifully in the sky. The people thought it was too dark at night so they said that one of them must be a little. The moon said she would go. Still the people were not happy. They said it was too little. They said the moon has to become dimmer. The moon thought it was unfair and she told the sun that. The sun didn't want to lose his shine, so he said let's have a race. The first one in the lake wins. The moon wanted to win so she ran off and dived in. She lost her bright shine and now shines at night. So whenever she has a chance she blocks out the sun.

Michael Cyrus**Jesus calms the storm.**

One good sunny morning Jesus and his disciples were very tired because of all the preaching. They went to the lake to have a rest. A long long rest. When they were in the middle of the lake suddenly they saw clouds in the sky. The waves were tilting over the sides of the boat. While Jesus was asleep the boat was sinking. Jesus woke up and he said you have no trust in the Lord. He told the waves to stop and the wind to stop and they did.

Alexander De Ponte**The Tree and the Woodman.**

On the light side of the forest there was an old tree that talked but on the dark side there was a woodman that cut down every tree in his path but never planted more. All he did was.....chomp...chomp....chomp until he came to the last tree. All the plant eating animals gathered around and said we should protect this tree. But how can we, it's so big?

Mr. Rabbit said we should go and tell elephant...he'll give the answers. But what if the woodman brings a machine? Then we will all starve. Along came the woodman with ten choppers. The tree fell down but left some seeds. The animals started to plant the seeds and in two months there were millions of trees and everyone was happy.

Tiago Campbell.**My Tank Adventure.**

Mr. Jack had a tank and he had a pet too. His name is Len. Len had a seat for himself. Mr. Jack was very proud of his tank then!!!! He thought to himself, this tank needs to go faster. He put in jets, mega jets! Now the tank went super fast. It was quite boring. Mr. Jack bought a TV. This was much better! Len was very intelligent. When Mr. Jack passed the junk shop, Len started to bark. Mr. Jack stopped at the junk shop. "What do you want?" Woof woof. Len ran into the junk shop. Len looked around and then woof, woof, woof, woof!!!! He saw it was a blaster. The biggest, best blaster in the world. What a clever dog!

Christopher Rosie**Mr. Men Riddles**

I can pick up a house	I am Wobbly	I am fat
I like eggs	I am always scared	I like to eat
I like ice-cream	I am (Mr. Jelly)	I am
I am (Mr. Strong)		(Mr Greedy)

I am very little	I can reach high places	I have long legs
I am red	I have very long legs	I am bigger
I live on a farm	I am (Mr. Tall)	than Mr Small
I am (Mr. Small)		I am (Mr Tall)

I am like a rubber ball	I live in Ice City	I am skinny
I can't sit still	I have a scarf	I have short arms
I can't go anywhere	I am (Mr Snow)	I am (Mr Skinny)
I am (Mr Bounce)		

Jamie Compton**Stuart Ingledew****Aston Schäfer****DAUGHTERS OF ST. PAUL****Where the Word Meets the World**

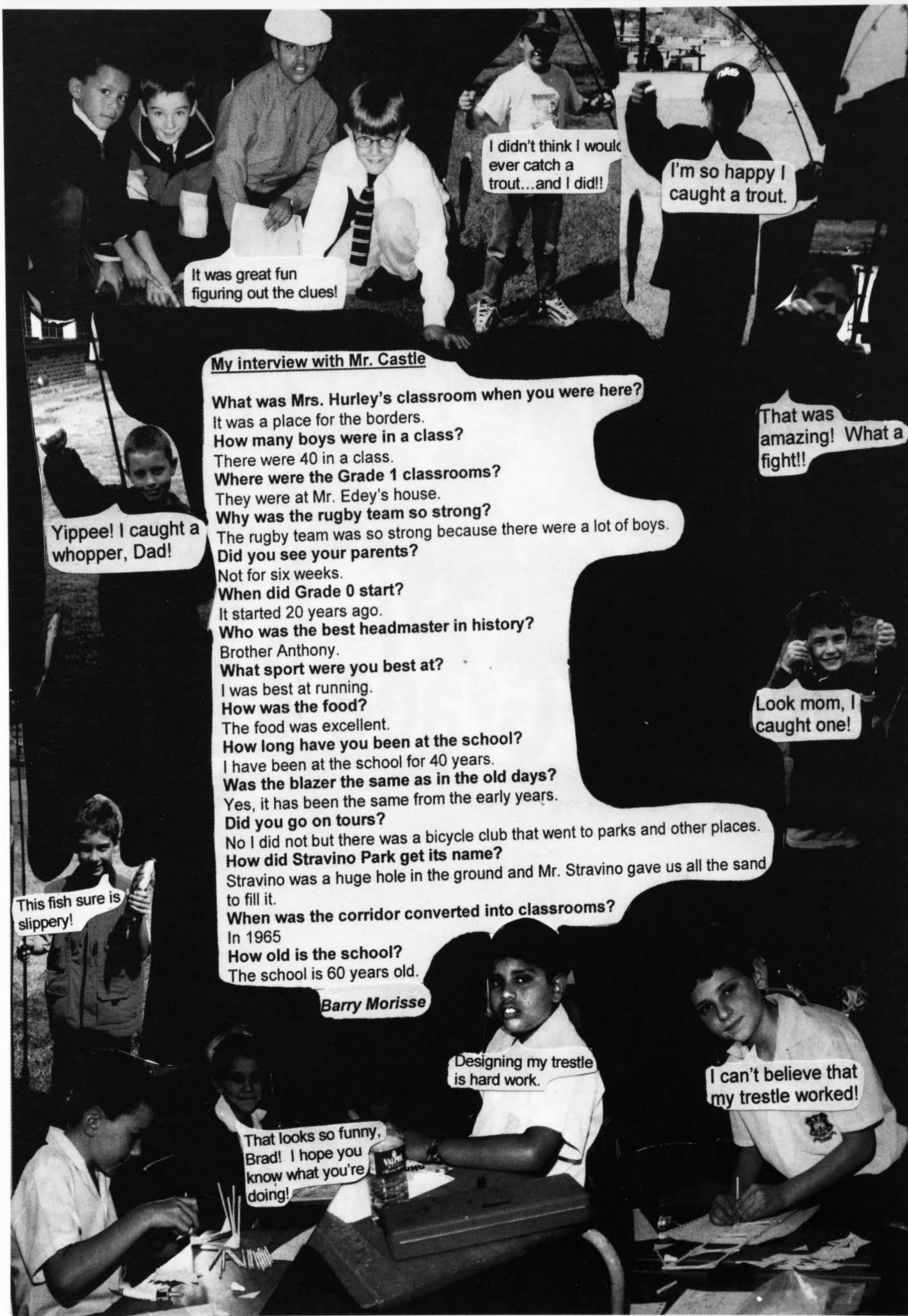
Paulines Multimedia Centre is an expression of the ministry of the **Daughters of St. Paul** who evangelize through the media of communication. It is a **Centre**, which offers books on scripture, religious education, ethics, spirituality, prayer, liturgy, and human growth. You find also audio and video cassettes, CD's software, greeting cards, posters and gift items for all occasions.

Paulines Multimedia

181 Queen Str. Cnr Cumberland Road P O Box 641 Bruma 2026
Tel: (011) 622-0488/9; Fax 622-0490 E-mail: paulines@iafrica.com

**Wishing you all the best and congratulations for your Jubilee.
Assuring you of our prayers and thanking you for all that you are doing.**





It was great fun figuring out the clues!

I didn't think I would ever catch a trout...and I did!!

I'm so happy I caught a trout.

Yippee! I caught a whopper, Dad!

That was amazing! What a fight!!

Look mom, I caught one!

This fish sure is slippery!

My interview with Mr. Castle

What was Mrs. Hurley's classroom when you were here?
It was a place for the borders.

How many boys were in a class?
There were 40 in a class.

Where were the Grade 1 classrooms?
They were at Mr. Edey's house.

Why was the rugby team so strong?
The rugby team was so strong because there were a lot of boys.

Did you see your parents?
Not for six weeks.

When did Grade 0 start?
It started 20 years ago.

Who was the best headmaster in history?
Brother Anthony.

What sport were you best at?
I was best at running.

How was the food?
The food was excellent.

How long have you been at the school?
I have been at the school for 40 years.

Was the blazer the same as in the old days?
Yes, it has been the same from the early years.

Did you go on tours?
No I did not but there was a bicycle club that went to parks and other places.

How did Stravino Park get its name?
Stravino was a huge hole in the ground and Mr. Stravino gave us all the sand to fill it.

When was the corridor converted into classrooms?
In 1965

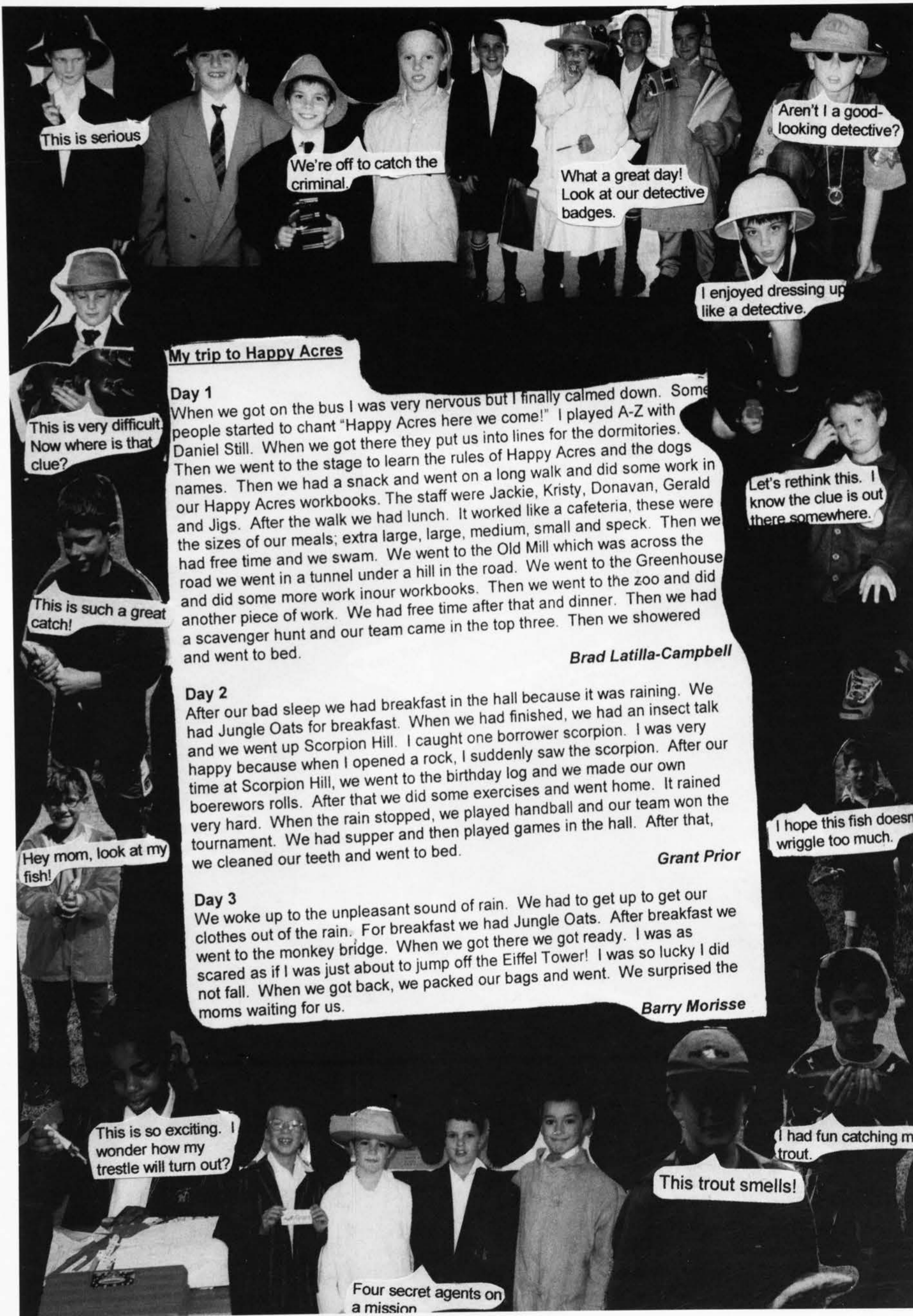
How old is the school?
The school is 60 years old.

Barry Morisse

Designing my trestle is hard work.

I can't believe that my trestle worked!

That looks so funny, Brad! I hope you know what you're doing!



This is serious

We're off to catch the criminal.

What a great day! Look at our detective badges.

Aren't I a good-looking detective?

I enjoyed dressing up like a detective.

My trip to Happy Acres

Day 1

When we got on the bus I was very nervous but I finally calmed down. Some people started to chant "Happy Acres here we come!" I played A-Z with Daniel Still. When we got there they put us into lines for the dormitories. Then we went to the stage to learn the rules of Happy Acres and the dogs names. Then we had a snack and went on a long walk and did some work in our Happy Acres workbooks. The staff were Jackie, Kristy, Donovan, Gerald and Jigs. After the walk we had lunch. It worked like a cafeteria, these were the sizes of our meals; extra large, large, medium, small and speck. Then we had free time and we swam. We went to the Old Mill which was across the road we went in a tunnel under a hill in the road. We went to the Greenhouse and did some more work in our workbooks. Then we went to the zoo and did another piece of work. We had free time after that and dinner. Then we had a scavenger hunt and our team came in the top three. Then we showered and went to bed.

Brad Latilla-Campbell

Day 2

After our bad sleep we had breakfast in the hall because it was raining. We had Jungle Oats for breakfast. When we had finished, we had an insect talk and we went up Scorpion Hill. I caught one borrower scorpion. I was very happy because when I opened a rock, I suddenly saw the scorpion. After our time at Scorpion Hill, we went to the birthday log and we made our own boerewors rolls. After that we did some exercises and went home. It rained very hard. When the rain stopped, we played handball and our team won the tournament. We had supper and then played games in the hall. After that, we cleaned our teeth and went to bed.

Grant Prior

Day 3

We woke up to the unpleasant sound of rain. We had to get up to get our clothes out of the rain. For breakfast we had Jungle Oats. After breakfast we went to the monkey bridge. When we got there we got ready. I was as scared as if I was just about to jump off the Eiffel Tower! I was so lucky I did not fall. When we got back, we packed our bags and went. We surprised the moms waiting for us.

Barry Morisse

This is very difficult. Now where is that clue?

This is such a great catch!

Hey mom, look at my fish!

Let's rethink this. I know the clue is out there somewhere.

I hope this fish doesn't wriggle too much.

This is so exciting. I wonder how my trestle will turn out?

Four secret agents on a mission

This trout smells!

I had fun catching my trout.



Don't move. You're under arrest!

This is sticky work!

Boy, this is hard work!

Now, which colour should I use?

Were you the fastest runner?
Yes, I was the fastest runner.
What was the naughtiest thing you did?
I moved my desk to the other side of the class while the teacher was not looking.

Jonathan Brink

We love Grade 3.
It's great fun!

What was where the old hall was?
The old hall was the dining room
Where was the hall?
There was no hall.

Where was Matron's room?
The sick bay was in Mr. Wilsons office.

Matthew Rigby

6x6 is 36 Mrs. Barbour!

This is serious work, Gareth!

Aren't we good looking detectives, mom?

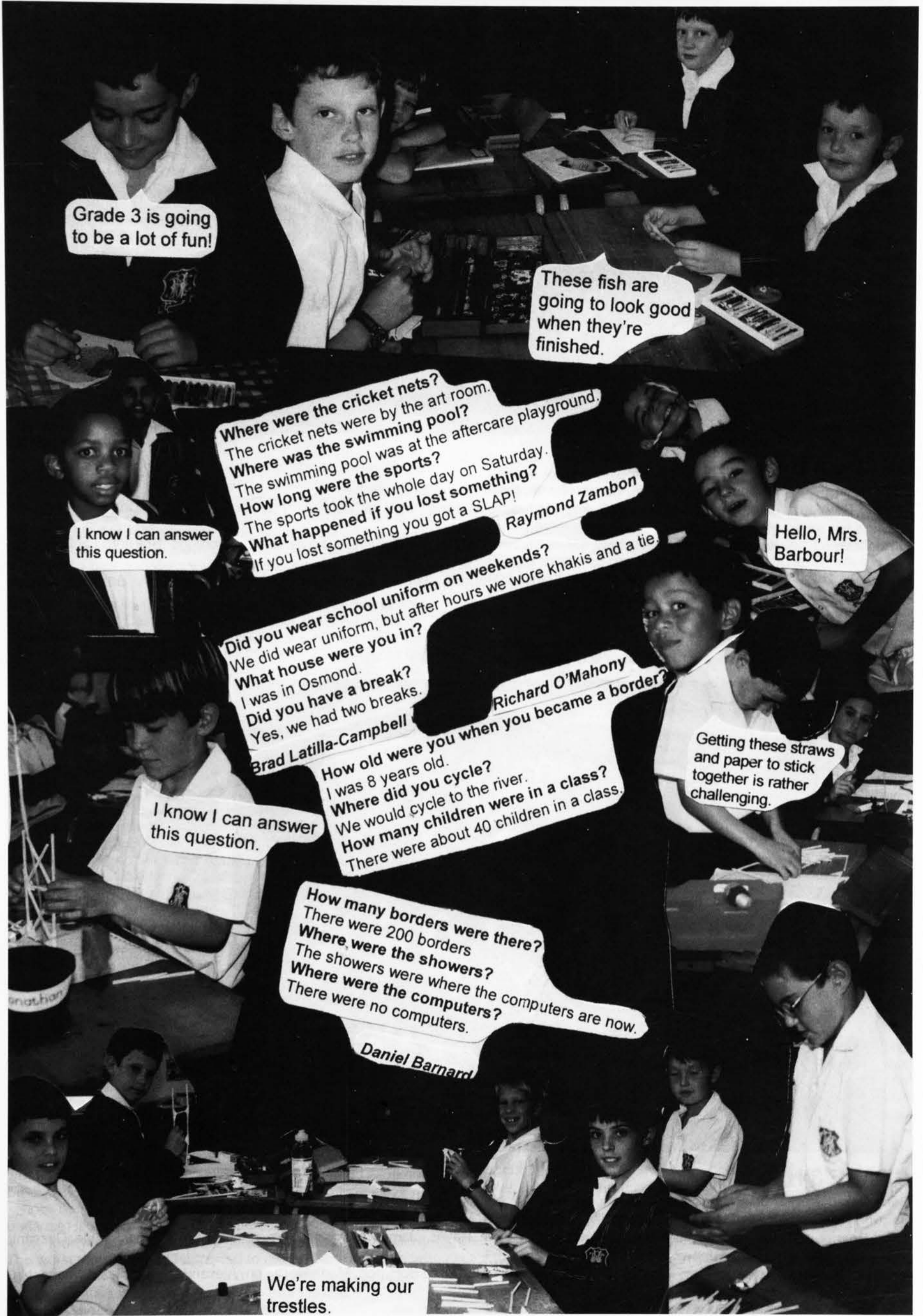
When did the school stop having borders?
They stopped having borders in 1960
Where did you sleep?
I slept in the dormitories which were where the top classrooms are.
What were where Mrs. Hurley's classroom is?
That was a study center.

Richard Fisher

I hope we get all these straws in the right design.

Hold tight, Jonathan!

Grade 3B



Grade 3 is going to be a lot of fun!

These fish are going to look good when they're finished.

Where were the cricket nets?
 The cricket nets were by the art room.
 Where was the swimming pool?
 The swimming pool was at the aftercare playground.
 How long were the sports?
 The sports took the whole day on Saturday.
 What happened if you lost something?
 If you lost something you got a SLAP!

I know I can answer this question.

Raymond Zambon

Hello, Mrs. Barbour!

Did you wear school uniform on weekends?
 We did wear uniform, but after hours we wore khakis and a tie.
 What house were you in?
 I was in Osmond.
 Did you have a break?
 Yes, we had two breaks.

Brad Latilla-Campbell

Richard O'Mahony

I know I can answer this question.

How old were you when you became a border?
 I was 8 years old.
 Where did you cycle?
 We would cycle to the river.
 How many children were in a class?
 There were about 40 children in a class.

Getting these straws and paper to stick together is rather challenging.

How many borders were there?
 There were 200 borders
 Where were the showers?
 The showers were where the computers are now.
 Where were the computers?
 There were no computers.

Daniel Barnard

We're making our trestles.



GRADE 3 B

GRADE 3 B (left to right)

- Back Row:** Matthew Gregorowski, Gareth Hardie, Grant Prior, Richard Fisher
Second Row: Jerome Archary, Dean Bakos, Mduduzi Mohlala, Mrs M Barbour, Francesco Rizzuto, Donovan Nicholls, Matthew Rigby
Third Row: Raymond Zambon, Richard Steyn, Michele Dal Col, Wesley Finlay, Travis von Crombrugge, Bradford Latilla-Campbell, Grant Walker, Richard O' Mahony
Seated: Mikhail Henry, Barry Morisse, Julien Houdet, James du Plessis, Livhuwani Tsanwani, Amaury Gitzner, Jonathan Brink, Daniel Barnard



GRADE 3 H

GRADE 3 H (left to right)

- Back Row:** Luciano Agostinetti, Nicholas Ware, Michael Kirby, Kieran Goosen
Second Row: Kailin Pillay, Gareth Nicholls, Mark Paterson, Murray Burgess, Fabrizio Sacco, Alvaro Giuricich
Third Row: Brendan Mitchell, Giulio Pozzobon, Rohan Hayes, James Morrison, Mrs D Hurley, Kai Marini, Kyle Cassani, Stephen Jones, Simon Rigby
Seated: Trevor Rowley, Gavin Wood, Stephen Thatcher, Jared Solomon, Matthew Dyson, Alexander Evers, Luca Maraschin, Michael de Santana

My School by Grade 3 H

The very best thing that has happened to me at school is finding my friends. I laughed so much when Matthew ate a chip out of the dustbin. I was very sad when one of my friends went overseas. I think the teachers are very kind. I was very scared of Mr Castle at first but now I know him. My best subject is Mathematics. I think we should have five breaks every day and all tests should be cancelled. I want to stay at St David's because I love my school.

Michael de Santana

The best thing that has happened to me at my school is when I scored a hat trick against The Bishops. The worst thing was being sent to Mr Castle's office for messing around in class. Just thinking about it gives me the quivers. I definitely want to stay at St David's because I love this school so much. On my first Champagnat Day I got so lost and a Matric boy helped me to find my way around. I think we should let girls come to our school but they must never be allowed to play soccer. I also think we should build a dam here for fly fishing during break.

Rohan Hayes

On my first day at St David's I was very scared. I was going to sit on the carpet but a big boy told me to sit on a chair. He was so kind to me. My very best subject is Life Skills because it is so interesting. I want to stay here because I have made so many friends. One of my friends went overseas and I was so sad. My funniest lessons are at Art because I can't draw. I think the Headmaster should ban Homework so we can play all afternoon.

Gareth Nicholls

The very best thing that has happened to me at St David's was when I got a Merit in Grade 0 and I made my first friend. In Grade 1, I did one of the best worksheets in the class and I was so happy. Dead Fred is the best thing in Grade 3. He is our skeleton. My saddest day was when Stephen fell off the Jungle Jim. I would not like to leave St David's because we have lots of space to play and we are very good at soccer.

James Morrison

On my first day in Grade 0, I made a friend. My friend and I thought that Mr Castle was the owner of the whole school. I remember Grade 1 very well because we played on a new playground and I bought so many things on Champagnat Day. In Grade 2, I got lots of Merits and I could read and write. I loved it and felt so grown up. Now that I'm in Grade 3, I'm learning so many fun things. We do lots of projects and I know my 12 times table. Before I know it, I'll be in Matric. I enjoy coming to my school everyday to be with my friends.

Brendan Mitchell

The best thing about Grade 0 was going to Gold Reef City. We saw gold. I tried so hard to pick up the gold to take it with me but my muscles hadn't grown yet. We laughed the whole of Grade 1 because it was such fun. In Grade 2, I went on a soccer weekend to East London. It was such fun on the train. James vomited in his bed and I had to clean it up. Then Michele had a bleeding knee. I looked like a tired zombie when we arrived in Johannesburg. I want to stay at St David's because there are so many kind people here but I wish the swimming pool could be heated and soccer practice be cancelled if it is freezing cold. I don't think Mr Castle will do that though.

Giulio Pozzobon

When I came in Grade 0, I fell into a pot of paint and Mrs Tyack saved my life. She was so kind. In Grade 1, I learned all about Dinosaurs. It was the best. My toy man got stuck on the classroom roof and I didn't know what to do for "Show and Tell". A big boy saved my life because he got it down for me. In Grade 2, we made ships out of cereal boxes, newspaper and paint. I loved doing that. We are learning lots of new things in Grade 3 and we have lots of fun. I love my school but I think we should have things from the Tuckshop for free.

Matthew Dyson

I came to St David's in Grade 0. We went to Gold Reef City and went on rides. The best thing in Grade 1 was going to Assembly but it was hard because we were not allowed to talk. I love my school because I am not scared of the teachers or the boys because I like them all. The most interesting thing I have learned in my four years at school is the intestines in the Human Body. The worst thing that has happened to me is when my friend left and went to live in England. I don't ever want to go to another school because we learn fun things in every grade.

Fabrizio Sacco

The best thing in Grade 0 was Grandparents Day. My Gran came to watch me and brought me the best lunch I have ever had. Grade 1 was so sad because my Grandpa died and I loved him very much. Grade 2 was very funny. My teacher put the roses right next door to the candle and they caught alight in the classroom. The worst thing that has happened to me is when I fractured my arm when I fell out of a tree. My cousin, Sebastian, is in the High School and he has been at St David's for many years. I want to stay at my school because I have made lots of friends here.

Michael Kirby

The very worst thing that has happened to me at St David's was when I missed five days of school. I think the teachers here are the best in the world and I want to stay at my school because the work is hard and, at other schools, the work is easy. I was so happy when I scored a goal against St Peter's. In Grade 2, I got a big certificate and I'll always keep it. The best things about my school are learning about the Human Body and playing soccer. I think we should recycle everything in our school and we should not litter at all. I enjoy being with my friends and playing games.

Trevor Rowley

I started at St David's in Grade 2 and I was chosen for the swimming team. I was so happy. I thought that all the people here were very nice. I think the best things about my school are all the sport and the good education. I also think Mr Castle and Mr Wilson handle the school very well. The best thing that has happened to me was when I was lonely, some boys came to me and asked me to play soccer with them. I wish that we could have a much longer breaktime and homework should be banned forever. I will never leave my school.

Gavin Wood

When I first put my little feet into St David's, I knew it would be a very nice school. Mrs Milne taught me to write my name in Grade 0 and I thought I was so clever. In Grade 1 I went into Mrs Pillay's class and she taught me to read and spell. We did lots and lots of spelling tests. It was quite alarming. Grade 2 was lots of fun and now that I'm in Grade 3, I have learned all about my body and how to write in Cursive. The very best thing about my school is that I have met lots of new people and made lots of friends. I just wish that the parking could be fixed up and the lost property box must be hidden inside Mr Castle's office.

Alvaro Giuricich

I was frightened when I came to St David's but I was very happy when I saw two of my friends from my other school. I think the boys and the teachers are very kind here and I love the decorations in my classroom. The best things I have done are learn all about the Human Body and I am even making my very own reading book. Maybe I'll be able to sell my book one day and make lots of money. I want to stay at my school because I am safe here.

Stephen Jones

I want to stay at St David's because we have four soccer fields, two swimming pools, one hockey field, tennis courts, rugby fields, three tuckshops and kind teachers. I have never been frightened of any teachers or boys. I think we should have a cycling club and a shooting club, a pool club and a snooker club and we should wear civvies every day. We should go to the clubs all afternoon instead of doing homework. I want to stay at my school until I have finished Matric.

Nicholas Ware

The best thing that happened to me was coming to St David's and I want to work here when I am grown up. I would not like to ever go to another school. I think we should build a shooting range and put heaters in every classroom. I also think that our swimming pool must be heated so we can swim in winter. The best thing I have learned is all about the Human Body because it is so amazing and wonderful. My big brother also comes to this school. I am very happy here.

Luciano Agostinetti

Lots of people in my family have been to St David's and that is why I am also at this school. Flavio, Enrico, Gabriele and Michele Maraschin were educated here. I came to St David's in 2001 and I am very happy. The happiest thing that has happened to me was going on the Bucking Bull at the Family Fun Day. I also enjoyed Mr Castle putting a pie in Mrs Joseph's face at the concert. I like all the teachers and I do not want to ever leave. I just wish we could have four breaks everyday.

Luca Maraschin

I love my school because I am not scared of anybody. I have made lots of friends and we play funny games. The best thing that has happened to me is learning how to read but spelling is not much fun. Someone hit me in my eye with a tennis racquet by mistake and I was so worried that I would never be able to read again but, luckily, my eye came right. My worst thing was when I was sent to Mr Castle's office for messing around. Now I know what shivering in my boots is all about. I want to stay at my school until Matric.

Kailin Pillay

I came to St David's in Grade 0 and I was in Mrs Tyack's class. I was so proud of myself and thought I was nearly a grown-up. I was a little bit scared on my first day because this is a very big school. I have met lots of people here and I have some good friends. I do think that we should have girls in our school and we also need a much bigger tuckshop. I think the Headmaster should just expel the naughty boys and put them in Rivonia Road.

Kieran Goosen

The best thing that has ever happened to me at St David's is getting no homework and the worst thing is having to pick up litter. I think Maths is the best subject because I enjoy working out numbers. I think that we should have a giant fufee slide for summer sports and, for winter sports, we should have paint-ball competitions. We should also have girls here because it would be better for the parents and for us. We have lots of fun at our school and I really don't want to ever leave.

Murray Burgess

When I came to St David's in Grade 0, I made two friends in three days. The funniest thing in Grade 0 was when we made treasure maps. Mrs Milne burnt around the maps to make them look realistic. One map went up in flames and Mrs Milne was jumping up and down and clucking like a Mother Hen! Mrs Milne had a huge passion for coke. I have just learned all about the Human Body and this has been the most fascinating project. If I could change anything at St David's, I would make it into a boarding school, renovate some of the classrooms and make sure the whole school was controlled by electronics. St David's is the best school in the world. If you are looking for a school for your son, then this is the school for you!

Kai Marini

The very best things that has ever happened to me at St David's were when I had my first visit to the tuckshop and then I was allowed to have breaktime. I love going to the tuckshop with my friends. When I was in Grade 0, the whole of Mrs Milne's class was banned from the tuckshop because we were naughty. That is the worst thing that has ever happened to me at St David's. I have met lots of new, kind people at St David's and I want to stay here until I have finished my Matric.

Mark Paterson

I arrived at St David's at the beginning of 1998 and started in Grade 0 with my twin brother. The best things that have happened to me are the Funday in 2000, the Jubilee Funday in 2001 and the opening of our new Library. If I could change just two things at St David's, they would be that, on the first day of school after the holidays, we must have Civvies Day. School must start at 09:00 on that day and finish an hour later. Our parents won't even have to go home. They can save petrol and wait in the carpark. I love my school but I don't enjoy the freezing cold days in Winter.

Simon Rigby

I love the very big playgrounds at St David's. We have so much space to run around and play games and sport. The very best thing that has happened to me is being included in everything. It must be very sad to be left out. When I was small I was very frightened of Mr Castle but now I know him and I'm not frightened of him at all. He just has a very loud voice. I don't want to ever leave St David's before I have finished my Matric because this is a very happy place.

Alexander Evers

The best thing that has ever happened to me was getting my Chess badge in Assembly. The worst thing was when I came to school dressed up for our fishing day but it was the wrong day. Our fishing trip was the next day. That was even worse than falling off the jungle gym and landing up in hospital. Sometimes I go to the tuckshop and that is such fun. I want to stay at St David's because the teachers are kind and this is a very good school.

Stephen Thatcher



GRADE 3 Z (left to right)

- Back Row:** Mark Prior, Warren Anthony, Andrew Fisher
Second Row: Simon Ehrlich, Tristan Schafer, Matsilela Sono, Ethan Wallington, Johnathan Franke, Bryan McCarthy
Third Row: Sheldon Diepraam, Warren Ezzey, Blaine de Lange, Richard van der Berg, Mrs D Zambon, Jeffrey Iliffe, Constantin Solomides, Matthew Sham, Thato Tsoga
Seated: Thomas Cole, Thando Booi, Angus Morris, Daniel Still, Spencer Smith, Ronan Worthington, Luthando Mtsi, Calvin King

GRADE 3 Z 2000

I would like to extend my apologies to the Grade 3Z pupils of 2000 whose submissions were omitted from the magazine of that year. They have been included in our Jubilee edition. - Mrs M Everson

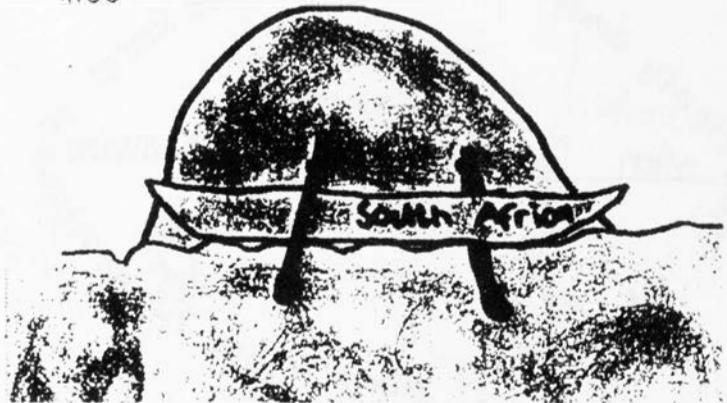
Dear Ramon
I admire you a lot and I have seen you in a magazine and on TV.
I hope you bring home the Olympics gold medal. My weakness is golf.
Best wishes!
Your greatest admirer
Martin Harris

Dear Ramon
I think that you have a lot of guts and courage. I saw you in the Style magazine with your partner Dea. It says your weakness is golf and that you are a rover for South Africa. It also says you eat a lot of pasta, you came fourth in the last olympics and that your coach is very good I wish you luck in the Olympics. Bring back the gold from your supporter
werner van Zyl

Dear Ramon I have seen you on TV. I hear you are cousins Raymond Zambon. I hope you win the olympic gold medal. Best of luck!
From
Dylan Bolus.

Dear Josia Thugwane
I admire you because you have lots of courage and determination. I think you did very well in the Atlanta olympics. I think you have got lots of courage to go on from when you got shot after the 1996 Olympics.
I think you are a good marathon runner and I wish you luck for the olympics.
I know you will get a gold Medal.
From your best supporter
Stephen Lishman.

Dear Ramon di clementi
I wish you good luck for the Olympics! I hope you win a gold medal. If you don't get a gold medal I will do. My weakness: pasta, soccer too. And also sweets and chocolates I am Italian too. Have you been to Italy.
om-
arco carleo



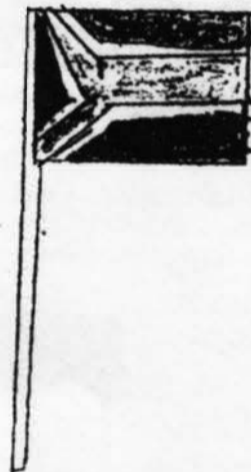
Dear Ramon

I hope you have been training alot.
I know your wearn't it is golf.
I hope you and your partner win a gold medal
I don't really watch the olympics but I
will this time. I wish I could go to Sydney
to watch you and your partner.

From
Mathew Macindoz

Dear Penny Haynes
Last year you were amazing with your
breastroke. Every time I swim I think of you
You are a great swimmer in every stroke
and I am positive you will bring back a
medal. I know that every time you swim you
give it all you have. I will support you if you
come last or first.

From
Nicholas Gishen



Dear Ramon and Don
I wish you luck in the
Olympics. I hope you get a
gold medal in rowing
Someday I want to row
like you. I saw you in a
magazine. It said your
weakness is golf. My
friend and I will be
supporting you.
From
Justin Kobal

Dear Ramon and Don Good
I wish you and I hope you can
train
Luck and so that you don't
get tired in your
race. I get hope you or Don can't
be fit and get tired so you will
need to get hope hunt you and I
don't race. I know you will bring
home a medal and I hope
you do well.
From
Jayson

Dear Donovan

I hope you and Ramon do well for our
country and bring home a gold medal.
I have seen you on TV. I want you to come fit
I want to see you in Sydney as well. I
hope the weather is nice.

from
Stuart Maclaren

Dear Liewelja Herbert
 I would love to be like you. I also like hurdles and I would like to do them when I am older. I'm only nine years old and you are 23 years old. When I'm that age I would like to go to the Olympics. I believe you like good food and pretty girls. I've also got a nickname but I like yours. Hehhehe. Lots of guts and you want to win a gold medal. And I will watch on tv.
 From Shana Mackeawa

Dear Ramon
 If you are packing for the Olympic Games. I hope you have a good flight to the Sydney Olympic Games and that you win gold medal. I hope that you are co-operating with Donovan because I know he is stubborn. I wish you luck! Go for gold and golf and win.
 from
 R...

Dear Marius Corbett
 My name is Miles Demener and I admire you. I think javelin is a good pro sport and I would like to know how you do it. Did you know you look the same as my dad but my dad wears glasses. My weakness is also McDonalds. I wish you good luck. I have faith in you. From your biggest fan
 Miles D.



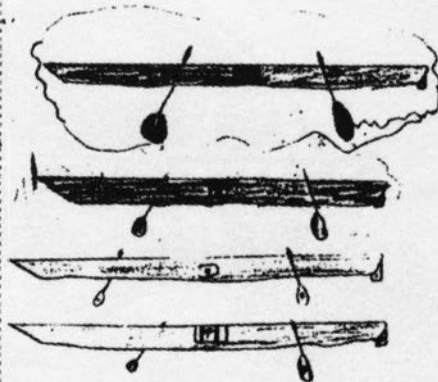
Dear Penny Haynes
 I admire you because I love swimming. I think you have met my uncle before his name is Robert Jordan. Bright was his secretary. Do you know him? I want you to win the Olympic gold medal. I am going to train to train for swimming. But how do you train? Very?
 from your best supporter Stuart Allen

Dear Penny Haynes
 I admire you because you are a great swimmer and I love swimming. I want to wish you good luck in the Sydney Olympics 2000. I hope you like a fish and you swim like a gold. I am going to be watching at school and good luck.
 from
 Oliver

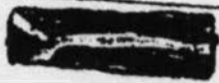
Dear Liewelja Herbert
 I think you are a great swimmer. I hope you win a gold medal. I wish you good luck.
 From Gareth Tim

Dear Ramon
 I hope you win a gold medal and have a good time. Row fast and good luck! I hope you beat them hollow and make your team proud.
 Lots of luck from
 Robbie Longland

Dear Ramon.
 I hope you row fast and I hope you feel well. My name is Philip. When I went to America, I tried rowing. I did it for four hours. I thought it was great fun. The water was only two deep and it had frogs in it. I hope you bring home the gold. Good luck.

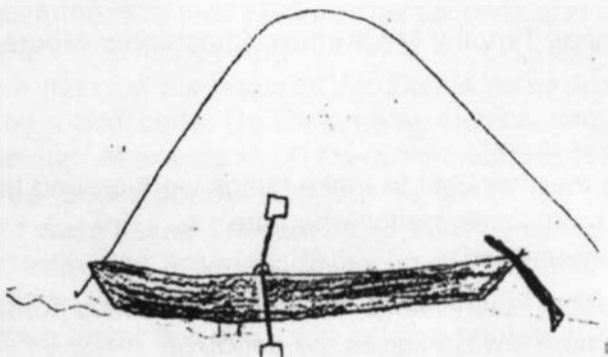


Dear Ramon
 I think you are great because of your courage
 and determination your coach must be very
 good too. Our teacher is Mr Zambon and Raymond
 is very proud. I heard in the style that your
 weakness is golf and my courage weakness is golf
 you must a lot of practice and guts
 Good luck
 From Maria Patricia



Dear Ramon Di Clementi
 I wish you luck for the Olympics
 I would I would you to win. And
 get a gold medal I saw you on TV
 you train hard I can see that. I also
 think you strong and every body can see
 that on TV and style. Your partner also
 trains hard too. From Alistair Smith.

Dear Ramon and your partner
 I wish you luck in the Olympic
 I hope you get the gold medal.
 In the style magazine it say your weakness
 is golf. So Ramon please don't play golf
 any instead
GOOD LUCK
 From
 Gregory



Dear Ramon
 I wish you luck for the Race
 you know you will win gold because
 you have guts and skills as a rower because you
 are gifted as rower because you
 have talent good luck! I know you will
 go home with gold.
 From
 Thomas Berti

Dear Liewelyn Herbert.
 I hope that you bring home
 gold. I herd that It will
 be your dream come true If
 you win witch ofusly you will.
 I will be very happy also if you
 bring home gold from the olympics.
 I admier you because you are
 a for hundred meter herdela.
 And I Wish you the best luck
 from Matthew kets. good luck.

Dear Ramon
 I think you have a lot of courage
 and guts. I think you have a nice
 scull and I like your oars. I have my
 own scull. It is blue. I know your
 weakness is golf. I saw you in the
 style book you look nice. Good luck
 From
 Kyle Lewin.

Dear Liewelyn
 I wish you best of luck for the
 400m hurdles. I saw in the style magazine
 an article about you. It said that your
 weakness is rice food and pretty women. It
 also said that you were twenty two years
 old. It said your training methods are a
 secret. I hope you win the gold medal
 because it is the best award in sport.
 I advice you
GOOD LUCK
 From
 James Reilly